

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-0420323 Joy, Sec:
10770 P442 of 12 October 1974.

P. C. Veffery

3/7/77

Signature/Date

3RD MARINE DIV

UNIT JNL

Nov 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COG JOURNAL

1-1

010001 TO 012400H

TIME	INC	INC	INCIDENTS, EMS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
010001	1	010001	JOURNAL. OPENED.	
010145	2	312400	FM 3d MARDIV: INTSUM NR 3044 ENDING 312400H.	
010200	3	010135	CMD TT AND COG TT TO III MAF DOWN FOR PMOF VAN EQUIP. UNABLE TO SEND PAINTS AND PRAIRIE 1800STREP CALLED III MAF WO (MAJ SAMPLE) AND A-PRaised HIM OF DIFFICULTY. HE REQ THAT IF TT'S ARE NOT UP BY 0400 DIV FRAG RELO TO DELIVER SITREPS (INCLUDING DIV SITREP) TO MAF.	
010200	4	010200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ETRIES 19-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SH ET.	
010200	5	010200	ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OF IGR. CAC 138 #4005, 3987 AND CAC QT-2-3 #192 814 REC FOR	
010430	6	010400	FM 2/4: A. FLSU-2 B. 010400H C. YD882151 D. RECD 2 EXPLOSIONS INSIDE THEIR PERIMETER FM SUSPECTED RIFLE GRN. G-1 MEDEVAC.	opg, 6-3
010615	7	010615	FM, HUE TOG. LAST REP RD CONDITIONS WERE THE RD WAS OPEN RM DANG HA TO DANANG. OVER FLIGHT OF RD WILL NOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL APPROX. 0730	
010616	8	010615	FM 1st MAR DIV: ROUGH RIDER SHOULD DEP. ON SCHED	
010815	9		CAP SUCHA ASSUMED CUSTODY OF KAC-QT" NO. 814 AND KAC 138 NO. 3987	
0915	10		ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED DANANG FOR THU BAI AT 010730 (DIV F D, G-4, G-5, 2/26 AND 2/4 NOTIFIED)	
100915	11		FR DIV FWD (INFO G-2) CIDG WILL OPERATE AS FOLLOWS FROM 1 TO 5 NOV 66. SUBLINE 1 FROM XD910400, 970370, 965332, 915343, 878362 TO XD883397. SUBLINE 2 FROM XD845380, 838391, 858352, 821298, 820315 TO XD8003600. SUBLINE 3 FROM XD854426, 770444, 733466, 712465, 748447 TO XD826417. SUBLINE 4 FROM XD827447, 812498, 795513, 780502, 779492 TO XD954325.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D ARDV 000

01-2

010001 TO 012400 NOV 66

TIME		INC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
011045	12	010940	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 3RD PTL B. 010940H C. 15020044 D. PTL REC APPROX 25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EASTERNLY DIRECT NEAR RIVER. E. RET FIRE AND SWEET AREA FO ND 3 RDS 30 CAL AMMO AND 50 PUNJI PITS IN AREA. PITS WERE CMO AND WERE 1'X1'X2' AND HAD STAKES 5-6 INCHES IN LENGTH. 5-6 STAKES IN EACH PIT. PITS WERE DESTROYED BY REMOVING STAKES AND UNCOVERING.	090
011345	13		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF 01E * 0945-1140 * CONNECTED VR OF RTE 1 FROM PHU BAI, DZ, CAU VIET RIVER AND RZ "A". AT 1055-Y1083705 SIGHTED 9 ELEPHANTS IN 50-75 F OF CANOPY. ELEPHANT TRAIL LEADS FROM A THAIL AT YD083709 TO ABOVE COORD. FOOT PRINTS AND GRASS TRAIL INDICATE RECENT ELEPHANT MOVEMENT IN AREAS OF YD066685, 068686. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
011350	14	011230	FR IV FWD A. F/2/5 B. 011230 C. Y114724 D. PTL OBS 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CROSSING ROAD. E. PTL IN PURSUIT AND SEARCHING A EA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	Dqno
011355	15	011200	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/5 B. 011200 C. Y1154736 EN 155737, 159737 D. PTL OBS 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM WITH PACK IN VIC 1 ST SET OF ENEMY COED. NVA FIRED INTO VILL AT 2D EN COORD. PT OF PTL STARTED CHASE, BUT FELL IN PUNJI TRAP (UNHURT) VILLAGERS EVACUATED HAMLET. OBS 5 OTHER NVA AT THIS TIME MOVING NE. E. CALLED ARTY. RESULTS UNK	Dqno
011400	16		FR DIV FWD KHE SANH LNO SUMMARY # 35 AS OF 011200H A. (1) OP AT XD841220 DETECTED NOISES AROUND PSN. ARTY FIRED WITH RESULTS UNK. B? NEG C. NONE. D. NO CHANGE E. TEAM 9 WILL INSERT LAST LIGHT ON 1 NOV WEATHER PERMITTING.	
011400	17	011230	FR DIV FWD REFER J-14 A. F/2/5 B. 011230 C. Y114724 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 OLD MAN WITH AN OLD BANDO LER CONTAINING 1 RD OF AMMO. ALSO DISCOVERED UNK NO BUNKERS IN VARIOUS STAGES OF COMPLETION. E. ARE DESTROYING BUNKERS. CONT SEARCH. VCS SENT TO DIV FWD. L. 1	Dqno

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D ARMY COG

01-8

010001 TO 011400H0766

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, HSCS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011405	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Pl. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC	
011405	19A		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR <i>2/26</i> MAJ, SMC	
011525	19B	011140	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 ('B' RECON) E. 011140 C. AUS 42056 D. OBS 5 VC WITH RIFLES MOVING N ALONG BEACH. E. FIRED ARTY GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. I, 2 CONF	
011525	20		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1030-1530 * VR 1130- GENERAL RECON OF AREA 4000 METERS WEST 4000 METERS NORTH AND 4000 METERS SOUTH OF QUANG TRI CITY. NEG SIGHTINGS. 1200- GENERAL RECON SOUTH OF CAM LO AND DONG HA. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
011530	21	011315	FR 2/26 A. H/2/26 B. 011315 C. ZD054007 D. CO PTL FOUND 15 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X4'X3', WELL CEMENTED WITH STICKS AND DIRT. HOLES HAVE ROOFS, AND ARE LOCATED IN SEMI-CIRCLES OVER LOOKING HWY 1 ON GRID AZMITH 045 DEGREES. FOUND 1 VC HELMET. E. REPORTED AND WILL KEEP UNDER OBS.	
011530	22	011300	FR 2/26 A. H/2/26 B. 011300 C. ZD046007 D. PTL OBS 2 VC HIDE IN BRUSH WHEN HELO FLEW OVER. E. FIRED 8MM MEN. RESULTS UNK.	
011540	23	010930	FR 3D RECON BN A. 1B-2 E. 010930 C. YD18133 D. PTL FOUND OLD VC HARBOR SITE IN THREE CAVES AT ABOVE COORD. LAST USED ABOUT A WEEK AGO. EACH CAVE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 PEOPLE EACH. STREAM LOCATED 5 METERS AWAY.	
011540	24	011300	FR 3D RECON BN A. 53P-1 B. 011300 C. YD568237 D. PTL OBS 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. VC DRESSED IN CAMO SHIRTS AND SHORTS. ALL ARMED WITH RIFLES ARTY MEN OF 43 RLS CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. J. 3 PROB	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

01-4

010001 TO 012400HNOV66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011610			25	011450	FR 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 011450 C. ZID46003, 046007 D. OP SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AT 1ST COORD VC FIRED TOWARDS BRUSH AT 2 ^d COORD E. FIRED 81MM MSN. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS. GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	
011620			26		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 1345-1515 * VR (1) 1405 ~ YD1574, 1373, 1474, 1475 * SEVERAL TPQ BOMB CRATERS HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY REPAIRED AND MAY POSS BE MASS GRAVES. (2) 1500-YD81707 OBS EVIDENCE OF SEVERAL ELEPHANTS. SAW TRACKS, ROOTED UP TREES, ETC. SAW ONLY 2 ELEPHANTS.	
011730			27	011705	DUTY OPN O BRIEFED THE CG AT 011705H	
011730			28	011725	ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT DESTINATION AT 011725H UNITS NOTIFIED TO STAND DOWN: III MAF, 1ST MARDIV, G-3, G-4, DUTY OPN O, 2/4, DIV MT.	
011800			28		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 305 312400 OCT TO 011200HNOV66	
011820			29	011635	FR 2/26 B. 011635 C. AUG25065 A. 3B-1 (RECON) D. OBS 17 VC MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. VC WEARING BLACK AND MIXED PJ'S. E. CALLED 105MM MSN. I. 2 PROB	
011835			30		FR DIV FWD KHE SANH LNO SUMMARY # 34 AS OF 011800HNOV66 A. NEG B. NEG C. NEG D. NO CHANGE E. NO CHANGE.	
011820			31	010945	FM DASC DONG HA: B. 0915-0945H C. YD3469 D. FTLAW C-130 REPT THAT 2 MISSILES WERE DIRECTED AT HIS A/C FM THE GROUND. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 5" IN DIAMETER 2-3' LONG WITH FLAME COMING FM THE REAR. 1 PASSED BELOW HIS A/C AND 1 ABOVE. DIV FWD INVESTIGATING. INITIAL INQUIRY CAME FM MAF.	G-3, OPN O
011850			32	011850	FM DIV FWD: A. 2/5 S-2 THAN HUONG THAN AND THAN AN NHA GS YD1272 HAS INTER-LACED TRENCH LINE APPROX 50M LONG. FORTIFICATIONS CONSIST OF 3" LOGS COVERED WITH DIRT, HAS NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS AND FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL IN AREA. SYMPATHY OF PEOPLE LIES WITH THE VC. TRENCH LINES FREQUENTLY ENTER HOUSES AS IF USED AS FAMILY SHELTERS. AS OF 1 NOV PTL OBS NEW FORTIFICATIONS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

34 MARDIV COE JOURNAL

01-5

010000 TO 012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011900			33	010930	FM 2/4: REFER TO J-6. CHECK WAS MADE WITH FLSU-2 AT APPROX 0950H. AREA OF REPT INCIDENT HAS BEEN SEARCHED AND NOTHING WAS FOUND TO DETERMINE TYPE OF ORDINANCE INVOLVED.	G-3 OPN O
011900			34	011700	FM III MAF: (WO KENNEDY) REFER TO J-31 STATED THAT HE CALLED G-3 OFFICE AT WING (1758H). STATED THEY HAD IN FACT SUSPENDED G-130 AIR TRAFFIC INTO DONG HA AIR STRIP PENDING INVESTIGATION OF THE REPT AIR BURST VIC CAN VIENT RIVER INLET.	G-3, FSCC, OPN O FWD.
011905			35	011735	FM WO: CALLED MAF COC (WO KENNEDY) IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION ABOUT JUSTIFICATION ON INCREASE IN EN KIA BY 11 WAS ADVISED THEY HAD 312400H SITREP BUT WAS GARBLED AND COULD NOT BE MADE OUT. STATED HAD REPT EARLIER TODAY FOR IT TO BE RETRANSMITTED. COC TTDOWN. SENDING AGAIN OVER CMD TT AT 1740H. JUSTIFICATION FOR INCREASE IS IN 312400H SITREP.	OPN O
011910			36	011836	FM SHORE PARTY BN: SAILOR THIS PSN STATES HE SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE LARGE A/C CRASH INTO SEA ON HORIZON POSSIBLY MULTI-ENGINE. ROUGH BEARING FM MAP SPEC 40 DEGREES TO 50 DEGREES GRID.	DASC, WING TAG I CORPS TADC. Op 2
011910			37	011845	FM DIV FWD: A. DASC B. 011845H C. TEXT D. RECD REPT FM DASC FWD A BALL OF FIRE AND MELTING METAL HAD BEEN OBSD IN GS YEL171 AT 011845H. AO CHECKING AREA.	Op 2 DASC
011930			38	011815	FM DIV FWD: PROJECT D TEAM 9 INFILTRATED VIC XD857619 WITHOUT INCIDENT. WILL INFILTRATE TM 6 LAST LIGHT OF 2 NOV.	
011940			39	011825	FM 3d SHORE PARTY BN: REFER TO J-36 VERIFICATION OF AZIMUTH WITH SAILOR INDICATES ROUGH MAGNETIC AZIMUTH OF 063 DEGREES.	Op 2 DASC
012020			40	011745	FM 2/26: A. 3B1 B. 011745H C. AU819069 D. OBSD 10 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND MIXED PJ'S MOVING SW ON BEACH. ALL HAD WPNS. WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF WPNS. E. FIRED MSN OF 37 RDS 105 HE. I-10 PROB.	C/S Op 2
012020			41	011903	FM 2/26: A. 3B1 B. 011803H C. AU827073 D. OBSD 2 VC MOVING S ON BEACH AT AU827073. WEARING BLK PJ'S. BOTH VC HAD WPNS. E. FIRE MSN OF 9 RDS 105 HE AND 6 RDS	Op 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDEY COC JOURNAL

01-6

010001 TO 012400H

IN	TIME OUT	J	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSMS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011850		42	011845	CoFS BRIEFED BY OPN O AT 011845H.	
012200		43	011700	FM AO: 1600-1700H VR 1.0 HRS PHOTO MSN DIV CP. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS IN TAOR	
012200		44	011610	FM AO: 1350-1610H VR 2.3HRS CONDUCTED VR OF AO RECON ZONE "A", OF CUA VIET RIVER AND RT. 1 DO G KA TO PHU BAI. AT 1510H SIGHTED 2 BIRCHLIGHTS AT YD081707. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	
012200		45	011815	FM AO: VR 1630-1815H 1.8 HRS VR OF RECON ZONE III, NEG SIG-TINGS. RAN PHOTO MSN OF DIV AREA PERIMETER AND WIRE.	
012200		46	011140	FM AO: 1010-1140H 1.5 HRS RECON OF TAOR. NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.	
012200		47	010930	FM AO: 0750-0930H 1.6 HRS NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.	
012400		48	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

02-1st PAGE

020001 TO 022400H

IN	TIME	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
020001			1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED.	
020005			2	020005	FM 2/4: A. MCB-7 B. 020005H C. YD902139, 903138 D. HEARD MOVEMENT, ILLUM AREA W/HAND FLARES. OBSD 3 VC IN DARK CLOTHING. VC FIRED 1 RD SA. E. RET FIRE W/15 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.	Depos
020200			3	020200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ USMC	
020200			4	020200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 ANT CAC QT 3 #198 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ USMC	
020300			5	012400	FM 3d MARDIV: INTSUM NR 305A ENDING 012400H	
020513			6	020513	FM WO: CSL ON 3d MARDIV SITREP TO MAF.	
020630			7	020620	FM HUE TOC: 0620H ROAD CLEAR AS OF LAST REPT AO WILL BE UP UNT 0730 TO CHECK ROAD CONDITIONS.	
020710			8		G-3 ON O CALLED MAF TO SEE IF G-130 FLIGHTS HAVE BEEN RESUMED TO DONG HA. III MAF COC REPORTED FLIGHTS HAVE BEEN RESUMED.	G-4 3d MARDIV (FWD) OPO G-3
020720			9		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 011400-011500 * VR	
021020			10		FR DIV FWD UNLD GUNSHIP HIT BY A/W FIRE. AT XD83523 AT 011630H NOV66 NO CAS.	DCPO
021035			11		FR DIV FWD (1) ARMY ARMED UHLE AT 020800 AT XD877570 OBS SMOKE FROM POSS CAMP FIRE FIRED 7.62 AND 5 ROCKETS WITH UNK RESULTS. (2) ARMY ARMED UHLE AT 020815 AT XD903480 OBS WATER BUFFALO SWIMMING FROM CORAL.	
021050			12	020955	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 020955 C. YD089684 D. PTL SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS TPQS FOUND BLOOD STAINS AND ONE PAIR OF NVA TYPE SNEAKERS. INDICATE 2 WIA PROB BY AIR J. 2 PROB ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED	
021055			13		DONG HA AT 021055	G-3, G-4 OPO, DOPPO MAF 2/4 DIV INT

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 30 APR 68

COC

PAGE 26

020001 TO 022400H-056

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCID MRS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
021200		14	020915	FR 2/26 A. 3B-1 (RECON) B. 020915 C. AUG27073 D. PFL OBS 12 VC WITH 3 RIFLE AND 9 PACKS MOVING NE AND N ON BRACH AT ABOVE COORD. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S E. CALLED 2 105MM FIRE MSNS GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 5 PROB J. 5 PROB	OpO, G-3 C/S, MAF
021220		15	220940	FR G-3 WO REFER J-13 OF 31 OCT A. AO B. 310920 C. AUG27042 AND 827043 D. AO REPORTS THAT A/C JETTISONED 2 ROCKET PODS LOADED WITH 2.75" ROCKETS AT ABOVE COORD AND 1 250 LB BOMB PODS WERE SPOT ED BY AO AND LOCATION REPORTED TO 2/26. 2/26 SENT PFL TO AREA TO DESTROY ORDNANCE BOMB WAS LOCATED AND DESTROYED, BUT ROCKETS COULD NOT BE FOUND. ANOTHER PFL WILL BE SENT TODAY.	OpO
021335		16	V	FR DIV FWD AO DEB RIEF OLD * 0700-1030 * VR (1) 0830-1205726 3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE ABOUT 30 IN EACH GROUP, ALL WOMEN EXCEPT FOR 12 MEN. THE MEN WERE ALL IN ONE GROUP HAULING A CART. CONTENTS OF CART ARE UNK. (2) THE FOLLOWING COORD SHOW ROAD CUTS AND EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE, NEW FORTIFICATIONS AND FORTIFYING HOLES. VILL IN CS ARE WELL FORTIFIED, AND SHOW SIGNS OF REPAIR AND UP KEEP. YOL674, 1675, 1676, 1772, AND 1272	
021340		17	021105	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 (RECON) B. 021105 C. AUG23046 D. OBS 5 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S HEADING EAST ALONG RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. VC CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. E. FIRED 105MM MSN. I. 2 C N F	OpO G-3 MAF
021340		18	021215	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 B. 021215 C. AUG25046 D. OBS 5 VC WITH 5 RIFLES. VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 105MM MSN. VC MOVED INTO VILL BEFORE ARTY COULD BE ADJUSTED.	OpO G-3
021400		19		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. L. Hall</u> MAJ, USMC	
021400		20		ASSUMED TH DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR <u>R. L. Hall</u> MAJ, USMC	
021430		21	021420	FR ROUGH RIDER. 2000 METERS NORTH OF CK PT # 26, 3 RDS SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED OVER CONVOY. SUSPECTED VC IN AREA. ARVN TROOPS IN AREA DID NOT SEEM CONCERNED.	OpO G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

02- PAGE 3

020001 TO 022400HNOV66

TIME	TIME	UNIT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
021445	22	021440	FR ROUGH RIDER 4500 METERS NORTH OF CK PT 68 4 RDS SA FIRED OVER CONVOY. COULDN'T TELL DIRECTION. NO TROOPS SEEN.	C-3 070
021445	23		FR DIV FWD KHE SANH LNO SUMMARY AS OF 021200H A. (1) AT 011630H, UH1D GUNSHIP WAS HIT BY AW FIRE FROM KDS63523. SUSPECTED ENEMY WAY-STATION. (2) LANG VEI ADVISOR REPORTS THAT PLT OF THE 33D LAOTIAN BN MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 200 VC VIC KD702322 AT 020400H THE PLT WITHDREW UNDER PROTECTIVE ARTY FIRE FROM LANG VEI B. DIST AGENT REPORT (RATED F-6 BY CIG) THAT ON 30 OCT, 2 VC BN CROSSED QUANG TRI RIVER VIC KD950426 AND KD976433 THEN MOVED SOUTH TOWARDS LAOS. BN'S HAD GUARDS POSTED AT KD986440 AND 934422 DURING CROSSING. C. REF MY 010701H. NEG CONTACT BY CIG PTLS. D. NO CHANGE. E. NEG REPORT ON TEAM # 9. INSERT TEAM # 6 LAST LIGHT OF 2NOV66 WEATHER PERMITTING.	
021600	24		FR MCD-7 REFER J-2 CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.	
021600	25	021545	FR 2/26 REFER J-15 A/C OF 2/26 NOT LOCATED AS YET. WILL CHECK AREA ON 3NOV DURING CO SWEEP IN SAME AREA.	C-3 070
021630	26		ROUGH RIDER CLOSED AT 021548H NOV 66 AT PHU BAI	DIV FWD VII MAF, G-3, G-4, DOP 2/4, DIV RE
021700	27		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 306 012400-021200H NOV 66	
021730	28	021533	FSOC WO REPORTED THEY REC REQ FOR REIN FIRES FROM 12th ARVN (HUE TOC ORIGINATED FIRE MSN) ON A REPORTED VC CO LOC VIC YD757098. ADVISED RECON TO CLEAR AREA. WAITING FOR AO TO ARRIVE TGT VIC. TGT IS LOC SW OF PHU BAI IN RZ III. FOLLOW ON REPORTS AT 1626 EOM NO VC SIGHTED.	DC/S, G-3 OPO
021735	29	021642	FR CO SP BN THERE ARE 72 TONS CLASS I AND 97 TONS CLASS V ON HUE RAMP. WILL BE MOVED TO FLSU ON 3 NOV. SP WILL PROVIDE SECURITY ON SUPPLIES. FOR INFO ONLY. (PASSED THROUGH MFO. DIV G-4 HAS THE WORD).	G-3, MFO, G-4, DOP
021740	30	021655	S-3A 1/A REPORTED ALL TACTICAL HQS OF BN AND ARTY BTRY HAD CLOSED PHU BAI VITAL AREA REAR ECHELONS AND WORKING PARTIES FROM EACH UNIT STILL AT DONG HAI. EST TOTAL 125 MEN REMAINING.	G-3, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COC

02-4TH PAGE

020001 TO 022400HNOV66

TIME IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENT/SM MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
021800		31	021530	FR 2/26 A. 3B-1 B. 021530 C. AU814058 D. PTL OBS 5 VC MOVING SW ON BEACH CARRYING B DY AT ABOVE COORD. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. FIRED 6 RDS 105MM RESULTS UNK	OPO, G-3
021810		32	021700	SURVEY PARTY RET TO PHU BAI VITAL AREA. NO INCIDENTS. SECURITY ELEMENT RET TO 2/4	OPO G-3
021810		33	021300	FR 3D RECON BN A. 1B-2 B. 021300 C. YD713127 712148 D. SIGHTED 1 VC WALKING WEST ON TRAIL V C WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD RACK AND RIFLE. E. - Q. NEG	
021815		34	021710	FR 3D RECON BN A. 2B-2 B. 021710 C. YD823028 D. PTL OBS 1 VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PITH HELMET MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. E. PTL AMB VC. I. 1 CONF M. 2 CHIGOM GRENADES. N. SEVERAL THOUSAND P'S	OPO
021820		35	021530	FR DIV FWD A. 2/9 CONVOY B. 021530 C. YD18598 218601 D. CONVOY MOVING WEST ON RTE # 9. REC UNK NO SA AND A/W RIS. NO FIRE RET.	OPO
021820		36	021725	FR 3D DON BN A. 2B-2 B. 021725 C. YD823024 D. PTL OBS 4 VC MOVING SOUTH UPSTREAM. 1 WAS WEARING WHITE AND 3 WERE WEARING GREEN PJ'S ALL HAD WFMS. E. PTL AMB VC. FIRED 15 RDS SA AND THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE J. 1 CONF, 1 PROB M. 1 RIFLE OF UNK TYPE	OPO
022030		37	31OCT	FM DIV FWD: A. NAT'L POLICE FORCE QUANG TRI B. 31OCT B. YD6130 TO YD5234 D. VC AT HAI PHONG WILL COMMITTEE PLAN TO SET LINES AND OBSTACLES ON RT #1 FM KILOMETER POLES NR 34(YD6130) TO 36 (YD5234) PLAN IS TO OBSTRUCT COM1 BETWEEN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES. REPT DATED 31 OCT RATED C/2.	OPO
022030		38	021800	FM DIV FWD: KHE SAHN SUMM NR 36 021200-021800H A. NEG B. NEG C. OTHER: 1. LANG VET ADVISOR REPT THAT ON 1 NOV 1 VC CO TOOK BY FORCE THAT DAYS RICE HARVEST FM VILL OF SA TIAC AT XD728366. 2. CIDG PTL REPTS NEG EN ACTION. D. NO CHANGE E. PROJECT D: 1. NEG EN CONTACT REPT BY TEAM 9 TEAM 6 TO INSERT LAST LIGHT OF 2 NOV.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13 MAR DIV COG JOURNAL

02-PAGE 4

021001 TO 022400H

TIME	I	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
022030	39	021835	FM DIV FWD: PROJECT D TEAM 6 INFILTRATED AT X0762577 AT 021835H WITHOUT INCIDENT. RECON TM NR 9 REPTS 10 TO 15 PEOPLE SWIMMING IN STREAM AT X0867721. TEAM WILL ATTEMPT CLOSER OBSERVATION.	
022300	40	022050	FM 2/4: A. CAC A-10 B. 022050H C. YD952073, 950079 D. REPT 100 VC CROSSING STREAM. E. REQ ARTY. ARTY MSG CANCELED BY 2/4-5 WHEN CAC A-10 LOST VISUAL CONTACT. VC OBSD HEADING N. HAI REQ FOR COOR YD952091. MORE TO FOLLOW	G-3, OPN O
022325	41	022201	FM DIV FWD: REF MSG 021401Z AN ARTY ISN WAS FIRED AT THE FOLLOWING COOR: 077703, 080700, 078709. NATURE OF TOT WAS SA AND A/W FIRING AT FR A/C AT 1815. G-1-11 STARTED FIRING AT 1825 AND FINISHED FIRING AT 1911. 54 RDS WERE EXPENDED ON EACH TOT, FOR A TOTAL OF 162 RDS EXPENDED.	OPN O, G-3 G/S, MAF
022315	42	022240	FM WC: G-3 BRIEFED ON 2/26 FRAG ORDER 8-66.	G-3, OPN C
022330	43	022100	FM 2/4: A. CAC A-10 B. 022100H C. REF TO J-40 AT ABOUT 022100H A CAC A-10 AMB CONSISTING OF 6 MAR, 6 PF'S AND 1 CORPSEMAN, AT YD952073 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 100 VC IN IMMEDIATE VIC OF AMB SITE. AMB REPT NOT SPRUNG BECAUSE OF LARGE NR OF VC. VC WERE WEARING UNIFORMS AND RIM HATS AND BELT CARRYING 2 30 CAL MG, 1 81MM MORT AND 1 57 RR. VC MOVEMENT WAS NORTH AND RAPIDLY LOST TO SIGHT. ILLUMI FIRED WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. ARTY FIRED ON PROB RT OF VC. AREA TO BE CHECKED AM 3 NOV. ALL TENANT UNITS IN VITAL AREA, CAC SQDS AND HUE TOC NOTIFIED. FURTHER DETAILS UNAVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. DETAILED INVESTIGATION OF MATTER IN MORNING	MAF, G-3 OPN O
022400	44	022400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL THIRD MARDIV COG

03 FIRST PAGE

030001 TO 032400H NOV 66

IN	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
030001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 NOV 66	
030010			2	022200 FR DIV FWD A. D/1/3 B. 022200 C. YD839434 D. PTL HEARD NOISE MOVING TOWARD AMB. FIRED 2 RDS SA. HEARD 2 MEN RUNNING SE. E. FIRED 7 RDS BLMT ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	DUTY OPN O
030100			3	020700 FR 1ST ARVN DIV A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. 020700 C. IN TEXT D. AGENT REPORT RATED C-3 011720, 1 VC CO CHD BY TROUNG DUC (RESIDENT OF TROUNG YEN) MOVED FROM YD083664 TO YD101605. AT 020700, STI L REPORTED AT THAT LOCATION. ON NIGHT OF 2 AND 3 NOV, UNDESIGNED UNIT WILL BE COMING TO GET RICE ON COUNTER OPN IN PHU LONG AND LONG HUNG HAMLETS, YD347477, 355485.	
030200			4	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>C. H. Hayes</i> MAJ, USMC	
030200			5	ASSUMED TH DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>R. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC	
030200			6	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 306A 021200-022400H NOV 66	
030400			7	030300 FR DIV FWD A. D/1/3 B. 030300 C. YD839434 D. PTL HEARD NOISE IN SE DIRECTION. E. FIRED 24 RDS SA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
030630			8	030110 FR DIV FWD THE 7TH ARVN CAV CP REC 100 RDS MORT FIRE. EST EN PSN TO BE YD3850 AND 4046.	RR CO. LIAISON RR AO
030630			9	FR HUE TOC LAST REPORT ON HWY 1, ROAD WAS OPEN FROM DONG HA TO DANANG.	
030800			10	030743 ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED PHU BAI AT 030743. DIV FWD, III MAF, G-4, G-3A, 2/4, AND DIV MT HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	
030805			11	021310 FR 2/26 A. 3B-1 (RECON) B. 021310 C. AU824076 D. OBS 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN ROCKS ON BEACH AT ABOVE COORD. COULD NOT OBS EQUIPMENT. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. I. 3 PROB.	LATE Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL THIRD MARINE DIVISION COG

03- 2d PAGE

030001 TO 032400HNOV66

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
030810			12	021655	FR 2/26 A. 3B-1 (RECON) B. 021655 C. AU820060 D. P/L SPOT'D 1 VC ON BRACH MOVING NE. VC HAD RIFLE AND WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HAT AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD COVERAGE N TGT. J. 1 PROB	LATE REPORT
030815			13	021825	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 (RECON) B. 021825 C. AU825045 D. OBS 6 VC BURYING RIFLES IN RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC HAD 3 RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. I. 1 CONF	LATE REPORT
030815			14	021840	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 (RECON) B. 021840 C. AU825045 D. OBS 4 VC MOVING ALONG RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ALL HAD RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY MSN I. 1 PROB	LATE REPORT
030820			15	030740	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 (RECON) B. 030740 C. AU823049 D. OBS 10 VC IN OPEN G-UNG V ST IN RIVER. VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND ALL HAD RIFLES. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. I. 7 CONF	OpO MAF
030820			16	030635	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 (RECON) B. 030635 C. AU820048 D. OBS 12 VC IN OPEN AREA WITH RIFLES. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 2 CONF	OpO MAF
030820			17	030810	FR AO RTE 1 CLEARED FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA.	
030825			18	030821	FR 1ST ARVN DIV HWY 1 IS OPEN FROM DONG HA TO DARANG.	
030915			19		FR ARVN LNO REFER A-8 VC USED 60 & 81MM MORT RESULTING IN 3 ARVN KIA.	OpO, G-3
030925			20	030910	FR CONVOY CMDR CONVOY DELAYED APPROX 30 MINUTES ARVN REPLACING BRIDGE SPAN AT CK PT 65.	DIV FWD OPN O
030930			21		CONVOY MOVING OUT AT CK PT 65 AT 0930	
030945			22		ARVN EOD PERSONNEL FOUND 2 U.S. AT MINES ON ROAD NORTH OF CK PT 65. MINES REMOVED. MINES FOUND AT YD519349.	OpO
031000			23	031000	ROUGH RIDER STOPPED AT CK PT 21 DUE TO BRIDGE UNDER REPAIR (G-3A AND DIV FWD NOTIFIED).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOINT 3D RECON DIV COG

03 - 4 H PAGE

030001 TO 032000-000000

IS	IS	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ATTN PAR
031005	24	030820	FR 2/26 A. G/2/26 B. 030820 C. ZD201055 D. G CO AT ABOVE COORD OBS 1 VC COMING OVER SAND DUNE. VC FIRED A/W AND ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY. CO FT. RET FIRE KILLING VC. SEARCHED BODY AND FOUND PAPERS THAT INDICATED VC WAS MEMBER OF MORT PLT. K. WPN AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO G REAR CP AND FWD TO 2/26 S-2. I. 1 COMB. M. 1 THOMPSON SMG. N. DOCUMENTS.	OPD MAF	
031000	25	031010	ROUGH RIDER IS MOVING AGAIN.		
031155	26	030800	FR DIV FWD A. ROSE ANN A/C B. 030800 C. YD125736 A/C IN LZ, CREW CHIEF OBS 1 MAN IN WHITE UNDER SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS RUNNING FROM TREE LINE. E. FIRED 25 RDS 50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.		
031200	27	030900	FR 2/4 A. 2/4 B. 030900 C. YD955098, 961109 D. REFER J-43 OF 2NOV66. VI L CHIEF REPORTS VC CO MOVED INTO HAMLETS AT ABOVE COORD. 2/4 ILL TAKE ACTION.	OPD, C/S	
031200	28	031047	FR 3D RECON BN A. 2B-2 B. 031047 C. YD324028 D. PTL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 12 VC WITH A/W E. PTL RET FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. PTL NOW CHECKING AREA.	OPD	
031200	29	031110	ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED DESTINATION AT 1110. MAF, G-4, G-5, G-3A, 2/4, OP O, DIV ME, AND D OF O HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.		
031205	30	030345	FR DIV FWD A. 2A-1 (RECON) B. 030845 C. XD910527 D. REC 50 CAL FIRE ON EXTRACTION.		
031235	31	031010	FR DIV FWD A. DEAD LOCK A/C B. 031010 C. YD043496 OBS 20 PEOPLE ON TRAIL DRESSED IN GREEN AND BLACK WITH SOFT FLOPPY COVERS. 2 OR 3 WERE CARRYING WPN'S THEY FLED INTO BRUSH AS A/C FLEW OVER. E. FIRED 3700 RDS 7.62 AND 25 2.75" ROCKETS. RESULTS UNK.		
031245	32	031200	FR 1/4 1/4 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF TADR AT 1200		
031250	33	031045	FR 3D RECON BN REFER J-28 A. 2B-2 B. 031045 C. YD337028 D. PTL AMB EST 12 VC WHO WERE MOVING CAUTIOUSLY DOWN TRAIL. VC WEARING BLACK PT'S CARRYING VARIOUS WPN'S INCLUDING SEVERAL A/W. CALLED ARTY. 14 RDS FIRED. COULD NOT OBS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND RETREATED EAST ON TRAIL. E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ERY BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 CLIP OF M. AMMO. I. 4 PROB BY SA J. 3 PROB BY SA.	OPD MAF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

03 4TH PAGE

030001 TO 032400ENOV66

IN TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031345	34	031210	FR DIV FWD A. E/2/5 B. 031210 C. YD152732 D. PTL REC 4 RDS SNI ER FIRE FROM EST 3 VC. E. RET FIRE. NOW SEARCHING AREA.	
031345	35	031230	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/5 B. 031230 C. YD121732, 122732 D. PTL LOCATED 1 CAVE 6'X8'X3' WITH 2 USED LAWS AND 2 7.62 SHORT RDS AT 1ST COORD. AT 2D COORD, LOCATED 1 LEATHER AMMO POUCH CONTAINING 150 RDS 7.62. H. DESTROYED CAVE WITH EXPLOSIVES AMMO RET TO CP.	Dop-0
031350	36	031105	FR 2/26 A. H/2/25 B. 031105 C. A0835043 D. REC APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST VC SQD WITH A/W., RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. E. RET FIRE. WIA WAS MED EVAC. BLOCKING PSN MAINTAINED. RESULTS OF FIRE RET IS UNK. G. 1 MED EVAC	Dop-0 MAF
031355	37	031120	FR 2/26 A. H/2/26 B. 031120 C. A0835043 D3 WHILE ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE DURING BN SWEEP ENGAGED 10 VC. FIRED ON VC RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. REST OF VC WITHDREW IN WOOD LINE. E. FIRED IN VC. I. 3 CONF	Dop-0 MAF
031400	38	031200	REC CLEARANCE FROM HUE TOC FOR TEMPORARY OPERATING AREA FROM YD940140 TO 989140 TO 980090. 2/4 WILL HELICOPTER LIFT E/2/4 TO LZ VIE YD958092. CONDUCT S&D NORTHEWARD THROUGH TGT VILLS. H/3/12 DISPLACING TO YD930058 FOR D/S. FMAW PROVIDING UHLE GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING A/C ON STATION. USS COLLETTE, (DD-730) IN DIRECT SUPPORT. H/2/4 IN RESERVE IN VITAL AREA. MAF NOTIFIED AND CLEARED OPERATING A EA WITH I CORPS.	MAF C/S
031405	39	031330	FR 2/4 E/2/4 LANDED WITH NO CONTACT.	C/S, MAF
031405	40	031140	FR 2/4 H BTRY NOTIFIED TO DISPLACE.	C/S, MAF
031405	41	031340	FR 2/4 H BTRY IN PSN AND READY TO FIRE.	C/S, MAF
031410	42	031300	FR 3D RECON BN. A. 53F-2 B. 031300 C. YD976994 D. PTL OBS 4 VC WALKING NORTH AT ABOVE COORD. VC WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 1 HAD WFN. WFN LOOKED LIKE M3A1 SMG. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 14 RDS. I. 1 CONF J. 3 PROB	Dop-0 MAF
031410	43		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>PLC Hall</u> MAJ, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

03- PAGE 5

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
031410		44		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-OT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC	
031515		45	031200	FR DIV FWD A. C/2/5 B. 031200 C. YD26722 D. PTL APPREHENDED 3 VCS; 1 OLD MAN AND HIS SON HAD CHIEF EOI PASSES, AND 3D MALE HAD A FEW RES OF U.S. 7.62 AMMO. E. VCS BEING FWD TO INT. L. 3 VCS	G-3, OFO, MAF CF
031515		46	031335	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 031330 C. YD 152732 D. REFER J-34 PURSUED 3 EVA WEARING KHAKI'S WITH HATS, BUCKS AND RIFLES. PURSUED TO A HUT AT YD 52728 CALLED IN 60MM MORT. WHILE DEPLOYING, 1 MEMBER OF H CO FELL INTO PUNJI PIT RESULTING IN 1 WIA. ALSO REC 1 SHORT RD 60MM MORT RESULTING IN 2 MORE FRIENDLY WIA. UNIT STILL IN CONTACT. E. NONE. G. 3 WIA MED EVAC (TOTAL)	G-3 MAF OFO CF
031520		47	031305	FR DIV FWD A. ARVN BN'S 2/1, 1/1, AND 3/7 CAV B. 031305 C. YD448596 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EST PLT SIZE UNIT. E. PURSUED ENEMY WHO BECAME A CO SIZE UNIT WITH A MORT. ARVN SURROUNDED ENEMY UNIT AND NOW CALLING NGP. G. 6 WIA (ALL ARVN)	G-3 OFO CF
031530		48		FR DIV FWD REFER J-46 H CO WITHDREW AND CALLED A/S. WHILE WITHDRAWING, DETONATED HAD GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA. G. = 4 (TOTAL FRIENDLY WIA, ALL MED EVAC).	G-3 OFO MAF CF
031715		49		3D MAR DIV INTSUM # 307 022400-031200H NOV 66	
031835		50	030830	FR 2/26 A. FAC 2/26 B. 030830 C. AUB34052 D. 10-12 VC WERE SPOTTED ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED A/S. 100% TGT COVERAGE. I. 10 PROB	G-3 CF OFO
031835		51	031130	FR 2/26 A. FAC 2/26 B. 031130 C. AUB27057 D. 10 VC WERE SPOTTED ON HILL SIDE AT ABOVE COORD. E. A/S CALLED. 95% TGT COVERAGE. I. 2 CONF, 5 PROB	G-3 CF OFO
031840		52	031215	FR 2/26 A. FAC 2/26 B. 031215 C. AUB24056 D. REPORT OF UNK NO OF VC HELD UP IN CAVE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED A/S. MSN ABORTED DUE TO NEARNESS OF FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-3 CF OFO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MA/DIRV COG

03- 6TH BACH

030001 TO 032400HNOV66

TIME IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031845	53	031520	FR 2/26 A. FAC 2/26 B. 031500 C. AUG27057 835043 D. REFER J-52 22 A/S CALLED ON CAVES. A A/C MADE SEVERAL RUNS THEN DIVERTED TO SECOND COORD- WHERE A PLT OF H CO WAS REC HVY SA FIRE. A/S WAS COORDINATED BETWEEN FAC AND AO AIRBORNE. PLT FROM H CO REPORTED CONTINUOUS DIRECT HITS ON TGT FIRE CEASED. 100% TGT COVERAGE. 1. 7 PROB (FROM STRIKE IN SUPPORT OF PLT FM H CO)	CG G-3 OPO
031850	54	031720	FR COG D OPN O: TELECON CAPT BURY OF HUE TOC (ADVISOR) REQ EXTENSION OF 24 HRS IN AREA. (REFER J-38) GRANTED EXTENSION UNTIL 2000 4 NOV 66	OPO G-3 CG
031850	55	031725	CONTACTED LT/COL RUGGIERO. REQ APPROVAL OF SPL OP AREA FOR 24 HOURS. WILL CALL BACK.	OPO, G-3
031855	56	031737	LT/COL LIVINGSTON FROM III MAF CALLED. REFER J-38 AND 55. REQ FOR AREA EXTENSION OF 24 HOURS FOR SPL OPN VIC PHU BAI TAOR FORWARDED TO I CORPS. EXTENSION APPROVED.	OPO G-3 CG
031900	57		KHE SANH LNO SUMMARY # 37 AS OF 031200 A. (1) 022200. USMC PTL AT XDO35225 HEARD 2 MEN RUNNING IN SE DIRECTION. FIRED ON VC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 030300 - AT XDO35225 HEARD NOISES AT SANG COOK. FIRED ON VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. B. NEG C. (1) AT 021745, OBS 20 UNATTENDED WATER BUFFALO AT XID86281. ARTY FIRED MSN RESULTS UNK. D. NO CHANGE. E. (1) TEAM 6 REPORTS NEG ENEMY ACTIVITY. (2) INSERT TEAM 84 AT LAST LIGHT 4 NOV 66	OPO
031915	58	031816	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 1430-1700H VR/TACA 1430 SUPPORTED H/2/5 MAKING SWEEP THROUGH VILL AT YD1573. 1600H AT YD048598 SUSPECTED VC GUN PSN. DIRECTED 47 RDS ORDNANCE ON TGT. NEG BDA DUE TO CANOPY. 1630 RECON THE DMZ RIVER FM HWY 1 TO XD9068 NEG SIGHTING.	OPO
031920	59	031600	FM DIV FWD: A. KHE SANH B. 031600H C. TEXT D. USMC PTL WILL BE OPERATING FM 3 TO 8 NOV FM XD866422, 872442, 857447, 861452, 858461 TO 816460.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV GOC JOURNAL

03-7

030001 TO 032400H

TIME	LINE	I	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
032000		60	031940	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 CO B. 031940H C. AU837041 D. RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC VIC AU837041. E. RET FIRE. VC FLED IN NE DIRECTION. F-1	OPNO, G-3, MAP C/S CG
032045		61	3NOV	FM 1/4: A. CAC A-10 B. 3NOV C. TEXT D. RECD INFO FM VILLACERS AND POLICE THAT 15 VC WENT TO PHU THU DISTRICT DURING MORNING AND AFTERNOON OF 3 NOV. VC HAVE RET TO CONG QUAN (YD955104) AND HA CHAN (YD955105). VC OBJECTIVE IS UNK.	
032130		62	032110	FM (CAPT ROWE) HUE TOC: REFER TO J-47. RECD NGF, 1 A/S AND ARVN ARTY SUPPORT. APPROX 20 (ARVN) WIA MEDEVAC COMPLETED 2020H. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3 OPD
032130		63	032105	CG BRIEFED AT 2105H ON ALL INCIDENTS UP TO PRESENT TIME.	
032200		64	031940	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 CO B. 031940H C. AU837041 D. REF TO J-60. EST 80 VC. E. FIRED 12 RDS HE AND 10 RDS WP 105. PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON ON STATION. AREA STRAFED W/GOOD COVERAGE. F-1 (TOTAL) O. VC ATTEMPTED TO BREAK OUT OF ENCIRCLEMENT. Q. WILL FIRE H&I INTO ROUTES OF EGRESS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-3 OPD MAP
032230		65	032155	FM HUE TOC (CAPT ROWE) REFER TO J-47&62. FR ELEMENTS ON OBJECTIVE BUT CONTACT CONTINUES. CAS: 4 KIA (ARVN) 33 WIA (ARVN) LAST MEDEVAC COMPLETED 2110H.	G-3 OPD
032250		66	031800	FM DIV FWD: KEE SAHN SULM NR 38 A. NEG B. NEG C. NEG D. NEG E. PROJECT D TEAM: TEAM 11 TO BE INSERTED LAST LIGHT 06 VICE 03 NOV.	
032250		67	031300	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 031300H C. XD986556 D. DISCOVERED VC PACK BY RIVERBANK. PACK APPEARED TO BEHN DISCARDED 1 WEEK AGO. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PACK TO BE FORWARDED.	
032350		68	031715	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLC 1430-1715H VR NEG SIGHTINGS IN ALL AREAS. AT 1630H HULE REPT RECDING SA FIRE. (YD088715).	
032355		69	031300	FM DIV FWD: OLC AO DEBRIEF VR TAOR: OBSD FIRE FIGHT IN VILL AT GS YD1572.	
032355		70	031100	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 0730/0900 to 0830/1100 VR OF HWY 1 FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI. ROAD OPEN. VR OF CAU VIET RIVER. NEG SIGHTINGS. AT 0900 AT YD22400, 268440, 277414, 335436 prob elephant trail. NO ELEPHANTS SIGHTED. VR OF BA LONG VALLEY: HWY 9 TO KHE SANH W/NEG SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

03-8

030001 TO 032400H

TIME			ACTIVITIES, COMMENTS AND COMMENTS	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
032359	71	031615	FM DIV AIR: LIVE REQ MEDEVAC OF 6 WIA AT 1430H AT YD450600. ARVN STATED ZONE SECURE. UNLIT BY FIRE IN ZONE. ABORTED MEDEVAC WHEN PILOT WAS WIA IN LEG. MEDEVAC RET AT 1615H AND EVAC 18 WIA. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT APPROX 2100H.	C-3 070
032359	72	032130	FM 1/4: A. CAC CO B. 032130H C. YD793197.793200 CAC CO REL T THAT RADIO STATION AT YD793197 WAS BEING HARASSED BY VC. RECD SPORATIC SA FIRE AND A COUPLE OF GRENS. HAS DRIFTED OFF TO A COUPLE OF SA RDS. ACTION OBS AND HEARD BY CAC-7. FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FM PF'S FIRING TOWARD TRIMELINE NE AT COOR YD793200. HAVE REQ HUE TOC TO INVESTIGATE.	C-3 070 HUE TOC
032359	73	032130	FM HUE TOC (CAPT ROVE) CHECKED /THE VOICE OF AMERICA STATION AT AN KNU VOA. STATION STATED THAT THEY HAD HEARD SA FIRE TO THE N. BUT THERE WAS NO INCOMING FIRE. HUE TOC STATED THAT VOA STATION HEARD ACTION FM PF CONTACT WITH AN UNK NR OF VC AT 2130H VIC YD795208. RESULT OF THE ACTION: 2 PF (WIA), VC UNK. VC BROKE CONTACT. REFER TO J-2	
032400	74	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

38 MARDIV COG JOURNAL

04-1st PAGE

040001 to 042400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGN AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
040001		1	040001	JOURNAL OPENED.	
040110		2	040011	FM 1/4: A. MCB-7 B. 040014H C. YD899137, 900136 D. OBSD MOVEMENT AND ILLUM AREA. POSITIVE SIGHTING OF 1 VC DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING, OBSD NO WFN. DORO E. FIRED 8 RDS SA. PERSON BELIEVED TO BE STILL IN AREA.	
040120		3	032330	FM DIV FWD: A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. 032330H C. TEXT D. ARVN REPTS GIO LINH SUB-SECTOR AT YD233722 RECD 50 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE, ALSO OP AT YD215740 RECD APPROX 100 RDS 81MM MORT. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. NEG CAS. 1 SUSPECTED EN MORT PSN IS YD187732.	D 040120
040200		4	040200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG-ED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>W. H. Hagen</i> MAJ USMC	
040200		5	050200	ASSURED THE OUTRIGERS AS COG WATCH OF TOWER FAC 138 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 #798 REC FOR <i>Richard</i> MAJ USMC.	
040200		6	032400	FR 30 MARDIV: INTSUM NR 307A ENDING 032400H.	
040810		7		FR 2/26 H/2/26 REPAIRS BRIDGE OUT @ ZDO70012 ARVN PRESENTLY WORKING ON BRIDGE BUT WILL NEED HELP BRIDGE WILL BE OUT AT LEAST 2 HOURS.	G-0, G-4, G-2, G-3 MAF
040810		8	031845	FR 2/26 OPN PANNEN A. G/2/26 B. 031845 C. AUB34045, 834054 D. G CO REC 100-200 RDS A/V FIRE FROM APPROX 12 VC LOC AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. RET FIRE. VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE. RESULTS UNK. G. 1 MED EVAC	GPO MAF
040835		9		FR 2/26 REPAIR J-7 2/26 STATES BRIDGE WAS BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT BY VC. A 30' SPAN IS OUT AND THERE IS NO BY PASS. G-4 HAS BEEN INFORMED.	GPO G-3 G-2, MAF G-4
040915		10	040910	ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED LONG HA @ 040910 FOR PEU BAI MAF, G-4, AND G-3A HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	2/26 1/4
041015		11	040958	FR RR CMDR WHILE CROSSING BRIDGE VIC YD382489 TRK HIT A RUT CAUSING IT TO GO OUT OF CONTROL AND OVERTURN. ONE MED EVAC.	op. G. G-3a
041040		12	041030	FR DIV FWD A. 3F-2 (RECON) B. 041030 C. YD991294 D. OBS 2 VC DRESSD IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S WALKING AROUND VILL EQUIP COULD NOT BE OBS. E. WILL KEEP UNDER OBSERVATION.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 30 (JRDIV) CDC

NO 10 1968

10 11 1968 10 11 1968

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, OBS., ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041110		13	040930	FR 1/4 A. 11/1/4 30 PM B. 040930 C. XD 98146 D. MARINE FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITHOUT SPON E. CALLED FOR EOD TEAM	Dopno
041135		14		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 0720-0935 * (1) CONDUCTED VR OF RTE # 1, GAV VIET ENGR EAST OF DONG HA AND RZ "A". NEG SIGHTINGS. (2) 0830-YD051663-SIGHTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 2 INDIVIDUALS ON TRAIL. INDIVIDUALS MOVED INTO BRUSH TOWARDS THE RV. (3) 0840-YD051655-- CONDUCTED A/S FOR 2/1/35 % BOMBS ON TGT. 2 KIA PRCS. (4) 0845-YD049663-- CONDUCTED A/S. 90% BOMBS ON TGT. 5 FIGHTING HOLES WERE UNCOVERED.	
041255		15	041138	FR DIV FWD A. 3/3/ 041138 C. XD05547 D. OBS 13 VN CIV MOVING EAST ON RTE 9 CARRYING ALL THEIR GEAR. ARVN SPECIAL FORCES REPORT THEM TO BE MONTAGNARDS. E. WILL KEEP UNDER OBS.	
041350		16		FR 1/3 REQUEST DENTAL CO. ACT TEAM VISIT. NAME 432 PERSONNEL WITH MINOR DENTAL PROBLEMS. PASSED TO DIV SURGEON.	DIV SURGEON
041410		17		FR DIV FWD KHE SANH SUMMARY # 39 AS OF 04120 A. NEG B. (1) 02 NOV, AGENT REPORTED THAT 30 VC ARMED WITH 1 BAS, 3 K-50'S, 3 CARBINES AND 1 M-79, WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS LOCATED AT XD726520. (2) AGENT REPORTED THAT ON 03 NOV, 7 VC ARMED WITH 3 SMG AND 1 CARBINE AND 2 LONG WPNS. TYPE UNK LOCATED AT XD857370. C. NEG D. NEG E. PROJECT "FD" WILL INSERT TEAM 11 LAST NIGHT OF 04 NOV	
041425		18	041250	FR DIV FWD KHE SANH REPORT ON 4 NOV, USMC PTL AT XD807484 FOUND 102 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND FRESHLY OPENED ENEMY RATION CANS. BURIED OUT FIRES IN AREA INDICATE RECENT OCCUPANCY.	
041425		19	041250	FR 3D RECON BN A. 1354-2 B. 041250 C. Y 699247 PTL OBS 15-20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. SOME HAD WHITE TOPS. VC HAD BA MOVING SOUTH FROM TELL TO HELLIS. E. CALLED ART. 2 MSNS FIRED TOTAL OF 60 RDS RE. I. 15 PROB	Dopno G-3 C/S MAF
041430		20		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN TH. MASTER LOG SHEET. R. G. Hall MAJ, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

04 PAGE 3

040001 TO 042400NOV66

TIME	IN	OUT	UJN	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041430			21		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAG 138 # 4005 AND CAG- 01-3 # 798 REG FOR. <i>W. J. USMC</i>	
041435			22	041405	ROUGH RIDER A RIGED PHU BAI AT 041405 MAF, G-3A, 1/4, G-4, WO, OPS O HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	
041450			23	041400	G-3 WO NOTIFIED 2/26 HAT THEY HAVE BEEN DIRECTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE BLOWN BRIDGE AT ZDO7C010 UNTILL 051200NOV66	
041455			24	031315	FR DIV FWD RELIABLE RESORCE REPORTED CONTACT WITH BST REIN CO AT XD650515. EN WORE MUSTARD AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITE GREEN HATS. WENS WERE CABINLS, AND SEVEN A/W AND 1 M-79. 3 EXTRACTING OF O HELO'S WERE HIT BY GROUND FIRE.. TEAM WAS INSERTED @ 031315 AND EXTRACTED @ 031430. CONTACT WAS ALSO BROKEN AT 041430H. G-3 WO NOTIFIED G-2 ACTUAL	G-2 G-3 CG O
041520			25	041205	FR DIV FWD REFER J-15 A. 3/3 B. 041205 C. YD003566 D. THE VN CIV COMT TRAVELLING EAST ON RTE 9 UNTIL OUT OF SIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. 10 WERE MEN OF MILITARY AGE AND 3 WERE WOMEN ALSO ADDITIONAL GROU.S OF CIV HAVE BEEN OBS FOLLOWING THE SAME RTE. ALL APPEAR TO BE REFUGGES.	
041600			26	041405	FR 2/26 A. 3B-2 RECON B. 041405 C. AU826039 PTL MAKE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 VC IN VIC ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 20 M-79, 81MM MORT AND 105MM ARTY MSN. HEARD 1 SCREAM. NOW CHECKING AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW. J. 1 CONF	G-3, OPO
041615			27	041143	FR DIV FWD TOR 041610 3/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFT @ 041143.	OPO G-3
041705			28		FR 3D MARDIV COG TO III MAF COG AT 040835H, 2/26 REPORTED BRIDGE ON HWY 1 (ZDO7C012) WAS BLOWN DURING NIGHT OF 3/4 NOVEMBER BOTH ABUTMENTS DAMAGED, 30' SPAN CUT. NO BY PASS. DIV ENGR PUTTING IN TEMPORARY BRIDGE (M-6) 5 TRK CONVOY WITH MOBILE CRANE DEPARTED FOR BRIDGE SITE AT 1615. 2/26 TO PROVIDE SECURITY BRIDGE TO BE REPAIRED DURING NIGHT. ARVN ENGR ARE PUTTING IN BY PASS. AFTER 5 NOV, ROUGH RIDER (PAU BAI TO DANANG) HAS PASSED OVER BRIDGE. IT WILL BE REMOVED AND ARVN ENGR WILL COMMENCE INSTALLING +PERMANENT BRIDGE.	MAF OPO
041720			29		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 308 032400-041200	

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

04 PAGE 4

040001 TO 042400HNOV66

TIME		DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MGS, COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
041820		30		FR ARVN LNO 1ST ARVN DIV VC PLE YD793167, RATED F-3. 2 VC CO'S YD965133, 985140, 950145, RATED F-3. 1 VC CO YD738104 RATED F-2 PASSED TO 1/4	
041820		31	041745	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 041745H C. A0845045 D. G CO ENCOUNTERED 10 VC. VC FIRED 200 RDS SA. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND RET SA. G-1 I-1 CONF J-3 CONF 4 PROP.	G-3, OPN O MAP
041820		32	041740	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 041740H C. A0828068 D. E CO DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK OUT WELL USED TRAIL. AFTER PREPPING AREA WITH 60MM MORT SQD MOVED IN. WHEN MOVING IN SQD DETONATED FRAN GREN MINE. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. UNIT CONT UP TRAIL. G-1 MEDEVAC.	G-3, OPNO MAP
041840		33	041840	FM CAPT CAMBY-ANTI TK BN ADVISED THAT THERE IS 1 PIT OF ONTOS IN THE B CO CP AREA NOW. PLE CALLED IN AT 1800 TODAY FM DONG HA.	2070
041900		34	041900	FM DIV FWD: KHE SAHN SUMM NR 40 ENDING 041800H. A. NEG B. NEG C. 1-USMC PTL FOUND 100 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, RECENTLY OPENED EN RATION CANS AND NOTES AT XD800054. BURNT OUT FIRES INDICATED RECENT OCCUPANCY. HOLES NOT VIS FM AIR. 2. VR INDICATED POSS OP CONSISTING OF CANOPY ROOF AT XD916090. AT XD815472 FOUND SEVERAL STRUCTURES ON HILL TOP. SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS LEAD UP TO STRUCTURES. D. NO CHANGE E. NEG CONTACT REPT BY TMS 6 AND 9. TM 11 TO BE INSERTED LAST LIGHT 30NOV.	
041910		35	4NOV	FM DIV FWD: FM 1st ARVN DIV RATED C-3 1 EVA DIV UNK DESIGNATOR WIL, CROSS BEN HAI S OF IMZ ON UNK DATE. PRESENTLY MOVING AT YD060970. 1 REG'T SIGHTED AT YD165778.	670
041920		36	041700	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLC 1430-1700 VR/TACA FOUND APPROX 10 BUNKERS ON HILL AT YD052665. CALLED 4 A/S DESTROYED 2 AND DAMAGED 3 BUNKERS.	
041920		37	041745	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 1615-1745 OLC VR MSN CONDUCTED DOWN CAU VIET RIVER, ENTIRE CON THEN AREA DOWN HWY 9 TO TWIN PEAKS THROUGH BA LONG VALLEY WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	

3d MARDIV COG JOURNAL

04-PAGE 5

040001 TO 042400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MEMOS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
042000		38	041845	FM 1/4: A. CAC A-10 B. 041845H C. YD967004 D. CAC A-10 RECD INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT 2 CO'S OF VC, AN EST 600 MEN ²⁶ IN GS YD9700, 9701, 9800, 9801.	OPD
042000		39	041800	FM 2/4: EXTRATION E CO COMPLETED FM SPECIAL OPN AT 041707H.	FSOC, HUE TOC, MAF, 1/4
042000		40	041900	FM 2/26: REFER TO J-31 I SHOULD READ 4. J. to 4 Prob.	READ MAF
042015		41	041940	FM 2/26: A. PHU LOC DISTRICT HQ B. 041940H C. DELT D. PHU LOC DIST REC REPT 1 VC BN LOC VIC GS YD986026, YD996025, 979011, 985066. PHU LOC RATES C/3. E. PHU LOC PLANS TO FIRE ARTY. RATED F/3 BY 2/26.	OPD
042015		42	041845	FM 2/26: A. PHU LOC DIST HQ B. 041845H C. YD95995 D. PHU LOC DIST REPTS VILLIGERS REPT 100 VC AT VLS ZC0898. E. AO CALLED ON STATION AND REPTS NEG MOVEMENT. ARVN ARTY FIRED 12 105MM RDS W/NEG RESULTS. AO OBSD. PHU LOC DIST HQ REPTS VILLIGERS REPT 3 SQDS VC VIC ZC095995 AS OF 041800H. E. ARVN ARTY FIRED 61RDS 105 AND WILL SWEEP AREA W/1 PLT PF AT 041900H.	
042100		43	042100	FM 1/4: FLSU PERIMETER RECD 5 60MM MORTS RDS. TRENCH UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3 OPD
042115		44	042020	FM HUE TOC (MAJ HENRY) THRU THEN SECTOR JUST REPT THAT THEY ARE FIRING ARTY ON A BN SIZE UNIT YD986026, 996025, 979011, 985006 (4 DIFFERENT MSNS). FSOC CONTACTED ARTY ADVISOR AT PHU LOC, WHO STATED MSN HAD BEEN SEASED.	OPD G-3
042120		45	041800	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/9 B. 041900H C. YD073562 D. FOUND 1 SILVER COLORED GREN IN GLASS JAR. E. SKATCH MADE. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
042120		46	042045	FM 1/4: A. FLSU-2 (IT CATES) B. 042045H C. YD879150 D. AT APROX 2030 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE ON #4 BUNKER LOC AT YD879150. IMMED FOLLOWING A LARGE SEARCH LIGHT FM 8TH RHU SWEEP THE ENTIRE RIDGE LINE SYLHOUETTE FLSU BUNKERS. WHILE A CALL WAS BEING MADE TO SHUT OFF THE LIGHT BUNKER #4 RECD 5 RDS 60MM ALSO MORE SA FIRE. MORTAR FLASHES SEEN FM YD882164. E. FIRED ILLUM. FIGURES WERE SEEN MOVING IN AREA TOWARD BUNKER #3 APPROX 50M N. OF BUNKER #4. FIRE WAS RET. CAC-1 IS OBSERVING AT YD882164. REFER TO J-43	OPD G-3

DECLASSIFIED

58 MARDIV COG JOURNAL

04-PAGE 6

040001 TO 042400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
042145		47	4 NOV	FM 1st CIT: THE VC ARE PLANNING TO UNITE AND A.K. CONVOYS (US AND ARVN) FM PHU HAI TO DANANG. THEIR PLAN IS TO ATK SOMEWHERE BETWEEN THE TRUOI AREA (YD958062) TO DA-BAC AREA (ZD039025).	G-3, 1/4, 2/4 AO, 2/26
042230		48	042200	FM HQ: SURVEY FOR PROPOSED CANAL TO BE CONDUCTED TOMORROW IN VIC BOUNDED BY WGS93289, 906279, 890284 900274. AREA CLEARED BY HUE TOC FM 0700 TO 1730H.	MAP
042230		49	042215	FM 2/26: SEC AT BRIDGE VIC ZD070010 REPTS ALL QUIET. REPT THAT ENGR HAVE JUST ABOUT COMPLETED THEIR WORK ON THE BRIDGE. REF J-23, 9, 7.	OPN O
042255		50	041500	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 041500H C. AU824087 D. WILLIAM CONDUCTING SEARCH & DESTROY OPN IN VIC AU8306, 8307 AND 8207 FIRED 1 NCF MSN AS PREP FIRE PROCEEDING SWEEP. FIRED 20 RDS 5" AT AU824087. GOOD COVERAGE. AREA SWEEP W/NEG RESULTS.	OPN O
042320		51	041823	FM KHE SAHN LNO: TEAM 11 INFILTRATED XD861572 AT 041823 WITHOUT INCIDENT.	
042340		52	042137	FM OPN O: AT 2137H FLSU REPT TO 1/4 THAT 1 RD OF SA WAS RECD AT BUNKER PSN YD879150. AREA ILLUM AND 4 MORE RDS SA FIRE RECD BY SAME BUNKER, FOLLOWED BY 5 EXPLOSIONS BETWEEN BUNKER AND PERIMETER WIRE. 2 OR 3 FIGURES WERE SEEN OUTSIDE WIRE. EXPLOSIONS TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS HAND GREEN, PENDING CRATER ANALYSIS MORNING 5 NOV. SA FIRE REG. S4D (REIN) SWEEP AREA, NEG CONTACT. CAC S4D #1-A (YD862173) AND #2A (YD910150) ALERTED FOR POSS VC EXFILTRATING THROUGH THEIR AORS. AO CHECKED AREA UNDER ILLUM. NEG SIGHTINGS. WILL ADVISE RESULTS OF CRATER ANALYSIS SOONEST INFO IS AVAILABLE. NO FR CAS OR MATERIAL DAMAGED. VC CAS UNK. REFER TO J-43, 46	MAP
042350		53	042013	FM DIV FWD: A. 2/9 AND W/3/12 B. 042013H C. YD236598, 233605 D. RECD 1 INCOMING 50 CAL TRACER. E. CHECKED CAMP PERSONNEL AND DEFENSE AND INFORMED FRIENDLY TRPS IN AREA. NO FURTHER ACTION.	2070
042400		54	042400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

05-1st PAGE

050001 TO 052400H

IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENT, ISSUES AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
050001		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED.	
050030		2	041125	FM 1/4: A. CAC 4 B B. 041125H C. YD927098 D. DETECTED KNOWN VC SUSPECT. E. A. FREN VCS FEMALE AGE 72. RET HER TO CAC 4 B CP. L-1	
050055		3	050015	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 050015H C. AU837037 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AT AUB37037. BELIEVED TO BE PLT SIZE VC UNIT. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
050140		4	4NOV	FM DIV FWD: KHE SANH 04 NOV AGENT REPT RATED B/2 TRENCH WORK AT XD617701. TRENCH WORK AND BUNKERS AT XD674221. A 93 METER BRIDGE LOC VIC XD659685. HVY FOOT TRAFFIC OBSD IN AREA.	
050140		5	4NOV	FM DIV FWD: KHE SANH AGENT REPT'S RATED F-3 BY CJC PASSED FOR INFO: ON 24 OCT MORE THEN 200 VC IN YELLOW UNIFORMS WELL DEPLOYED ALONG STREAM VIC XD612308, 26OCT. EST 3 NVA CO'S WERE LOC AT XD708300, 28OCT. 200 NVA TRPS ARMED W/2 60 MORT LOC VIC XD731264 24 OCT. 3 NVA CO'S ARMED W/3 60MM MORT, 1 81 MORT UNK NR OF MG'S AND RIFLES WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS VIC XD602098 TO 675096 MOVED TO 720306 ON 31 OCT.	
050200		6	050200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>C. B. Nguyen</i> MAJ USMC	
050200		7	050200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT-2 #798 REC FOR <i>R. G. Hall</i> MAJ USMC.	
050315		8	050315	NOTIFIED III MAF THAT DIVISION SITREP IS NOW BEING SENT	
050300		9	042400	FM 3d MARDIV: INTSUM NR 308A ENDING 042400H.	
050650		10	050645	FM III MAF: I CORPS REPTS RR BRIDGE AT ZD074010 WAS BLOWN NIGHT OF 3-4 NOV. 2/26 CONFIRMED THAT RR BRIDGE AND HCY BRIDGE WERE BLOWN.	<i>Dopac MAF</i>

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV COC 05 PAGE 2

050001 TO 052400H NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
050715		11	050715	FR III MAF REPORT BRIDGE AT ZD 070012 IS TEMPORARILY DOG- PASSABLE TO MILITARY VEH FIRST, CIV VEH SECOND	G-4
050750		12	050735	FR 2/26 REFER J-3 A. H/2/26 B. 050735 C. AUB37037 D. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	Dopu
050800		13	050040	FR MACV AT 050040H, 3 MAR VEH TRAVELLING FROM PHU BAI TO THE ARVN HOSPITAL AT HUE WERE AMB B' UNK NO OF VC. THERE WERE 13 USMC/USN PERSONNEL FROM "A" MED TAKING BLOOD TO THE ARVN HOSPITAL. 4 PERSONS REC MINOR WOUNDS. ONE VEH WAS DAMAGED AND LEFT AT THE SCENE OF THE AMB.	
050800		14	050810	FR 1/4 SECURITY AND SURVEY PARTY ARE IN LZ @ 050810.	G-3, Opc
050805		15		FR 2/26 THE BRIDGE AT ZD 070012 IS NOW OPEN FOR TRAFFIC. AREA IS QUITE CONGESTED. TRAFFIC MOVING S TO N BEING CLEARED FIRST. WILL NOTAWY WHEN AREA IS CLEARED.	Dopu
050850		16	050840	FROM G-3 WO: TELETYPE J-14 CORRECT TIME OF ARRIVAL IN LZ IS 050840.	Dopu
050925		17	050200	FM. MAJ HENRY LWO 1st ARVN DIV. 3 VEHICLES FROM "A" MED WERE ON UNAUTHORIZED RUN WITH 7 USMC, 6 USN ABCARD WERE ALLEGEDLY AMBUSHED AT YD600194 INITIAL INFORMATION INDICATES VEHICLES, AT HIGH RATE OF SPEED, APPROACHED ARVN ROAD BLOCK VIC YD 782206. ONE VEHICLE WENT OUT OF CONTROL AND HIT DITCH. FOUR VEHICLE OCCUPANTS TREATED FOR MINOR INJURIES AT MACV COMPOUND, HUE, AND RELEASED. 2. CAC -7A WITHIN 500 METERS OF ALLEGED AMBUSH SITE DID NOT REPORT HEARING FIRE. 3. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	G-3, MAF C/S Ref J#13
050940		18	050930	ROUGH RIDER HAS DEPARTED PHU BAI FOR DANANG AT 050930 G-4, DIV MT, G-3A, 1st MARDIV, MAF, 2/26 AND 1/4 HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	
050950		19	042330	FR 1/4 A. CAC-7 B. 042330 C. YD 809190 D. VC AMB CONVOY. NO OF VC UNK. PERSONNEL IN CONVOY ALSO UNK. VC THREW GRENADE AND FIRED 1/W (K-50 ALSO FIRED SEMI-A/W (M-1). CONVOY PASSED THROUGH AMB. F. PF'S ARE AT AMB SITE CHECKING NW (094) MORE TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05 PAGE 3

050001 TO 052400H NOV 66

IN	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT	"J"			
051130		20		FR DIV FWD KHE SANH AGENT REPORT (1) ON 21 OCT, 1 VC CO IN GREEN UNIFORMS ARMED WITH 2 60MM MORT, 2 MG AND SA WAS LOC IN STRAW HUTS AT YD045401 RATED C-6 (2) ON 10 OCT, 3 EN BN COORD YD201, WEARING GREY UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH 3 81MM MORT, 2 AA MG ON WHEELS AND SA MOVED FROM YD950046, CROSSED THE RIVER IN 100500 IN 2 BOATS VIC XD970428, THEN MOVED TO VIC YD017397, THEN TOWARD YD041315. THE SMALLER BOAT WAS LEFT ON THE RIVER BANK AND THE OTHER WAS SUBMERGED. WOMEN AND LOCAL INHABITANTS ACCOMPANIED THE UNITS. RATED F-6	
051135		21	051030	FR 2/26 A. 0/2/26 B. 051030 C. AU839049 B19049 D. OBS 3 VC IN SINGLE COLUMN APPROX 20 METERS APART HEADING SW. VC ENTERED PHU HAI HAMLET AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. VC APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR FOOD. G CO OBS FOR 1 HOUR AT A DISTANCE OF 2000 METERS. E. CALLED AO. 1 PLT OF H/2/26 IS NOW MOVING TOWARD PHU HAI	Dcpno
051240		22	051140	FR 2/26 A. H/2/26 B. 051140H C. AU 855022 D. COMPANY MADE CONTACT WITH TWO VC AT AU 855022 VC ARE CORNERED AND "H" COMPANY IS CLOSING IN ON VC.	Dcpno OpD
051245		22	051230	FROM: 1/4, ARTILLERY CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM JIVES- TIGATED AREA OF REPORTED EXPLOSIONS AT FLSU REF. J # 43, 46, AND 52. FOUND NO CRATERS, FRAGMENTS, OR ANY OTHER EVIDENCE OF EXPLOSIVE IN THE AREA.	Dcpno Opno
051355		24	051330	FR 1st MARDIV ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT DANANG 0 1330 MAF, G-4, DIV MT, D OP O, 1/4, G-3A, 2/26 HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	
051355		25	051230	FR 1/4 SURVEY PARTY AND SECURITY PLT HAVE RET.	OpD, MAF
051400		26	050835	FR 1ST ARVN DIV LNO. CIVILIAN BUS HIT A MINE ON HWY 1 VIC YD364504 RESULTING IN 7 CIV KIA AND 6 CIV WIA.	MAF, Dcpno
051400		27	051120	FR 2/26 A. 2/26 AIR LNO B. 051120 C. AU820047 OBS 30 VC ENTERING VILL. REQ AO. FSCC INFORMS AO IS ON THE WAY AS OF 051150.	Opno
051400		28		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAROTV COG

05. PAGE 4

050101 TO 052400H NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, M.G.S. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
051400		29		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-27-3 # 798 REC FOR. 27-3 MAJ, USMC	
051425		30	051220	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 OZ SWEEP B. 051220 C. AUB17047 D. REFER J-21 PLT OF H CO MOVE TO BLOCKING PSN S W OF PHU HAI. E CO SWEPT THROUGH VILL. FOUND EVIDENCE T AT VC HAVE BEEN IN VILL BUT COULD FIND NO VC.	C-3 070
051430		31	051325	FR 2/26 REFER J-22 A. H/2/26 B. 051325 C. AUB55022 D. 2 VC SPOTTED JOINT AND WITHDREW INTO BRUSH WEST OF BEACH. PLT MOVED THROUGH AREA AND OBS VC MOVING S ALONG TRAIL AT AUB56013. PURSUED VC BY FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	C-3 070
051430		32		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLE 0743-1/04 VR (1) RECON OF CAU VIET RIVER AND OF AREA AO RZ "A" & "C" (2) 0630-XD998687 SAW 1 STRAW HOUSE ON NW BANK OF STREAM. (3) 0900-YD067706 OBS 8 ELE HANTS MOVING NORTH (4) 0915-YD091710 TRENCH LINE WEST AND PARALLEL TO TRAIL UNCOVERED BY RECENT SHELL OR BOMB BLAST.	
051455		33	051400	FROM 2/26, SECURED BRIDGE SECURITY FORCE AS OF 051400H.	070
051455		34	05083 TO 051145	AO DEBRIEF: VISUAL RECON AO RECON ZONES A AND C. 1030H: YD 3 9429 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON SUS- PECTED VC POS. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET NO B.D.A.	C-3 070
051510		35	051030	FROM: RECON 3 F 2. B. 051030. C. XD 996479 D. TEAM SPOTTED VCS IN VILLAGE THAT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE ABANDONED ALSO OBSERVED OTHER YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN IN SAME VILLAGE. TEAM MANEUVERED TO SUSPECTS HOUSE WHERE HE AND AN OTHER MAN AND OLDER WOMAN WERE EATING CHOW. TEAM MOVED TO APPREHEND VCS AND ONE MAN RAN FROM HOUSE GOING S.W. HE WORE BLACK SHORTS AND A DARK SHIRT. VCS PICKED UP A KNIFE BUT PUT IT DOWN ON ORDERS OF TEAM LEADER. TEAM FOUND A BLANKET ROLL, PAIR OF GREEN UTILITIES, PLASTIC POUCH OF RICE, A BAG OF TOBACCO, AND A HELMET. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED OR FOUND. TEAM ALSO SAW 2 MEN IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING OUT OF OTHER END OF VILLAGE TOWARD THE S.W. SUBJECT VILLAGE ACCORDING TO ARVN WHO HAS NO FRIENDLY OR UNFRIENDLY STATUS. VCS WAS TREATED WELL. NO VILLAGE WERE HARMED. VCS TURNED OVER TO INT. RECON TEAM WAS EXTRICATED WITH VCS, AND WILL BE REINTERVIEWED AT 051730H.	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

05 PAGE 4

050001 TO 052400HNOV66

TIME	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, MSSS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051530	26	051120	FR 2/26 REFER J-21 CHANGE NUMBER OF VC TO READ 30 VICS 3.	
051540	27	051230	NR 3D RECON BN A. 33F-2 B. 051230 C. YD YD593204 PTL OBS 2 MEN IN A BOAT MOVING SOUTH AT ABOVE COORD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SA. CALLED ARTY. BOAT WENT TO SHORE. COULD NOT OBS. E. 5 RIE ARTY FIRED. MSN ABORTED DUE TO 13F-2 PTL BEING TO CLOSE TO TGT. REST NEG.	G-3 OPO CG
051550	28	051550	DUTY OPERATIONS OFFICER CALLED 2/26 (MAJ FULLER) ADVISED 2/26 THAT BRIDGE (M-6) INSTALLED AT XD 070010 IS TO STAY IN TEMPORARILY. REQUESTED 2/26 TO PROVIDE SECURITY AND NOTIFY THIS HQ OF SIZE. REF J# 33.	OPO
051610	29	051530	REF J# 38 RM 2/26 (MAJ FULLER). 2/26 WILL HAVE AT LEAST A SQD AT BRIDGE BY 1600 WITH A PTL (REF) WITHIN 1500 METERS. 81 AND 105 SPT AVAIL.	OPO
051630	30		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 309 042400-051200H NOV 66	
051645	40	051630	FR 2/26 REFER J-38,39 (MAJ FULLER) THERE WILL BE A PLT OF PF'S IN THE BRIDGE AREA ALSO.	OPO
051710	41	051505	FROM 3-D-1-4 A. 3-D-1-4 B. 051505H C. YD 894146 D. PTL ON BAS. PRIM. REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN. CHEN. HIT A MARINE ON ARM AS HE WAS RETURNING FROM WIRE. MARINE HIT DECK AND REC'D SLIGHT HAND WOUND FROM FRAG. THIS AREA IS WHERE CO D AND ELSTU JOIN. SEVERAL VN NATIONAL WERE NEAR WIRE WHEN INCIDENT OCCURED. MARINE'S BACK WAS TURNED TO WIRE AND HE DIDN'T SEE WHO THREW GREN. WIA TAKEN TO BAS. 1 VN SEEN MOVING AWAY FROM WIRE AND APPREH. AS VCS VCS WAS BLINDFOLDED AND TURNED OVER TO PMO WHO WILL TAKE TO IIT FOR INTERROGATION.	OPO G-3 CG
051030	42	051030 TO 051205	FM: 3D MARDIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: OIC A/C, TAOR S-REXP TOOK PICTURES AT XD 9566 OF 175 GUN HTTS ON AREA AND A/S AT YD 3242 NO SIGHTINGS.	
051055	43	051350 TO 051755	FM: 3D MARDIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: OIC, VR. VR CONDUCTED OF CAU VIET RIVER AND OF AO RZ "A" AND "B" CONDUCTED 3 A/S. 1ST AT YD 310420, NO RESULTS AS OF YET. 2ND IS AT YD 315429 1LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION (LARGE FIRE BALL SET OFF BY 250 LB. BOMB BELIEVE A DUD AND NAPAIM FROM SAME STRIKE. 3D A/S AT YD 351438 NO RESULTS YET.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COG JOURNAL

05-PAGE 5

050001 to 052400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
052030		44	051800	FM KEE SANH: SUMMARY NR 42 ENDING 051800H A. NEG B. EN MOVEMENTS AND LOC: 1. AGENT (F/6) REPTS 1 VC PTL LOC XD/56282 ON 3 NOV. C. OTHER: 1. STILL AWAITING DEBRIEF OF USMC PTLS THAT FOUND FIGHTING HOLES. 2. VIS RECON OBSD 40 FIGHTING HOLES IN VARIOUS STAGES OF CAMOUFLAGE AT XD913232. 3. 051000H USMC PTL AT XD905483 DISCOVERED ELEPHANT TRACKS. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE. D. NO CHANGE E. PROJECT D. 1. NEG REPT OF EN ACTIVITY.	
052100		45	051930	FM DIV FWD: A. F/2/3(-) B. 051930H C. YL094708 S. NVA WALKED INTO AMB. E. R.G. FLARESHIP. DUE TO POSS MOVEMENT IN AREA. FIRED SA. I-2 CONF M-2 AK-47 N. 2 PACKS.	070 MAE
052100		46	051326	FM DIV FWD: A. I/3/3 PTL PTL B. 051326H C. XD998579 D. FOUND ABANDONED EN BASE CAMP W/6 SPIDER HOLES. FOUND 2 CHICOM STICK GREEN AND C-RATION CANS. CAMP WAS 2-3 WKS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. FILLED IN HOLES. WILL FORWARD STICK GREENS.	MAE D.O.70
052100		47	052020	FM 1st ARVN DIV TOC (CAPT TOWE) AT 2020H VOICE OF AMERICA RADIO STATION (YD791202) RECD INCOMING A/W FIRE. MORE TO FOLLOW.	070
052115		48	052058	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 052058H C. ZC0693 D. REPT RELAYED FM DISTRICT LNO OFFICER. A WOOD CUTTER REPT THAT AT 051400H A VC BN WAS OBSD IN VIC ZC0693, MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. RATED C-3 BY DISTRICT. 2/26 RATES F-2. REPT RELAYED TO H CO.	070
052130		49	052125	FM MCB-7 VIA FSOC. REPT 1 INCOMING HAND GREEN. MCB-7 ILLUM AREA.	070
052200		50	052051	FM 1/4: A. MCB-7 B. 052051H C. YD901135, 902137 D. OBSD SILHOUETTE OF 1 VC. E. FIRED 5 RDS SA. SILHOUETTE DROPPED AND DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH.	070
052030		51	051800	FM 1/4: A. CAC-6 B. 051800H C. YD927178 D. AN ARMY 6x6 WAS AMB AT ABOVE COOR BY 5-8 VC. E. PF'S FM CAC-6 (YD821182) LEFT COMPOUND FOLLOWED BY MAR PTL AT YD824178. PF'S AND MAR'S LEFT HWY #1 TOWARD RR TRACKS. THEY PROCEEDED DOWN TRACKS TO YD827177. HERE 1 PF WAS KIA. 1 PF PVT CMDR WENT TO AID PF AND HE WAS KIA. PF'S AND MAR SWEEP AREA TO YD827126 W/NEG RESULTS, THEN RET TO VC AMB SITE. THEN HOUNG THUY DISTRICT PF'S TOOK OVER AT 1845H MAR RET TO CP. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE A/W AND SEMI-A/W. F-1 AND G-1 BOTH ARVN.	070 G-3

DECLASSIFIED

MAR DIV COG JOURNAL

05-PAGE 6

050001 TO 052400H

IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSMS AND ORDERS	ACTION T
052215		52	5 NOV	FM KHE SANH: AGENT REPT RATED B/2 AGENT REPT LARGE CULTIVATED AREA W/NO SIGN OF HABITATION XD971278 AND A CULTIVATED AREA UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF FOXHOLES XD974272.	
052210		53	052040	FM 1/4(LT VC FARIAND) A PF AMB (YD794193) AT CAC 7 MADE CONTACT AND A REACTION FORCE IS ON THE WAY. (ALL MAR)	070
052234		54	052045	FM 1/4: REACTION FORCE HAS NOW JOINED PF'S. MORE TO FOLLOW. REFER TO J-53	070
052315		55	051730	FM DIV FWD: A. M/3/3 B. 051730H C. YD980509 D. DISCOVERED 50 RDS LINK AMMO IN DRAW NEAR TREELINE, MOSTLY ARMOR PIERCING RDS. RDS WERE RUSTY. EST TO BE THERE 2-3 WKS.	
052315		56	051915	FM DIV FWD: A. H/2/9 B. 051915H C. YD025562 D. PLT IN DEF TRNG THREW A M-26GRENADE, RESULTED IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LAND MINE. G-1 (NON-EVAC)	
052330		57	052100	FM 1/4: A. CAC-7 B. 052100H C. YD796195 D. PF AMB VC PTL AT YD796195. E. PF OF 30 MAN VC PTL STARTED WALKING INTO PF AMB. VC SPOTTED AMB. PF OPENED UP ON IT WOUNDING 1 VC. REST OF VC UNIT OPENED UP ON PF'S. MAR PROCEEDED TOWARD SITE OF PF AMB. MAR GOT ON LINE AND FIRED, THEN DROVE VC BACK. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW TOWARD GS YD7818 WITH WOUNDED VC. J-1 PROB REFER TO J-53, 54	070
052335	✓	58	051800	REFER TO J-51: AT APPROX 1800H VIC YD827178 A US ARMY TRUCK FM CG DETACHMENT ON BASE, LONG DA NGS AMB BY 5-8 VC'S WHILE PROCEEDING S ON NATIONAL HWY #1. OCCUPANTS OF VEH WERE NOT KIA. VEH PROCEEDED TO DESTINATION, PF'S FM CAC-6 AND A MAR PTL WERE SENT TO AREA. AT VIC YD824178 FORCE LEFT HWY #1 AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA W. TOWARD RR TRACKS. AT VIC YD827177 THEY RECD SA FIRE. 1 PF WAS KIA IN UPPER ARM. PF PLT CMDR WENT TO ASSIST WOUNDED MAR AND WAS FATALLY WOUNDED. PF'S AND MAR'S SWEEP AREA AND CONDUCTED SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. KIA PF WAS TAKEN TO A MED FOR TREATMENT. VC WERE ARMED WITH SA AND A/W.	070 9-3 MAR
052400		59	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

06-1

060001 TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 06 NOVEMBER 1966.	
060003H		2		REFER J-49: FM DUTY OFFICER MCB 7: INCOMING GREN WAS M-79 RD FIRED BY SENTRY NEAR BY MCB 7 PERIM. SENTRY WAS FIRING AT MOVEMENT RIGHT AND FWD OF HIS PSN. VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE.	DUPD
060105H		3	060100H	REFER J-47: MI HUE TOC: VOA GUARD RPTD THAT FIRING CEASED AT 2055H. 1 VC KIA. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.	DUPD
060110H		4		THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS SENT TO MAF: REFER J-53, J-54 & J-57: AT APPROX 052100H PFS FM CAC 7 WERE IN AMB SITE AT VIC YD 126195. POINT OF EST 30 MET VC PTL APPROACHED AMB. VC SHOTED AMB. SA FIRE WAS EXCHANGED. MARINE REACTION FORCE PROCEEDED TO SITE OF PF AMB AND REP FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT FLED TO THE SW. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS OF ACTION: 1 VC KIA PROB. NO FR CAS.	MAF
060210H		5		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 309A 051200-052400H NOV 66.	
060315		6	0315H	COMMENCED SENDING DIV SITREP TO IIIMAF	
060200H		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
061400H		8		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER. CASU 138 # 4005 AND CAC PT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
060730H		9	0630H	1/4 S-3: SECURITY FOR SURVEY TEAM D&P:	OPD
060740		10	052051	FM 1/4: REFER TO J-50. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
060740		11	060740	FM AO: ROAD OPEN FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI.	
060740		12	061400	FM 1/4: PF ARE GOING ON PTL TODAY IN LOI NONG GS YD8419. TOD: 0715 TOR: 1400.	
060740		13	060600	FM 1/4: PF'S FM RUONG THUY DISTRICT ARE GOING TO HOLD OPN IN AREA OF YD845203, 845194, 832197, 812199 TOD: 060600H TOR: UNK.	

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

06-PAGE 2

060001 TO 062400H

TIME		Z	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
060830		14	051145	FM DIV FWD: RALLIER REPT: RALLIED TO ARVN AT D-5 BASE AT 0511 NOV66. NAME: TRAN THANH BINH. RANK: WO. INFILTRATED ON 12AUG66, NCO OF THE 1ST CO, 2d BN, 31 REG'T, 341ST DIV. THIS CO'S MSN WAS TO INFILTRATE TO PREPARE BATTLE FIELD FOR FUTURE ACTIVITIES OF 341ST DIV. THEY WERE TO COLLECT FOOD, PREPARE STORAGE AREAS, DISTRIBUTE PROPAGANDA AND ORGANIZE GUERRILLAS IN GOVERNMENT AREAS. 2d BN HAS 4 CO'S. 1st CO IS A RIFLE CO, 6th CO IS A/R AND MG'S. 7th CO IS MORTARS; 81 AND 82MM AND 8th CO IS HQTS. THIS CO CAME INTO S. FIRST. CROSSED THE BEN HAI RIVER 12AUG66. ON WAY TO S. RALLIER OBSD 1 REG'T OF 324 B DIV. THIS WAS THE THU BON REG'T WHICH WAS MOVING TO THE N. SOLDIERS OF THIS REG'T SAID THAT THE QUU LONG REG'T HAD ALREADY MOVED TO THE N. THE 341ST DIV WILL INFILTRATE DURING DEC66. BASE OF OPNS'S WILL BE CUA AREA.	
060834		15	5NOV	FM G-3 WO: HUE TOC WO STATES THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS AT V.O.A. DURING THE NIGHT. DELETE J-47 & J-3.	Dopn 0
060915		16	051834	FM DIV FWD: PROJECT "D" TEAM 101 INSERTED W/OUT INCIDENT AT XD813624 AT 051834 NOV66.	
060925		17	051930	FM CIT: DISTRICT CHIEF HUONG THUY DISTRICT REPT THAT AT ABOUT 1930 LAST NIGHT SOME PF FM CACA-6&9 WERE LAYING MINES AROUND THE VOA RADIO STATION VHC YL792200 WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT W/3-4 VC. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. 1 PF WIA EVACED TO "A" MED. PF PLT CMDR KIA. VC CAS UNK.	opo
060945		18	060915	FM 2/26: A. AO B. 060915H C. ZC157991 D. AO OBSD 12 VC IN OPEN MOVING S ON TRAIL. AO RECD SA FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY MEN. REACTION PLT MOVING IN TO CHECK AREA.	opo G-3
061100		19	060945	FM RECON: A. 13F2 B. 060945H C. YD578202 D. PTL OBSD 5 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING SMALL ARMS AND SUPPLIES. E. FIRED 38 RDS HE ARTY. ERRATIC COVERAGE. I-3 PROB J-2 PROB	opo G-3 MAF
061135		20	060945	FM AO: AO DEBRIEF OLE 0700-0945 VR FLEW COVER TO TK CONVOY. RELIEVED ON STATION BY SACRED O. NEG INCIDENTS.	

3d ARDIV COC JOURNAL

06-PAGE 3

060001 TO 062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	J.	REG	INCIDENTS, SIGNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
061325			21	051730	FM CAC CO CMDR: REF J-51,58,17 051730H: 2 PF'S FM CAC 6,9 PROCEEDED TO THE LUNG CAU BRIDGE YD828177 TO INSTALL MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. PF'S WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY VC. 1 PF WAS KILLED AND 1 WOUNDED. AT THIS TIME AN ARMY SPECIAL FORCES TRUCK WAS PASSING AND HEARD THE FIRING. THE ARMY PERSONEL STOPPED AND SWEEPED THE AREA JUST AS CAC, 6,9 PERSONEL ARRIVED. USMC AND PF'S OBSD A USA SOLDIER SMASH THE BODY OF A PT WITH HIS RIFLE BUTT. THE SOLDIERS THEN PROCEEDED INTO THE TREELINE AND UP TO A BRIDGE JUST W OF THE CONTACT AREA AND SHOT UP A HOUSE AND 2 BOATS. AFTER BOARDING THE TRUCK THEY PROCEEDED TOWARD HUE BUT STOPPED AT 6,9 CAC POST TO INFORM THEM THAT THEY HAD TAKEN CARE OF THE MAR FIGHT FOR THEM. CPL STRINGER USMC ADVISED THE PERSONEL ON THE TRUCK THAT HE WOULD NEED SOME INFO. THE SOLDIERS TOLD CPL STRINGER THAT THEY MUST GO TO HUE FOR A SPECIAL SECRET MSN THE NEXT DAY. 1 MAN JUMPED FM THE TRUCK AND WAVED DOWN AN ARVN VEH AT PISTOL POINT AND LEFT IN THE DIRECTION OF HUE. SGT CARTER USMC ARRIVED AND DIRECTED THE TRUCK TO RET TO PHU BAI. SGT CARTER DETECTED THE ODOR OF ALCOHOL AND CPL STRINGER EST THAT THE PERSONNEL IN THE TRUCK HAD BEEN DRINKING. (THIS INFO WAS EXTRACTED FM HUONG THUY DISTRICT NQS. PF'S AND MAR OF CAC 6&9).	opo
061400			22	061330	FM 2/26: A. C/2/26 B. 061330H C. ZC159991 D. FLT PTL COMPLETED CHECK OF AREA OF ARTY MSN REQ BY AO. REF J-18. E. FOUND NO SIGN OF VC OR GAS. FLT RET TO CP.	opo
061400			23	061400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REG IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. Hall</i> MAJ USMC.	
061400			24	061400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT-3 #793 REG FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ USMC.	
061420			25	060904	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 SQD PTL B. 060904H C. TEXT D. PTL FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED WP GREN AT XD993576. PTL DISARMED BOOBY TRAP. FOUND 1 60MM MORT RD IN PACKING CRATE FRESHLY OPENED AT XD997573. RD BLOWN IN PLACE.	
061420			26	061125	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 SQD PTL B. 061125H C. XD998570 D. PTL LOC 1 TREEHOUSE WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS OP. FOUND 1 MILITARY HELMET, SHIRT, TROUSERS AND SHOES. NO UNIT OR RANK ON CLOTHING. E. DESTROYED TREEHOUSE.	

3d MARDIV GOC JOURNAL

05-PAGE 4

050001 TO 062400H

TIME	DATE	PAGE	MSG	ENGINEERS, MINE AND ORDER	SECTION
061430		27	061350	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 PTL PTL B. 061350H C. AUG3803 D. AT ABOVE COOR, DISCOVERED WHAT LOOKED LIKE AS 800 SIZE TRAINING AREA. FOUND COOKING GEAR, MATS, FIRE PLACE, SIMULATED BOOBY TRAPS, SIMULATED DEAD FAL CLOTHING AND 3 LINES BARBED WIRE. NOW SEARCHING AREA AND DESTROYING SAME. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	070 G-3
061550		28	061520H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 PTL PTL B. 061520H C. AUG3803 D. REF TO J-27. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED MATERIAL IN AREA AND PROCEEDED IN SWEN.	070 G-3
061640		29	061500	FM 26 MARINES. A. E/2/26 B. 061500H C. AUG023 D. PATROL FOUND BILLFOLD ON PATH AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. INTERP. REPORTS BILLFOLD CONTAINS VC DOCUMENTS THAT COULD BE OF INTELL. VALUE. BILLFOLD FORWARDED TO S-2 FOR SCREENING. E. UNK. INTELL. VALUE TO BE FWD A.3.A.P.	
061700		30	061645	FM: 26 MARINES. A. E/2/26 B. 061645H C. AUG3203 D. MARINE WAS GETTING HIS GEAR TOGETHER TO MOVE INTO DEFENSIVE POS. HIS WEAPON WAS DISCHARGED AND WOUNDED HIM IN HIS FOOT. E. U.S.M.C. MED EVAC TO REAR AND WILL BE FWD TO B.A.S.	070
061740		31	061740	FM: LIX MAP (W.O. KENNEDY) 1st ARVN DIV RPT. 2 AMFI VEH MINES FOUND ON HY/1VIC YD 576312 EARLY THIS A.M. ARVN ENGR EXTRACTED MINES FOR OBSERVATION. TRAFFIC HELD UP TEMP. ROAD NOW PASSABLE.	G-3
061745		32	061645	A. 1B1 RECON B. 061645H C. YD 714148 D. 4 VC MOVING N.E. WEARING BLACK PJ'S COOLIE HATS AND CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHS CARRYING RIFLES AND HEAVY MG'S OR MORT. E. NONE DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT OF VC.	G-3
061815		33	061735	A. 1B1 RECON B. 061710H C. YD 714148 D. PATROL OBSERVED 11 VC MOVING RAPIDLY N.E. 8 VC WORE CAMOUFLAGED PJ'S, 3 WERE KHAKI UNIF. CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. E. NONE BECAUSE OF RAPID MOVEMENT.	G-3
061900		34	061500	FM: 2/26 (MAJ PULIER) ESTIMATE THAT IT WILL BE TWO MORE DAYS BEFORE ARVN ENGR COMPLETE BYPASS AT BRIDGE SITE ZD 070010.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

06-5th PAGE

060001 TO 062400 NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT				
062025		35	061915	FM: 1/4 CAC-10 B B. 061915 C. YD 967071 D. PATROL WALKED INTO AMBUSH. E. NO CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.	G-3 C/S CG
062115		36		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1320-1520 * ARTY REGISTRATION NEG SIGHTINGS.	
062120		37		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1515-1705 * ARTY REGISTRATION NEG SIGHTINGS.	
062125		38		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1530-1700 * VR VR AT YD073410 BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM NEG SIGHTINGS OF AREA RECOMMEND THAT BRIDGES BE DESTROYED. THEY APPEAR WIDE ENOUGH AND STRONG ENOUGH FOR CARTS TO CROSS. A WELL DEVELOPED TRAIL NETWORK IN AREA.	
062145		39		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1630-1830 * VR VR OF RZ "B" & "C". 2 BOMB BLAST AT YD091718. UNCOVERED A TRNCH LINE RUNNING N TO S. CALLED 1 A/S ON AREA. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
062145		40	061915	FR 1/4 A. CAC-B10 B. 061915 C. YD967071 D. PTL WALKED INTO AMB BY EST 6-8 VC. AMB INITIATED BY VC. VC HAD SEVERAL A/W AND THREW 1 GRENADE PTL CONSISTED OF 6 PAR AND 7 PF'S. E. POINT OF PTL TOOK COVER AND RE FIRE. PF'S AND PAR GOT ON LINE AND SWEEP THROUGH AREA. NO INDICATION OF EN CAS. P L LDR NOTIFIED ADJ CAC (NO 4) AT YD926104 AND (NO 8) AT YD932005. O. BELIEVED VC SPRUNG AND TOO EARLY.	G-3 C/S CG
062205		41	061938	HOT LINE TO 1/4 IS OUT. LINE THROUGH SHOVE SWITCH HAS BEEN RES RVED FOR COG. ADVISED LINES CAN NOT BE REPAIRED UNTILL AFTER DAYLIGHT AS LINES GO OUT OF VITAL AREA.	
062255		42	062115	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 B. 062115 C. AUB07017 D. OBS 2 INDIVIDUALS MOVING ON THE S SIDE OF HILL 86 AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 5-6 RDS SA FIRE AND 3 RDS ARTY ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. O. ATTEMPTED VC PROBE.	C/S 0070
062400		43		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 06 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOU NAL 3D MAR DIV COO

07 PAGE 1

070000 TO 072400H NOV 66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
070001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 07 NOV 66	
070005		2		1/4: A. G/3/12 B. 062330H C. YD 881125 D. SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 881125 AT ABOVE TIME. E. FIRED ONE HAND ILLUM, 6 7.62 RDS, 2 MORE HAND ILLUM, ALL WITH NEG RES, REC NO INCOMING FIRE. F-Q. NEG.	C/S D O P O
070115H		3	062000	DIV FWD A. HQ 12TH MARS B. 062000H C. YD 229599 D. 3 PROBES AROUND PERIM. REC SA & A/W & 2 GRENS. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	C/S D O P O
070118H		4	062028	DIV FWD A. A/3/3 B. 062028H & 2209H C. EME XD 97589 & 982588 D. MOVEMENT DETECTED IN FRONT OF ISN. E. FIRED 81 ILLUM, 8 1.5 HG, 28 81MM, 25 60MM, 3 90MM TK ATRO, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	D O P O
070120H		5	062100	DIV FWD A. L/3/3 B. 062100H C. XD 975564 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN FRONT OF ISN. E. THREE 1 M-26 & FIRED ONE M-79. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	D O P O
070121H		6	062130	DIV FWD A. D/1/3 B. 062130H C. TEXT D. LP HEARD NOISES 30 METERS WEST OF ISN. LP FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM, SAW 3 VCS, LP FIRED 10 RDS SA, 81MM ILLUM. 2 VCS SIGHTED AT XD 830435, LP FIRED 70 RDS SA, VCS RAN INTO BUSHES. 81MM HE FIRED ON AREA. LP SIGHTED 2 VCS & FIRED 60 RDS. E. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	D O P O
070150H		7		REFER J-3; 2 PROBES INSTEAD OF 3, FIRE WAS REC FM YD 226601 & 234585.	C/S D O P O
070151H		8		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0845-1125 2.7 VR OF RZ B CONVOY COVERAGE, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
070152H		9		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1220-1400 1.6 VR OF AO EX A, B, & F. 1245H OBS 16 PEOPLE WORKING IN PADDY AT YD 1072. CHECKED CAU VIET RIVER WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	
070155H		10		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0940-1250 3.2 REGISTRATION OF 175MM. AT 1015H YD 030630 REPORTED A/W FIRE. 1030-1100 KHE SANH NEG SIGHTINGS. 1100-1250 AT YD 3138 REGISTRATION FOR 175MM FOR 2/94 ARTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC

07-PAGE 2

070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
070248H		11		KHM SANH LNO SUMMARY # 43 061200H-061800H NOV 66.	
070255H		12		INTSUM 310A 061200-062400H NOV 66.	
070207H		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
070200H		14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER 238 # 4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 795 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.	
070234H		15	062300	DIV FWD A. 2/94 SERVICE BTRY B. 062300H C. YD 232598 D. HEARD NOISE ON LINES AND FIRED ILLUM & CBS 2 VC. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH NEG RES. AT 070100H REC SA FIRE & 2 GREENS. SENTRY OBS 1 MAN CROSSING WIRE. FIRED ILLUM & RET SA, NEG RESULTS. E-Q. NEG.	DG
070450H		16	070321	INITIAL A. 2/26 LNO PHU LOC DIST HQ B. 070321H C. ZD 006034 D. VN TRAIN AT ABOVE COORD REC MORT AT ACK. EXP CTING ATTACK FR INLAND SIDE OF TRACKS. RE ARTY MSN AT SUB ASSEMBLY AREA AT ZD 003025. HUE TOG VERIFIED RAILROAD BRIDGE AT ABOVE LOC UNDER ATK BY UNL # OF VC. E-Q. NEG.	DG 6-3 C/S CG
070455H		17	070435	A. FM FSOC B. 070435H C. ZD 003025 D. PROV ARTY BR FIRED 6 RDS AT ABOVE COORD, REC "END OF MSN", VC BROKE C. TACT" FR FSOC 2/16. A BEING SCRAMBLED TO CONDUCT VR OF AREA. E-Q. NEG. (REFER J-16).	DG 6-3 C/S
070500H		18	070405H	III MAF NSL FOR DIV SITREP 070405H	
070600H		19		REF J-17: FM FSOC: AO LAUNCHED 0535H.	
070642H		20	0630H	REF J-16 & 17: AO RPTS HE CAN SEE A TRAIN AT ABOVE COORDS BUT NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY.	OP 6-3
070715H		21	0648H	REF J-16 & 17: PHU LOC RPT'S FLAT CAR REC 1 MORT RD. NO DAMAGE TO TRAIN, RAILROAD OR BRIDGE. NO CAL.	6-3 OP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARBIT CCC

07-3D PAGE

07-3D PAGE

TIME IN	OUT	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIVITY
070730H		22		KHE SAME INFO SUMMARY 43 051200-061800H NOV 66 A.1. 060900H XD 946286 FR PTL ENGAGED 4 VC. 2. 061300H VIC XD 946286 FR PTL ENGAGED 6ST VC SQD, 3 VC KIA DOCUMENTS INDICATE NVA MONEY, RECEIPTS, NEWS CLIPPINGS. 3. 061030H FR PTL ENGAGED 6ST VC SQD XD 940282. B. 28 OCT 1 NVA BN IN BLK UNIF ARMED WITH UNDETERMINED WPNS WAS LOC VIC XD 591150 RATED C-6 BY JTAD. C. 28 OCT 2 NVA COMPANIES IN BLK UNIF WPNS UNDETERMINED WAS LIVING IN PONCHO MADE TENTS VIC XD 582138 RATED C-6 BY JTAD. 3. 02 NOV 1 REIN NVA CO IN BLK UNIF LOC XD 725305 IS OBSERVING ROAD IN 3-5 KM GRPS VIC XD 796985 INFO ONLY. 1. 060840H LIHD 1 GUNSHIP REC 5 RDS VIC XD 941278. 2. 01E A/C REC ANTI A/C FIRE FM XD 774560 AT 060900H VILL DIST UNK CIRCUMSTANCE PICKED UP AREA OF ENGAGEMENT LOC OF CAPTURE XD 92927 CAPTURING UNIT ALOI 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GRP. INFO OBTAINED CAPTIVE CLAIMS NO KNOWLEDGE OF VC ACTIVITIES OTHER THAN FIGHTINGS OF VC GUERRILLAS. INTERROGATION OF VC SIGHTED BY 061000H REVEAL FOLLOWING: SUBJECT TAN CA DO MONTAGNARD CIVILIAN APPROX AGE 27 CU TE DIA OCCASION UNK APPROX 10 DAYS AND ONE MONTH AGO CAPTIVE CLAIMS HE CARRIED RICE AND OTHER FOOD STUFF TO CAVE VIC UN 1/2 DAY WALK FM CU TE DIEU VIC XD 9227 PERSONALITIES NAMED: TANG AND HUONG VC TAX COLLECTORS THANH VC VILL CHIEF. ASSISTANCE VILL CHIEF RANONG. GUERRILLA SGT LEADER WAS ARMED WITH A MAT-36 AREA VIC CU TE DIEU HAVE MANY PUNJI PITS (2 YRS OLD) AND TRENCHES THIS PMN SENT TO HUONG HOA DIST C-IEF FOR RELOCATION WITH FAMILY. D. NO CHANGE E. TEAMS 6 EXTRACTED VIC 771551 AT 061114H. TIA S 11 & 10 RPT NEG CONTACT.	
070820		23	070648	FM 2/26: REFER TO J-21. F-1 (ARVN) C-6 (ARVN) VIA WERE MEDEVACED.	090 MAP
070900		24	070840	FM 1/4: REFER TO J-16, 17, 21. CAG A-10 WILL SEND PTL TO CHECK OUT AREA OF THIS MORNING'S TRAIN ATK.	096 MAP
070905		25	070815	FM 2/26: A. ARVN RECON B. 070815H C. ZD202011 D. FEMALE CIVILIAN BROUGHT TO ARVN RECON HQS. 25 YRS OLD... HAD HEAD WOUNDS. APPEARS TO BE FRAG WOUNDS. SUSTAINED AT VIC XD804016. WOMAN WOUNDED NIGHT OF 6 NOV. E. ROUTINE MEDEVAC CALLED.	096 MAP
070925		26	060600	FM ARVN LNC: 1 VC CO W/MT'S, 1 81 MORTAR, 1 57 RR LOC YIB:5109.	1/4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	TIME	TEXT	ACTION
070940	27	070915	FM DIV FWD: A. H/2/5 B. 070915H C. YD32598 D. 8 EXPLOSION PITS WERE EXAMINED AND CONTAINED M-26 PR/C GRENADE. 1 UNEXPLODED M-26 GRENADE W/OUT FUZE ASSEMBLY WAS FOUND TO LEFT FRONT OF 7" COMM DISH ANTENNA AS WAS A CRATER EXCESSIVELY DEEP (10") 1 UNEXPLODED M-26 WAS FOUND NEAR THE WIRE W/SPOOF AND SAFETY PIN INTACT. FOUND 2 GRENADES UNEXPLODED AND 7 EXPLODED WHICH TOTAL 9 KNOWN GRENADES FOUND. C/S	OpO G-3a C/S
070940	28	070730	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/5 B. 070730H C. YD32598 D. FOUND 7 RDS SA WERE EXAMINED. 1 LEFT PILE AND SIMPONED AREA. APPARENTLY 1.50 IN OLD WIRE. OLD WIRE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SMASHED. WIRE FORWARDED TO C/S	OpO G-3a C/S
070940	29	070810	FM DIV FWD: A. H/2/5 B. 070810H C. GS X05642, 9742 D. GRENADE PRUSH FURNOLDS AND DROPPINGS IN OVAL SHAPE FOUND. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.	
070940	30	070905	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/5 B. 070905H C. YD32598 D. FOUND SA WERE EXAMINED. 1.50 IN OLD WIRE. OLD WIRE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SMASHED. WIRE FORWARDED TO C/S	OpO G-3a C/S
070940	31	070930	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/5 B. 070930H C. YD32598 D. FOUND SA WERE EXAMINED. 1.50 IN OLD WIRE. OLD WIRE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SMASHED. WIRE FORWARDED TO C/S	OpO G-3a C/S
071040	32	062200	FM CAC-3 VIA 1/4: PF'S REG NAMES AND AGES FOR 7 PEOPLE WAS TAKEN CAPTIVE BY 22 VC DURING THE NIGHT, IN THE VILL OF PHUENH (YD912118) AT 062200H. THE PF'S WERE TOLD BY THE VILL CHIEF THAT THE PEOPLE WERE TAKEN CAPTIVE BECAUSE THEY DID NOT CONTRIBUTE TO THE VC IN THE WAY OF FOOD OR MONEY. 1 CAPTIVE WAS THE 36YR OLD WIFE OF PF CPL IN CAC-3. THE NAMES ARE: LE THOU-60YRS OLD, NGU CHUONG -65, NG MOON-63, NG THUYIT-60, DUCY DAI 59, LE PHU 61, AND NGU HI FONG 36. THE PF'S ARE CHECKING THE AREA OUT NOW. C/S	OpO G-3a C/S
071100	33	070927	FM DIV FWD: A. 1FL B. 070927H C. TEXT D. OBSD LIGHTS LAST NIGHT ON RIDGEWAVE FM X0345476 TO 940476. LIGHTS WERE BTRY POWERED. ENTIRE AREA OF GS X03447 IS FULL OF TRAILS, HOODS AND WATER PITS. MANY SIGNS OF RECENT WAR AFTER LAST WY RAINS. E. CONTINUE TO OBS.	
071100	34	071010	FM DIV FWD: A. H/2/5 B. 071010H C. YD32598 D. FOUND FRESH BLOODY HANDPRINTS AT ABOVE COOR. EST 2 BN WIA BY ARMY. J-2 (PROB)	OpO G-3a C/S
071100	35	070950	FM DIV FWD: REF TO J-20 BN BROKE CONTACT AT 0930H AND FLED ACROSS DMZ AT YD03733. 1FL LOST SIGHT OF BN BECAUSE OF HVT BRUSH.	OpO G-3a C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COG JOURNAL

07-PAGE 5

070001 TO 072400H

TIME		I	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSNS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
071115		36	071100	FM DIV FWD: 175MM GUNS HAVE COMPLETED REGISTRATION IN KHE SANH AREA. CONTINUING FIRING DEFENSIVE FIRES IN THE AREA.	FSCC:
071130		37	071050	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 071050H C. AUB55015 D. FOUND 2 WOMEN ABOVE COOR. WOMEN INDICATE THAT 2 DAYS AGO 40 VC CAME THROUGH THE AREA HEADING S. THE SAID VC HAD AT LEAST 1 MORT. VC DRESSED IN UNIFORMS AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING.	
071130		38	071120	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 071120H C. AUB52002 D. VILL INFORMED G/2/26 THAT 4 DAYS AGO 40-50 VC CAME THROUGH. SOME DRESSED IN UNIFORMS AND HELMETS AND OTHERS DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. VC HAD CARBINES, M-1'S, 1 BAR AND 1 MORT. VC STOPPED EVERY VEH COMING THROUGH VILL AND COLLECTED MONEY AND FOOD.	
071230		39	071020	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/5 B. 071020H C. YD121722 D. REF J-30 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF FIRE FIGHT FOUND 1 NVA WIA, W/WPN. UNIFORM WAS GREEN KHAKI, ALSO FOUND CAVES IN AREA CONTAINING AMMO AND VARIOUS OTHER EQUIPMENT. WIA WAS MEDEVACED. K-1 (WIA) M-1 SKS N. PACK, AMMO AND VARIOUS EQUIPMENT.	OPD G-3 C/S CG
071235		40	071150	FM 1/4: A. CAC-9 REACTION FORCE B. 071150H C. YD111178 D. ONTO'S RAN OVER MINE NEAR CAC-6 AT YD111178. E. REACTION FORCE SET UP SEC AROUND ONTOS. ONTOS TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF. G-2 MEDEVAC.	OPD G-3 CG MAF
071235		41	071050	FM 1/4: REFER TO J-40. ONTOS RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE HITTING MINE. FIRE NOT RET DUE TO UNK PSN OF EN.	BEFORE G-3 MAF CG
071300		42	071222	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 071222H C. AUB55010 D. LNO REPT 1 PVT OF 40 VC HAS COME TO HAMLET THUON LAP AN FOR FOOD AND LODGING ON THE LAST 4 NIGHTS. THEY HAVE SINCE MOVED S. TOWARDS THE BEACH.	
071300		43	070715	FM CAC #10: INFO OBTAINED FM 2 VILL WHO WERE CAPTURED BUT ESCAPED. B. 070715H C. YD006034 EN WAS THE 804th BN. WPNS WERE 6 81MM, 2 60MM, 1 57 RR, AREA RECD 100 81MM, 100 60MM, 50 57RR, 7 M-79. FR: KIA-1 FR MIA-1, 1 FR WPN: BAR. NO EN WPNS TAKEN. INFO OBTAINED FM 2 VILL WHO WERE CAPTURED BUT ESCAPED DURING INCOMING ARTY. 20 VC KIA, NO BODIES OBTAINED, WIA UNK. VC FLED TO MTNS. RR BRIDGE HIT BY 1 MORT RD, BUT WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED TWO WKS AGO. BRIDGE BEING REPAIRED. REF to J-16	

DECLASSIFIED

38 MANDIV COC JOURNAL

07-PAGE 6

070001 to 072400H

TIME	YR	QTR	1	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
071320			44	071200	FM DIV FWD: KHE SAHN SUMM NR 44 ENDING 071200H. A. HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPT B. NEG C. OTHER: EXISTANCE OF A HUONG HUA DISTRICT LOCAL FORCE CO STRENGTH 150 MEN SUBORDINATE TO UNIDENTIFIED BN. COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS IS POOR. D. NEG E. NO CHANGE.	
071320			45	071225	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLD 1020-1225 VR/TACA PIEW COVER FOR 2/5 PTLs. DIRECTED 2 A/S AT SUSPECTED VC PSMS AT YD110728. 100% TGT COVERAGE. NO BODIES AND RECD NO EN FIRE.	
071340			46	071120	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 071120H C. YD0344,0444 D. RECD REPT OF 8 VC WORKING THERE GS. REPT TO BE ARMED W/2 45 CAL PISTOLS AND 3 M-1 RIFLES.	
071350			47	061345	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 061345H C. AU804016 D. REFER TO J-23 DURING ENGAGEMENT W/PROBING FORCES ON NIGHT OF 6 NOV. E CO FIRED SA. 2 RDS SA PENETRATED THE HOUSE IN WHICH FEMALE VN WAS SLEEPING. VN WIA FT PIECE OF DEBRIEF. VN EVAC TO VN HOSPIAL IN HUE.	DQ 0
071400			48	071400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. L. Hall</i> MAJ USMC	
071400			49	071400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT-3 #798 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ USMC.	
071500			50	071155	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 SQD SEC B. 071155H C. YD817179 D. REFER TO J-40. 1 ONTOS HIT MINE WHILE PROVIDING SEC AT LOCAL HOSPIAL. TYPE AND MAKE OF MINE UNK. CRATER MEASURED 2 1/2' BY 3'. ONTOS HAD RIGHT TRACK AND WHEEL DAMAGED. WIA WAS AMONG INFANTRY SEC ELEMENT W/ONTOS. 070 ONTOS CREW MEMBERS WERE NOT INJURED. E. SQD FM H CO ESTABLISHED 360° DEF AROUND ONTOS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1240H. REQ ENGR ASSISTANCE. CRATER ANALYSIS REQ. G-2 (MEDEVAC)	G-3 C/S
071520			51	071410	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/4 PTL PTL B. 071410H C. YD166654 D. PTL LOC 8 FIGHTING HOLES ARRANGED AS AN AMB PCN. 3 HOLES WERE OLD AND 5 WERE RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED.	

3d MARDIV GOC JOURNAL

07- page 7

070001 to 072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, NEWS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
071620			52	071615	III MAP (W.O. KENNEDY) WANTED TO KNOW IF 2 155 HOW, REFER TO IN 3d MARDIV GOC MSG 070215Z WHEN IN PSN AT YD644285. CHECKED WITH FSCD. INFORMED III MAP THAT HOW WERE IN PSN AT 1145H	
071715			53	071648	3d MARDIV INTSUM NO. 311.	
071730			54	071150	FR 3d AT BE (CAPT. CAMBY) FOLLOW ON. B. 071150 G. 1219179 D. HEAVY SECTION ONTOES W/1 SQD FROM B/1/4 ONE VEHICLE HIT MINE, APPROXIMATELY 40 LBS. AS SECTION WAS DEPARTING MEDICAL FACILITY AT YD 09179. MINE APPEARED TO BE ARTY SHELL. ENGINEERS WERE CALLED BUT NEVER APPEARED. 2 INFANTRY PERSONNEL WERE KIA. E. ONTOES WAS RETRIEVED, TAKEN TO FLSU#2. INITIAL SURVEY OF DAMAGE INDICATES VEHICLE WILL HAVE TO BE EVACUATED (CODE-X) G. 2.	OPO G-3 C/C
071820			55		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 1500-1440 * VR RECON OF "D", "E", AND "H" AREAS. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
071820			56		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 0910-1005 * VR ROAD RECON (F HWY 1 FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA. ROAD OPEN. RECON OF CAU VIET RIVER FOR DASC FWD. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
071825			57		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 1600-1715 * VR CALIBRATION SPOTTING FOR DEVASTATE "C" AT YD391362. RECON OF "C", "D", "E", AND "H" AREAS. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
071825			58		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 1510-1720 * VR/TACA SUPPORT OF PTL FOR F/2/5. NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. CONTROLLED 2 A/S AT YD131740. 100% TGT COVERAGE. 2 SMALL BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
071840			59	0606:2	FR: 3d DIV FWD: ELEMENTS OF F 2/5 IN AN AMBUSH POS VIC YD 091705 OBSERVED TWO VC TO THEIR S.E. AMBUSH SPRUNG RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF), ONE SMG AND ONE US CAL. 45 PISTOL, PACKS AND MISC EQUIP CAPTURED.	MAF OPO G-3
071855			60	071830	FR DIST CHIEF VIA 2/26: BYPASS AT ZD070010 IS COMPLETED. REPAIR TRAIN WILL BE IN AREA OF NEW BYPASS TO WORK ON R R BRIDGE TONIGHT.	OP O, G-3, MAF, DIV ENG
072045			61		FR DUTY OPN O LATE ENTRY AT 1540H, CONTACTED MAJ FULHEM AT DIV FWD AND ADVISED WAS REPORTED TO THIS HQS THAT EXPENSIVE COMM EQUIPMENT HAD BEEN DAMAGED DURING LAST NIGHTS PROBE OF 12TH MAR LINES. MAJ FULHEM STATED THEY WERE CONDUCTING CRATER ANALYSIS AND WOULD SEND IN REPORT WHEN INCIDENT WAS CHECKED OUT COMPLETELY.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

07 PAGE 8

070001 TO 072400H NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
072053		62	072020	FR DIV OF O REFER J-61 CALLED DIV FWD. TALKED TO LT RODGERS (G-3 WO). INQUIRED ABOUT FOLLOW UP REPORT ON COMM EQUIPMENT DAMAGE. WO WILL CHECK AND WILL CALL BACK.	
072117		63	072117	FR DIV OF O REFER J-62 AT 2117, WO FR DIV FWD (LT RODGERS) ADVISED THAT TRC- 97 REC SLIGHT DAMAGE FROM GRENADE FRAG BUT DID NOT RENDER IT INOPERATIVE AND IS STILL WORKING. ONLY DAMAGE TO COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT. WILL SEND SPOT REPORT.	
072125		64	072122	FR DIV ENGR ADVISED DONG HA AIRFIELD WILL BE CLOSED AT 081200H NOV 66 FOR A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS FOR REPAIR OF RUNWAY MATTING.	DIV FWD OPN O G-3 C/S C-G
072140		65		FR DIV FWD REFER J-63 INFO IN J # 63 IS CONFIRMED BY SPOT REPORT FROM DIV FWD.	
072200		66	071900	FR 3D FWD A. M 24 DIST. HQ PHULOC B. 071900 C. ZD 098008 D. ONE ROUND S/A FIRE REC'D FROM THE EAST E. NONE DIRECTION OF SNIPER NOT SURE. DID NOT HEAR ANY SOUNDS. MED EVAC CALLED FOR VIA ARMY ADVISOR. O. SNIPER FIRED ONE ROUND AT SELECTED TARGET.	CG 070 G-3
072220		67	071720	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/4 B. 071720 C. YD 155664 D. 1 PATROL LOCATED 43 ROUNDS OF 81 OR 82 MM MORT 7 CANS OF FUZES AND 5 CANS OF PRIMERS 15 FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL BLOW FUZES AND PRIMERS, WILL TRY TO BLOW ROUNDS W/ARTY.	ammo 070 G-3 CG
072225		68	071530	FR DIV FWD A. 1/3/4 B. 071530 C. YD 105652 D. LOCATED 30-40 SPIDER HOLES UNDER NET FOLIAGE. EST ENEMY LEFT AREA NOT MORE THAN 3 TO 4 DAYS AGO	070 CG G-3
072230		69	071501	FR DIV FWD: A. M/3/3 B. 071501 C. XD 983595 TO 988593. D. PATROL WHILE CONSTRUCTION RECON IN FORCE REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM XD 989611 FROM LEFT FLANK FROM EST S/D SIZE VC UNIT. PATROL DEPLOYED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. GRASS WAS 8 TO 10 FEET TALL HAMPERING SEARCH. M. 1 CARBINE O. "M" COMPANY PATROL MAY HAVE SURPRISED VC RECON PATROL.	070 G-3 CG
072245		70	072100	FR 1/4 A. CAC-A/4 B. 072100 C. YD 55068 958070 D. SQD PTL REC 15 RDS M-1 CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 1 VC FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. PTL ET FIRE, SIGHT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BELIEVED THAT VC FLED NW.	070

DECLASSIFIED

070001-072400

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

07-9

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072255H		71	072240	FM DIV FWD REFER J-67: CHANGE TO 73 CALCOM 82MM MORT RDS.	
072300H		72	072255	FM 1/4 REFER J-32: CAC 3 PTL RPT AND REPTED AT APPROX 1800H - NO CONTACTS OR INFO OBTAINED ON KIDNAPPED PERSON. ALL IDENTIFIED PERSONS CAPTURED ARE RELATIVES OF PF'S. CAC 3 PLANS ADDITIONAL PTLs IN ADJ HAMiets NIGHT OF 7 NOV TO ATTE PT TO GAIN ADDITIONAL INFO AND/OR LOC PERSONS TAKEN CAPTIVE.	
072355H		73	072340	FM 1/4: AT 2010H WO 1/4 (CAPT DOZIER) REPTED A CALL HAD BEEN REC FM FLSU STATING THAT AT APPROX 2005H, A CAPTAIN AUSTIN IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS BEING FM THE DONG DA TRAINING COMPOUND INFORMED THEM HIS HUIE'S WERE STANDING BY BECAUSE OF TROOPS WERE SEEN MOVING IN LARGE NUMBERS INTO THE PHU LUONG AREA. AT APPROX 2020H WO CHECKED WITH DONG DA AND ADVISED THEY HAD NO CAPTAIN AUSTIN. AT 2035H REC CALL FM CO FLSU 2 WHO STATED INFO WAS REC BY LT BLAYLOCK WHO WAS ON DUTY IN CP BUNKER FM A CAPT AUSTIN (USA) WHO CAME INTO BUNKER AND GAVE THE LT THE INFO. THIS INFO WAS PASSED BACK TO 1/4. AT 2103H CALLED HUE TOC WO (CAPT BERRY). THEY HAD NO INFO ON ENL MOVEMENT IN VIC YD 9018 GS. WILL CHECK OUT. AT 2145H 1/4 WO (CAPT DOZIER) ARRIV AT COG. ADVISED THEY HAD CONTACTED LT BLAYLOCK AT FLSU FOR MORE INFO. AT 2100H 1/4 HAD CONTACTED A CAPT VAN VIVE FM "C" DETACHMENT, CIDG FORCES DONG DA WHO STATED THAT CIV EMPLOYEES HAD LEFT CAMP 2 HOURS EARLY WITHOUT EXPLANATION. THAT EXCESSIVE CIV MOVEMENT WAS NOTED IN THE NORTH AND EAST. THAT 3 OR 4 WHITE POSTS HAVE BEEN SPOTTED THAT THE CAPT BELIEVES COULD POSS BE MORT AIMING STAKES. STATED THAT FOR THESE REASONS CIDG HAD BEEN PUT ON ALERT. 1/4 WO ALSO STATED THAT CAC 1B HAD BEEN ACTIVATED TO CHECK AREA AND DETERMINE WHY LIGHTS WERE ALL OUT IN VILLAGES. AT 2150H HUE TOC WO (CAPT BERRY) REPTED THAT ONLY ACTIVITY IN AREA WAS A PF S/D OF APPROX 8 MEN WORKING IN THE AREA. AT 2210H 1/4 S-3 MAJ BOYD ADVISED THAT CAPT AUSTIN WAS NOT CORRECT NAME OF INDIVIDUAL MAKING REPT. WAS A CAPT STERRETT WHO IS IN CHARGE OF HUIE'S DETAILED TO SUPPT CIDG FORCES LOC AT DONG DA. AT 2150H CAC PTL WENT TO CHECK AREA VIC 9108. AT 2215H FSCC NOTIFIED THAT CAC PTL WAS MOVING TWD YD 9108 AREA. AT 2250H FSCC REPTED 105 GUN LAID AND READY TO FIRE ILLUM IF REQUIRED. 1/4 WAS SO NOTIFIED. (CONTINUED)	

070001-072400

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

0710

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:		73		AT 2340H FM 1/4: CAC (PF) PTL RET AT 2330H. REPTED NO MALES IN SIX HOUSES CHECKED, NO DOGS BARKING AND THAT WOMEN WERE IN THE HOUSES. NO ACTIVITY AT ALL OBS. PF'S WERE CONCERNED. CAC'S WERE PLACED ON 50% ALERT. ADVISED THEY HAD ILLUM STANDING BY. ALL UNITS IN VITAL AREA ADVISED OF THIS SITUATION AT 2115H BY 1/4. AT 2345H ALL KNOWN INFO PASSED TO HUE TOC.	
072400H		74		JOURNAL CLOSED 07 NOVEMBER 1966.	

08X01-002410

JOURNAL OF 3D HARDSHIP (00)

08-1

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
080001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 08 NOVEMBER 1966.
080050H		2	072307H	DIV FWD A. 1/3/3 B. 072307H C. XD 978956 D. REC SMALL PROBE IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN (NORTH). MOVEMENT YES ORG AND VOICES HEARD. DISTANCE WAS APPROX 30 METERS. E. ORGS THROWN AT VOICES AND ILLUM FIRED. HUSKIER REG. F-N. NEG C. JNK ENF FORCES PERK TRYING TO LOC A/W PSN. P-Q. NEG.
080053H		3		AD 1100H 072 1215-1515H 300 HRS VR/EACA: 1300H- YD 157652 A/S ON SUS VC PSN, ALL ORDNANCE ON TGT. DEPT 1000H 072 1215-1515H A SEV SMALL FIGHTING HOLES & 1
080155H		4	071515H	DIV FWD A. 1/3/4 B. 071515H C. YD 157660, EN SAMP D. LOC 1 HOUSE WITH 30 RDS 7.62 MMO INSIDE, ALSO AT LOC, 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 BUNKERS, BLOODY SKIVIES, AND UTILITIES (US TYPE) NO IDENTIFYING MARKS ON CLOTHING. 1 YELLOW & 1 GREEN US SMOKE GREEN, 1 US 60MM RD, AT YD 157652 LOC 25 BUNKERS, 5-30 FIGHTING HOLES, (2 & 3 MAN TY. 2). ALSO FOUND 1 ENF TOOL CLOTHING & BLK PJ'S. E. EQUIP FOUND BEING CARRIED TO 1/3/4 CP, BUN 4RS & FIGHTING HOLES DEST. N. 30 US 7.62 RDS, CLOTHING, 1 YELLOW, 1 GREEN US SMOKE GREEN, 1 60MM RD, 1 E TOOL.
080330H		5		COMMENCED SENDING DIV SITREP TO III MAF @ 080330H
080200H		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE LATER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.
080200H		7		ASSIGNED TO DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 4000H AND C.G. AT 3 798 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.
081545H		8		3D HARDSHIP RESULTS # 311A 071200-0 2400H NOV 66.
080418H		9	080345H	3D HARDSHIP TT SENT DOWN AT 0345H. ORLAND NET IS ALSO DOWN. DIV SITREP WILL BE HEL UP UNTIL REPAIRS CAN BE MADE.
080726H		10	080540H	1/4 A. MORT BTRY PROV ARTY BN B. 080540H C. YD 890120 D. NOISES WERE HEARD OUTSIDE PERIM. A RDS 452 ILLUM MORT FIRED WITH NEG SIGNIFINGS. E-Q. NEG.
080729H		11	070100H	1/4 A. CAC 3 B. 070100H C. NEG D. PF'S ARE ROLLING UP REMAINS OF CASUALTIES OF VC. WILL HOLD OFF UNTIL REMAINS OF THE ARE RECOVERED. E-Q. NEG.

09110

090

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D LATE DIV COG

08-2

TIME IN	REF	DATE	DTG	INCIDENTS, DESCS, ORDERS	ACTION
080930		12	080930	FM WO: TT DOWN AT 0930H.	
080950		13	070100	FM CAC-3: AT PHU BAI IV (YD910105) 24 VC ENTERED AND CAPTURED 6 MORE RELATIVES OF MEMBERS OF MEN IN ARVN FORCES. 4 MEN AND 2 WOMEN AGES UNK. VC WER ARMED W/CARBINES, THOMPSON SMG AND 1 BAR. NAMES OF CAPTIVES ARE: PHUN TRUNG, LE SACH, PHAN THAI, NGUYEN THI TUYEN AND NGO THI LAM. CAC #3 PF'S ARE NOW APPREHENDING VC FAMILIES TO HOLD AS HOSTAGES.	OPD DOP CIT
081035		14	080950	FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/4 CO SWEEP B. 080950H C. YD61652 D. ON SWEEP S. OBSD 2 EN BUNKERS IN AN AMB PSN. BUNKERS RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED. E. DESTROYED THE BUNKERS W/GRENS.	Depnt
081110		15	080745	FM DIV FWD: PROJECT DELTA. RANGER CO INFILTRATED X1774564 AT 080745H WITHOUT INCIDENT. MSN IS TO RECON TRAIL AT XD858417.	
081115		16	081100	FM WO: PASSED TO 2/26 THAT A FM FM 36 ARVN REG'T BE PROVIDING SEC FOR ARVN CONVOYS ON RT #1 IN THE FAWNSE III OPN AREA TODAY. 2/26 INFORMS THAT THEY HAVE MADE LIATSON WITH ARVN FORCES ON THIS MATTER.	OPD
081145		17	081104	FM 2/26: A. PHU LOC LNO B. 081104H C. ZD010:0102 D. PF'S WERE WALKING ALONG RR IN ABOVE OS WHEN THEY RECD SA FIRE FM VIC ZD008023. E. ARVN ARTY MSN CALLED INDO THIS AREA.	OPD FSCC
081238		18	081050	FM DIV FWD: AT 081050H 3/1 K-6 CONDUCTING A HELO RECON MSN OBS 15 PERSONS VIC YD227547 MOVING W OF TRAIL AT DOUBLE TIME, WERE CARRYING HVY LADEN BASKETS IN THE SAME VIC YD225549 OBS UNIDENTIFIED NO OF PERSONS MULLING AROUND. AO IS PRESENTLY INVESTIGATING AREA.	Depnt
081203		19	081008	DEV FWD: A. H/2/5 PTL B. 081008H C. YD155733. D. RECD 7 RDS SA FIRE FM ABOVE COOR. E. RET FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	Depnt
081203		20	081015	FM DIV FWD: A. F/2/5 PTL B. 081015H C. YD31725 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS. E. VCS WILL ACCOMPANY PTL BACK TO BN CP. L-1	Depnt
081208		21	081040	FM DIV FWD: 1/3/4 SQD PTL B. 081040H C. YD120656 D. LOC A 3 PRONGED AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE OF FOREIGN MAKE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE W/GREN.	Depnt
081208		22	080100	FM DIV FWD: A. 4F3 B. 080100 D. YD048647 D. TM SPOTTED A GLARE OF LIGHT IN HILL AT ABOVE COOR. E. TM FIRED 4 RDS OF 155MM. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	Depnt
081208		23	081140	FM DIV FWD: A. K/3/7 SQD B. 081140H C. YD254559, 251557 D. RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM ABOVE COOR. E. DEPLOYED AND RET FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.	Depnt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

08-PAGE 3

080001 to 082400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MEMOS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
081305		24	081200	FM RECON: A. 33F1 B. 081200H C. YC98967 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS WALKING ALONG STREAM GOING N. VCS CARRIED 1 KNIFE AND PACK. WORE BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS. E. EVAC OF VCS IN PROGRESS NOW AT 1245H.	D6pm0 G-3 VICT C/S
081355		25	081320	FM RECON 33F1 VIC ZC9896 REPTS IN CONTACT W/UNK # OF VC AND RECEIVING FIRE. REQ UH1E GUN SHIPS. FSCC ADVISES NO GUNSHIPS AVAIL. TAC(A) AND FIXED WING A/C BEING SCRAMBLED.	opo FSCC, 1/4
081400		26	081355	FM FSCC ADVISES AO, 2 A4E'S, 2 HUEY GUNSHIPS AND 2 UH-34'S ON THEIR WAY TO SUPPORT RECON PTJ AND EXTRACT IF NECESSARY.	opo
081400		27	081400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>W. Hall</u> MAJ USMC	
081400		28	081400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT-3 798 REC FOR <u>W. Hall</u> MAJ USMC	
081415		29	071800	FM KHE SANH LNO OFFICER SUMM NR 45 ENDING 081200H. A. NONE B. NONE C. 58 ERU MONTAGNARDS WERE EXTRACTED FM VIC XD921343 AT 071800H INCLUDING 15 MALES, 19 FEMALES, 24 CHILDREN INTERROGATION OF 5 MALES INDICATE NEG VC ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. D. NO CHANCE E. PROJECT "D": RANGER CO INFILTRATED XD774564 AT 080745H WITHOUT INCIDENT TO RECON TRAIL XD358117. LATE REPT: DEBRIEF OF TM 11 REVEALS THAT ON 6 NOV, 1 MAN, POSSIBLY A LOOK OUT, WAS OBSD AT XD884559.	
081430		30	081430	FM OPN O: 1300 1/4 PLACED ON 30 MIN ALERT FOR POSS DEPLOYMENT IN SUPPORT OF RECON. (REF J-25)	
081445		31	081445	FM FSCC: FW A/C HAVE EXTENDED ORD AND LEFT AREA. AO'S AND HUEYS STILL ON STATION. (REF J-25) RECON MOVING IN DIRECTION OF A/S TO SWEEP AREA.	G-3, C/N O C/S 66
081500		32	081030	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 0830-1030 VR: WORKED WITH MASS-2 IN GS YD0971 AND 0864. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
081500		33	081050	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 0830-1050 VR: WORKED WITH MASS-2 IN GS YD0971 AND 0864. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
081500		34	081145	FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 1035-1145 VR: 1. 1045-1145 COVERED 2/5 MOVEMENTS. 2. 1130 AT YD061709 OBSD TRAIL HNT IN HTY WOODS. DIRECTED 2 A-4'S ON TRAIL. NO HNT UNCOVERED BY SCMS.	
081500		35	081200	CAC 2, 25 (CACHED AT 081200) INTERP. BEING RELAYED TO THE PROBLEM.	

DECLASSIFIED

3d MAR DIV COG JOURNAL

OS PAGE 4

080001 TO 082400H

TIME		INCIDENTS, NEWS AND ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
081500	36	081400 FM DIV FWD: 1230-1400 AO DEBRIEF VR: FLEW COVER FOR 2/5 MOVEMENTS GS YD1573. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
081500	37	081245 FM DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 081030-081245 VR SUPPORTED 3/4 IN FLANK COVER. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
081530	38	081415 FM FSCC: RECON 53F1 SIGHTED 30 VC VIC YD5422. AO GOING TO AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	OPD G-3 C/S
081540	39	081540 FM FSCC: HUEYS NO LONGER ON STATION. (REFER TO J-3)	
081545	40	081400 FM DIV FWD: A. E/3/7 B. 081400H C. YD261559 D. FOUND 1 PERSON IN AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. HAD PACK MARKS ON BACK. APPREHENDED SAME. E. WILL FORWARD. L-1 REFER J-23	
081545	41	081230 FM DIV FWD: A. 1/3/4 B. 081230H C. YD125637 D. FOUND 1 HAT WHICH APPEARS TO BE NVA. E. WILL FORWARD.	
081600	42	081540 FM FSCC: AO/REPT 40-50 VC VIC YD5225 MOVING FM S TO N. OUT OF HILLS. FW A/C NOT ON STATION. REFER T-33	G-3 C/S
081600	43	081555 FM WO: B CO 1/4 AND HELO'S TOLD TO STAND DOWN FM 30 MIN ALERT. REFER T-30	G-3 OPD
081645	44	081520 FR III MAP (COL RADICS): ARVN RANGER FORCE FROM KHE SANH MADE CONTACT VIC XD 778568 WITH EST PNT TO COMPANY SIZE FORCE OF ENEMY. CIDG BEING COMMITTED. 1/3 HAS BEEN ALERTED.	CG, C/S G-3, G-2 OPD, G-1
081655	45	081600 FM KHE SANH. AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED. 2 FRIENDLY WIA FIRST LIFT OF REACTION FORCE COMPLETED SECOND LIFT ON WAY. REFER T-44	MAF
081705	46	081330 FR 3D RECON BN. A. 53F-1 B. 081330 C. YD527248 D. PFL OBS 4-5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY. FIRED 12 RDS HW. NEG EFFECT ON TWT. REFER T-38	
081710	47	081300-081600 FR 3D RECON BN A. 53F-1 B. 081300-1600 C. YD525245 D. 535255 D. PFL OBS 60 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL TOWARDS VILL. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S. PACKS. VC WERE TOO DISTANT TO OBS WINS. WHEN OA CAME OVER PSN, VC TOOK COVER AND CONT TO MOVE AFTER AO LEFT AREA. VC WERE MOVING IN 3-5 MAN GROUPS. E. CONT TO OBS. REFER T-38, 46	

3d MARDIV COC JOURNAL

08-PAGE 5

080001 TO 082400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"JH"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
081730			48	081520	FM DIV FWD: A. K/3/3 B. 081520 C. XD 999592 D. ABANDON PATROL BASE COMPANY SIZE WAS FOUND. DISCOVERED 200 FIGHTING HOLDS AND ONE EMPTY SUPPLY DUMP 4'X4' COVERED BY LOGS AND DIRT. NOT USED FOR A LONG TIME. E. PATROL BASE CAMP CHECKED OUT. F. ONE MACHETE.	070 C-3
081755			49	081720	KHE SANH: "D" CONTACT, 6 WEAPONS CAPTURED-3 BOLT RIFLES AND 2 BAR'S AND 1 M-95, 12 GAUGE RIOT GUN INDICATES ENEMY WAS VC CONTACT REPORTEDLY BROKEN ABOUT 1600H. EST 3 ENEMY KIA. FRIENDLY POSITION VIC XD 773563.	070 C-3
081825			50	081435	A. RECON 33F4 B. 081430H C. YC 989967 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10 VC MOVING S. ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. VC WORE KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS W/BALBOO HELMETS AND RUBBER SANDALS, VC WERE CARRYING A/W AND SEVERAL A/W WEAPONS. PATROL REQ. AIR STRIKE VC RETREATED AND BROKE CONTACT. E. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE. F. 1 CON J. 4 CON M. 1 AK-47 N. CAMBRIDGE BELT AID KIT, 4MAGS. ONE WITH 7.62 MORT 3 WITH 7.62 MORT 2-25	070 C-3
081845			51	081630	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 081630 C. J 811060 D. BOAT WAS OBS MOVING IN A NO BOAT AREA WITH 3 PEOPLE ABOARD BOAT DISAPPEARED IN TRAIL LINE. SEVERAL MINUTES LATER, 2 BOATS APPEARED IN SAME AREA. 2 BOATS CONTAINED TOTAL OF 5 PEOPLE. BOATS MOVED IN NE. DIRECTION TOWARDS RIVER AT AU 826070. ARTY MISSION CALLED, 1 BOAT 1ST ROUND LANDED, BOATSHEDD FOR SHORE WHEN ADJUST MENTS WERE MADE, BOATS DISAPPEARED ON SHORE. AREA OBS, BUT BOATS DID NOT RETURN. END OF ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED COULD NOT OBS WPNS DUE TO DISTANCE. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION	070 C-3
081855			52	081635	FR: DIV FWD. A. M/3/3 B. 081635 C. XD 985612 RPT'D 4 OR 5 PEOPLE ON SKY LINE. DISTANCE TO TO GREAT TO OBSERVE I.D. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED L. 2 PROB	070 C-3 MAF
082000			53	081550	FR DIV FWD: A. M/3/4 B. 081550 C. YD 165641 D. LOCATED 10 FIGHTING HOLDS AND 4 BUNKERS. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS W/C REMAINS, 4TH ONE WAS TOO LARGE.	070 C-3

DECLASSIFIED

080001 00 000000

IN TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN
082005	54		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1600-2730 1.5 hrs. TR VR 1600 YD 3936 SPOTTED TPQ FOR DEVASTATE "D" AND "C". 1645 VR OF BA LONG VALLEY. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS	
082010	55		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1315-1600 2.8hrs. VR/TACA VR OF AO ZONES F.G.H. CUA VINT RIVER S. TO MY LONG VALLEY-KHA SABB-TO ROCK FILL-TO DONG BA GREATEST ACTIVITY WAS ALONG BRIDGE AROUND YD 8064 AND EXTENDED SE APPROX 5 MILMS. APPROX 400 PEOPLE OBSERVED BUT APPEARED TO BE FISHER- MEN AND WOMEN WITH NO WEPS. IN VILLAGE AT YD 0444THERE ARE 2 LARGE RECTANGULAR HOLES. APP- EARED TO BE BASEMENT OR BUNKERS. OVER WHICH A HOUSE WILL BE BUILT. SAME TYPE OF DIGGING- THAT IS FOUND IN CERTAIN TRENCH AREA UNDER HOUSES THAT HAVE BEEN DESTROYED. NEGATIVE OTHER SIGHTINGS.	
082015	56		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1315-1600 2.8 hrs. VR/TACA 1320 RADIO RELAY FOR HBT MASS 2 FROM 5P-1 RECON 1340 RECON FOR TPQ 10 CALIBRATION. 1400 CONTIN- FOR OXWOOD 56-1, 2AIR STRIKE FOR 2/5 AT YD 092709 100% TARGET COVERAGE, 85% DAMAGE (1 BUNKER, AND 2 FIGHTING MOLES DESTROYED) 1420 TPQ-10 CALIBRATION TARGET FOR RECON. TARGET WAS A BRIDGE AT YD 09857557. CALIBRATION SPOTTING FOR TPQ-10 FOR DEVASTATE "C" AND "D".	
082059	57	082042	MAJ BOYD, ROAD PATROL FROM 1/4 COMPLETED 3 SWEEPS WITH JEEPS WITH .50 CAL MG. NO CONTACT	000
082045	58	081035	TR DIV FWD A. 3/3 CP B. 081535 C. XD 976567 983601 D. CP REC 15 ROUNDS 81mm MORT FIRE E776 TK RDS AND 60 RDS 81mmMORT. ARTY FIRE 60 ROUNDS 105 MM RM WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. HEED ONE FRIENDLY VIA LINE TO GUN BLAST OF FRIENDLY 90mmTK RD AND ONE VIA FROM INCOMING MORT FIRE. 2. TWO EVAC.	00 0/1 0/3 0/0
082100	59	081600	VR IND KHA SAME SUMMARY NO BY REPORT "D" 2 TO 5 29, 44, 45 AND 49.	
082103	60	082150	VR DIV FWD A. 081010 B. SUMMARY XD 082605 FRIENDLY 975583 D. OBSERVED MOVING WEST AT XD 977005. T. TANKS FIRED AT LIGHT. O. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. Q. LIGHT BOMB OUT BEFOR TO TANK FIRE.	0/0 0/0

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

00 PAGE 5

080001 TO 082400HHK V66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	LOGIC FTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION DATA
082130		61	082025	FR DIV FWD A3 1/3/3 D. 082025 C. XD959583 D. SEVERAL MOVING LIGHTS WERE OBS FROM 1 CO CP AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81MM MSH. RIES ON TOT AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.	E-3 OPO
082245		52	082230	FR DIV FWD (KHE SANH) REFER J-59 RANGER GO AND CIDE HAVE LINKED UP AT XD774564. UNIT CONTACTED ESP TO BE CO SIZE. LIGHT UNK. WPNS CAPTURED INCLUDE; 2 3006 RIFLES, 2 BAR'S (US) 1 MAUSER RIFLE, AND 1 SHOTGUN (US TYPE) FIRST LIFT OFF WITH REACTION FORCE DEPARTED KHE SANH AT 1515H AND LAST LIFT CLOSED LZ XD774564 AT 081550H. SITUATION REMAINS OK.	MAP OPO
082255		63	082023	FR KHE SANH AGENT REPORT OF 5 OCT RATED D-2 (1) 100 FT SUSPENSION BRIDGE IN GOOD CONDITION LOC XD915951 (2) 4 RUS SA FIRE AT XD909960 (3) 3 IN SWEEPING AT XD692580	
082300		54	082025	FR KHE SANH RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTS FORTIFIED VILL WITH 28 HOUSES, 5 BUNKERS AND 2 LONG TRENCHES PERPENDICULAR TO TRAIL AT XD618519.	
082300		65	082130	FR 1/4 A. CAC-5A B. 082130 C. YD336175 D. CAC A-6 CP HEARD UNK NO INCOMING SA RIS AT RADIO STATION AT ABOVE COORD. STATION MANNED BY PT'S AND RP'S FORCES. HEARD 5-6 EXPLOSIONS IN AN AREA WHICH ARE BELIEVED TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES. E. RP AND RP RET FIRE. WILL SET UP AMP AT YD82877 AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE VC WHEN THEY LEAVE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE THAT WAS RT IS UNK AT THIS TIME	OPO
082305		66	082225	FR HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) RE RE J-65 AT 2130 AT YD45172 HAD A RP S-O JUST OUTSIDE COMPOUND (HONG THUY HQS) THOUGHT THAT THEY SAW VC THEY FIRED SA AND THREW GRENADES. INCOMING RDS ENG. REORGANIZED THEIR DEF POSNS AND SET UP AN AMB.	OPO
082308		67	082130	FR 1/4 A. CAC 843 (HONG THUY) B. 082130 C. YD352176 D. 2P FTL WALKED INTO VC AMB CONSISTING OF 5-9 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE, SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 3 MDD. VC FLED TO THE WEST. NO FRIENDLY CAS. J. 1 PRISONER	OPO
082315		68	082245	FR 1/4 PERIMETER UNITS AND BOMB IN TRAINING CENTER ADVISORY OF PLANNED IN MM. 1/4 MUST HAVE RACE UP 1 MM. WILL CONDUCT IF NECESSARY. 1 LHM BACK UP FOR THE BOMB OF 849 NOV 66.	

JOURNAL 3D MA 1ST COO

CH. PAGE 7

080003 TC 082400HNOV66

TIME IN	OUT	ALT	DRC	INCIDENTS, OBSER., ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
082340		69	082250	PR 1/4 A. CAC 44 B. 082250 C. YD915110 AL POINT OF TTL SPOTTED 3 VC CROSSING RR TRACKS AT ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE. VC FLED WEST. SHOT A MA WITH NEG RESULTS.	OTO
0824 00		70		CONTINUAL CLOSING FOR 08 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COG

09-1

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 09 NOVEMBER 1966.	
090032H		2	081300	DIV FWD A. E/2/9 CO PTL B. 081300H C. YD 037545 D. PTL FOUND TRAIL BEGINNING AT YD 0400 LEADING TO CAMP SITE AT ABOVE COORD. TRAIL WAS 2-3 FEET WIDE WITH SEVERAL STEPS CUT INTO HILL. SITE WAS 60- 80 FEET IN SIZE WITH 50 FIGHTING HOLES AND 20 DEF PSNS. ALSO SEVERAL BAMBOO BENCHES & BEDS. EST. CAMP TO BE 4 MONTHS TO 1 YR OLD. ALL HOLES WERE FILLED IN BY PTL. E-Q. NEG.	OTO MAF
090035H		3	082100	DIV FWD A. L/3/3 SQD PTL B. 082100H C. XD 972563 D. PTL ENROUTE TO AMB SITE REC SA FIRE IN ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE, MNE BROKE CONTACT. PTL WAS DIRECTED TO SHIFT AMB TO NEW LOC. F-Q. NEG.	OTO MAF
090036H		4	082110	DIV FWD A. L/3/3 B. 082110H C. XD 972568 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT SW OF PSN. A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN DRAW 60 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. A FIG WAS OBS MOVING INTO CONCERTINA WIRE SW OF PERIM. E. THREE 2 M-26 GRENS, HE & 81 ILLUM CALLED. 3 FIGS WERE OBS. FIRE TEAM SEARCHED IMPACT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILLSEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 PROBABLE	OTO MAF
090041H		5	082245	1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 082245H C. YD 902159 D. OBS MOVE INT IN TOMB TO FRONT. E. THREE 2 GRENS & 3 HAND ILLUM. FT APPROACHED AREA & SPOTTED 2 VC IN TOMB. FIRED ON VC. FIRED 81 ILLUM. NOTING MORE OBS. AT 2305H HEARD DRUMS BEATING ON THEIR FRONT & TURNED SPOT LIGHTS ON AREA. NOTHING OBS. AT 2330H ALLQITE. NO SUS MNE CAS. F-Q. NEG.	OTO
090110H		6	081300	REF J-46 & 47: FOLLOWING IS MSG THAT I AM TO MAF: A. RECON 53FL B. 081300-1640H C. YD 925245 TO YD 935255 D. RECON PTL 53FL BETWEEN 081300 & 1640H OBS GRPS OF THREE TO FIVE VC EACH, WEARING BLK PJS AND KHAKI UNIF & PACKS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. TOTAL OF 68 OBS DURING PERIOD. DISTANCE TO OBS WPN. TWO ARMY MSNS FIRED, TOTAL 32 RDS RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AO AND BLKED OUT ARMY ON STATION AND CONDUCTED STRIKES TGT AREA. MNE CAS ASSESSED BY PTL. I. 1 CONF, 10 PROB. J. 10 PROB.	MAF
090200H		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
090200H		8		ASSIGNED THE DUTY AS COG WATCH OFFICER 0800-133 400H AND CAC OF 3 # 798 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

09-2

090001-092400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090325H		9		COMMENCED SENDING DIV SITREP TO III MAF @ 090325H	MAF
090330H		10	0315H	III MAF WO CALLED AND SAID THAT A SPECIAL OPERATION PLANNED FOR TONIGHT WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE OF FLARES IN THE PHU BAI AREA. INFORMED HIM THAT A FLARE SHLT AND AN AO WERE UP OVER THE PHU BAI TAOR FM 2315-0015H.	Dopo G-3
090332H		11		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 312A 081200-082400H NOV 66.	
090400H		12		III MAF QSL FOR SITREP @ 0355H	
090725H		13	090528	A. D/1/4 PERIM B. 090440-090528H C. YD 905150-897157 D. OBS MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE & LIGHTS ABOVE COORD ABOUT 1000 METERS FM PERIM. E. 6 M-79 RDS FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT. NOW SWEEPING AREA. F-Q. NSG.	Dopo
090915H		14	090745	2 FWD: A. G2/5 B. 090745H C. YD 124724 125725 D. MADE BRIEF CONTACT WITH 8-10 NVA. E. OPENED FIRE, SAW 2 NVA FALL. EN FIRED CARRYING WHAT APPEAR TO BE A HEAVY M.C. I-2 (PROB) P. WILL SEARCH AREA AND CONDUCT ARTY IN VIC WHERE EN FIRED.	OPO Dopo
090945		15	090842	"D"PROJECT REPTS NO CHANGE.	
091015		16	090920	FM 1/4: A. B/1/4 SEC WITH MCB-7 B. 090920H C. YD855148 D. JEEP HIT MINE RETURNING FM ROCK QUARRY. VEH RENDERED INOPERABLE. NO GAS. E. AWAITING MCB-7. REQ ENGR SWEEP AREA.	OPO Dopo G-3 Div Engr
091030		17	082145	FR DIV FWD: A. G/2/9 B. 082145 C. YD 064548 D. PATROL PROCEEDING TO DESIGNATED AREA ON HILL 146 WAS FIRED UPON BY ARMY UNIT OCCUP POSITION ON CAMP J.J. CAROLL PERIMETER. INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY 3d MARINES. E. ONE (MED EVAC)	Dopo OPO G-3 C/S LATE Report
091035		18	090309 LATE Report	FR DIV FWD: A. I/3/3 B. 090309 C. XD 983580 D. MBUSH PATROL RETURNED TO COMPANY LINES AND OBSERVED FIGURES TO THEIR RIGHT. E. CALLED MORTAR CONCENTRATION. CO CENTRATION WAS REGISTERED. SHORT ROUND WAS FIRED. E. FIRE CEASED. GUN CHECKED. ROUND WAS DETERMINED FAULTY.	Dopo OPO G-3 C/S ORDO MAF
091120		19	081200H	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 081200 C. ZD 062034 D. IN REF TO YOUR 070423Z NOV 66 A PATROL FROM "H" CO SEARCHED AREA. 3 FISHERMEN WERE FOUND REMOVING ROCKS FROM BEACH. ALL HAD VALID ID CARDS N CAVES COULD BE LOCATED IN AREA. E. SDD SIZE PATROL SWEEP AREA W/NSG RESULTS.	OPO Dopo G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

09-3

090001 TO 092400

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	dtg	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091140		20	091040	FR DIV FWD: A. AO B. 091040 C. YD 167707 D. AO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST. 5 VC E. RETURNED FIRE AND CONT. ON MISSION	Dopm 0 000
091225		21	091210	FR III MAF: WO COL RADDICKS (SIC) CALLED FROM III MAF INQUIRING IF ILLUMINATION WAS BEING DROPPED ALONG THE COAST EAST OF PHU DAI AT ABOUT 2300 LAST NIGHT, AND IF THE DIVISION WAS AWARE OF A III MAF SPECIAL OPERATION ZONE IN THE COASTAL AREA. HE WAS INFORMED THAT ILLUMINATION WAS BEING DROPPED OVER THE PHU DAI TAOR IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN AO ON AIR OBSERVATION MISSION AND THAT THE CLOSEST ILLUMINATION WAS DROPPED ABOUT 11,000 METERS WEST OF THE SPECIAL OPERATING AREA.	opd Dopm 0
091300		22	091240	FM RECON, 33PM VIC YC 990967 IN CONTACT W/EST 10- 20 VC. REQUEST HUEY GUNSHIPS. ISCC INFORMS NO GUNSHIPS AVAIL. AO AND FIXED WING A/C BEING SCRAMBLED. 1/4 NOTIFIED TO PLACE REACTION COMPANY ON 30 MINUTE ALERT.	Dopm 0 opm 0 G-3 C/S
091305		23	091250	FR 1ST MARDIV, ARVN VEHICLES AMBUSHED VIC AT 918 932 AND AT 930920, REQUEST AUTHORITY TO SEND TROOPS INTO 3D DIV AOR. GRANTED BY G-3	G-3 C/S
091325		24	091325	FR 1/4 REF J-16 CO REPORTED COORD. IS YD 845147	
091330		25	091310	FR FSCC REF J# 22 FIXED WING A/C AND AO ON STATION ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS.	opd G-3
091331		26	091315	FR RECON, REF J# 22 3PM REPORT: 1 WIA, REQUEST EXTRACTION. FSCC INFO AS VEHICLES ON THE WAY.	opd G-3
091305		27	091145	FR KHE SANH LNO: KHE SANH SUMMARY NR 46 PERIOD COVERED 091800 TO 091200 A. N4 B. NEGATIVE C. VISUAL RECON REVEALS OP WITH BUNKERS VIC XD 725603 AND OP WITH BUNKERS VIC X 699589. BOTH APPEAR TO BE OLD AND UNUSED. MAY HAVE MREO PADS INDICATING POSSIBLE PAST FRIENDLY UNITS. FURTHER RECON PLAN: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY EITHER AREA. D. NO CHANGE E. PROJECT "D" FOLLOW UP. SITUATION REMAINS CALM. INITIAL DETAILS INDICATE CAPTURED WEAPONS WERE IN UNMANNED 20 HOC COMPLEX POSSIBLE LOCATION OF POW CAMP. VIC XD 784573. CHANGE WPNS TO 1 BARVIC 2. WEAPONS WERE IN CASE AND ONLY IN FAIR SHAPE COMPLETE DETAILS WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL PATROL ELEMENTS RETURN KHE SANH. FOUND OLD 1960-1963 DOCUMENTS. ALSO FOUND AWAITING TRANSLATION ON 06 NOV. RECON TEAM ALSO HEARD MOTOR NOISES VIC XD 879559. FOUND 1 OLD FOX HOLE AT XD 879559	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

09-4

090001 TO 092400

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
091355		28	090930	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/7 B. 090930 C. YD 323708 SWEEP VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD AND PICKED UP ALL MALE PERSONS OF MILITARY AGE VCS WERE SCREENED BY VIETNAMESE SAILORS AND INTERPS. 9 VCS WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CP WHEN PATROL RETURNS. L. 9	Dopmo G-3
091405		29	091045	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/7 B. 091045 C. YD 318703 D. SWEEP VILLAGE AND PICKED UP ALL MALE PERSONS OF MILITARY AGE. THEY WERE SCREENED BY VIETNAMESE SAILORS AND INTERPS. 4 VCS ARE TO BE TAKEN BACK TO CP WHEN PATROL RETURNS. L. 4	Dopmo G-3
091410		30	091320	AO DEBRIEF: OLC 0630-0930 MACA. 3 TACA MISSIONS FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF G/2/5 YD 090714. 100% ON TARGET 30% COVERAGE REVEALED TO ENEMY ACTIVITY. SECONS AT YD 123732 90% BOMBS ON TARGET, TWO HUTS DESTROYED AND 2 DAMAGED. THIRD ST YD 123732 30% ON TARGET ONE HUT DESTROYED NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.	
091415		31	091320	AO DEBRIEF: OLC 0800 TO 1100 VR AND ARTY 0800 FLEW VR OF CUA VIEP RIVER, QUANG TRI RIVER AND D-5 AREA WITH NO SIGHTINGS. 1030 YD 110728 REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM 6 VC. FIRED ARTY CONST. WITH EXCEL COVERAGE. EST 2 PROB VC KIA FURTHER BDA NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO CANOPY. RELIEVED ON STATION BY MARINE A/C.	
091420		32	091400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. A. Hall</u> MAJ USMC	
091420		32	091420	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAG 134- #4005 AND CAG QT-3 798 REC FOR <u>22/3/7</u> MAJ USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV COG

09-5

090001 TO 092400H NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091440		33	091300	FR 3d MARDIV FWD: PROJECT "D". CIDG REACTION FORCE BEGAN WITHDRAWING 091245. FIRST ELEMENTS ARRIVED KHE SAHN 091305. AMERICAN ADVISORS WITH CIDG SAYS ESTIMATED 12 OLD RAMSHACKLE HUTS AND AN EST 12 BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION AT XD 784573 DESTROYED BY GROUND FORCES. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT OCCUPATION LAST (30-60) DAYS. OCCUPATION WAS USED BY LARGE GROUP.	
091455		34	091302	FR DIV FWD: A. E/2/9 B. 091302 C. YD 029546 D. FOUND OLD HARBOR SITE W/PLT SIZE BUNKERS, FOUND BEDS, TABLES, HAMMOCKS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. MOST THINGS WERE IN A STATE OF DECAY. E. SEARCHED AREA WIT NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED ALL ITEMS MENTIONED ABOVE.	OPD G-3 C/S CG
091555		35	091233	FR RECON: A. RECON 33F1 B. 091233H C. YD 990969 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10 TO 20 VC AT YD 990698. PATROL CALLED ARTY. E. 6 RDS 155 MI HE FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE EFFECT BECAUSE OF DENSE VEGETATION. G. ONE J. UNK	G-3 OPD CG
091610		36	091000	FM 1/4: A. CAC 6 B. 091000 C. YD 8117, 8217, AND 8218. D. AS PATROL PASSED THROUGH ABOVE AREAS THE PEOPLE MOVED INTO THEIR HOUSES AND REFUSED TO SPEAK WHEN SPOKEN TO.	OPD
091620		37	091435	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 091435 C. XD 981500 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM XD 981582. A/C IN AREA AT 500' ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM SAME AREA. E. FIRED 60 MI MORT' RESULTS UNK. SQD GOING TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS TO FOLLOW.	OPD
091625		38		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF Q1D * 1000-1200 * VR/PHOTO 1100- RAN 3 TPQ CALIBRATIONS FOR DEVASTATE "D" AT YD391 362. 1110- CHECKED COORD YD67707 WHERE HELO HAD REC SA FIRE EARLIER. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
091640		39		FR KHE SAHN PROJECT "D" FAC O-1E' A/C MISSING. LOST RADIO CONTACT AT 091140H VIC XD7756. A/C BELIEVED HEADING NW FROM THAT PSN. AIR SEARCH IN PROGRESS. 4TH RANGER CO AND CIDG, 4TH EXTRACTI N COM DETED FR VIC XD774564 AT 091330 WITHOUT INCIDENT.	
091645		40		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF Q1D * 1200-1350 * VR/TACA RECON OF "B" AND "C" AREAS WITH 4FG SIGHTING. CONTROLLED 1 A/S FOR 2/5-14 AT YD10744 - 2 FORTIFIED HOLES DESTROYED.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

09-6

090001 TO 092400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
091705		41		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 0955-1255 * VR/ A/S 3 A/S YDI3 8728 - 2 HOUSES DESTROYED. YDI18732 - ON A TRAIL YDI3 5735 - ON A TRAIL AND 2 FIGHTING/ STROAGE HOLES. 200 - HELPED 1 OF 2/5 PTLs AT YD091723 FIND THEIR WAY TO KNOWN LOCATION?	
091710		42	091130	FR 1/4 A. CAC HQS. B. 091130 C. UNK D. AN ARVN SGT CAME LIMPING INTO CAC-A10 PSN AT 091550 AND SAID AN ARVN TRK HAD BEEN AMB 30 KILO- METERS SOUTH OF CAC-A10 PSN F. 2 (ARVN) G. 5 (ARVN)	OPO, G-3 D OF O.
091730		43		FR KHE SANH REFER J-39 FAC OI-E EXHAUSTED MAY FUEL SUPPLY ABOUT 1515H. IS NOW CONSIDERED DOWN. PLANE CARRIED PILOT AND 1 OBSERVER. BOTH U.S. AIR SEARCH CONTINUES.	1/347 OPO, G-3
091755		44	091220	FR 3D RECON BN REFER J-22 A. 33F-1 B. 091220 C. YC9 9968 D. PTL, WHILE IN OP BN, OBS EST VC PTL COMING TOWARDS THEIR PSN FROM SE FOLLOWING THE SAME RTE PTL USED. PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. 2 VC KIA (CONF) 1 USMC WIA MINOR (MED EVAC) PTL MOVED WEST ACROSS STREAM AND ARTY FIRED A MSN OF 9 RDS WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV RAGE. RESULTS UNK. PTL COULD STILL HEAR VOICES AND MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR PSN. AT THIS TIME, PTL REQUESTED EXTRACTION. AO'S AND GUNSHIP'S STRAFED AREA PRIOR TO EXTRACTION HELO'S ARRIVING, FOLLOWED BY FIXED WING A/S. EXTRACTION HELO'S MADE 2 UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS TO EXTRACT PTL. PTL KILLED AN ADDITIONAL 2 VC DURING ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT PTL. FIXED WING AND HULE'S STRAFED AREA AGAIN. 3D ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT PTL WAS SUCCESSFUL. G. 1 MINOR (EVAC) I. 4 CONF, 3 PROB	G-3, OPO, DOPO,
091815		45	091600	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/3 SQD PTL B. 091600 C. XD993597 D. FOUND DESERTED STICK SHACK WITH ENERGY FOOD AND CLOTHING INSIDE. E. 1 ARTICLE OF CLOTHING BEING CARRIED OUT BY PTL M. 1 SA RD. O. SMALL UNIT HARD CORE BASE CAMP. P. CAMP SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC

0917

090001 TO 092400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
031838		46		FR G-3 WO THE FOLLOWING IS A MSG THAT WENT TO MAF GIVING DETAILS OF 33F-1 CONTACT D.G. OF OUTGOING MSG IS: 090832Z NOV 66 MSG READS - - - A. RECON PTL 33F-1 B. 091240H C. YC988967 D. PTL REPORTED IN CONTACT WITH EST 10-20 VC. A/S REQUESTED. AIR AO, HOLE GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING A/C WERE ON STATION AT 1310. AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED AWAITING ARRIVAL OF AIR. A/S WERE CONDUCTED ON THE HIGH GROUND ON BOTH SIDES OF THE PTL'S LOC AT 1315, THE PTL REPORTED TAKING 1 MINOR WIA AND REQUESTED EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION HELO'S MADE SEVERAL ATTEMPTS TO GET INTO THE LZ ON A SANDBAR ON THE RIVER BANK, BUT EACH TIME THEY REC A HVY VOLUME OF SA AND A/W FIRE. AFTER REPEATED FIRED WING STRIKES THE PTL WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AT 1530. BOTH HELO'S TOOK NUMEROUS HITS FROM 30 CAL WPMS AND 1 CREW MAN REC MINOR WOUNDS. A REACTION COMPANY FROM 1/4 WAS MOVED TO THE PHU BAI AIR FIELD IN READINESS TO BE HELO LIFTED IN TO THE AREA TO EXPLOIT THE CONTACT AND 2 PLNS OF 105MM ARTY WERE PREPARED TO DISPLACE TO FWD FIRING PSNS FOR DIRECT SUPPORT. THE WEATHER CLOSED IN AT 1545 PREVENTING LZ PREP AND EXPLOITATION FORCE COULD NOT BE COMMITTED. FINAL EST OF VC STRENGTH WAS REINFORCED PTL. FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL FOLLOW ON PTL DEBRIEF. G. 2 (MINOR) I. 3 CONF.	MAF
091905		47	091300	FR DIV FWD A. 1/3/7 B. 091300 C. YD318718, EN 324708, 324709 D. SIGHTED 2 VC RUNNING FROM FIELD THAT WAS BEING SWEEP. E. OPENED FIRE. 1 VCS WAS TAKEN, AND OTHER ESCAPED. L. 1	070
091935		48	091000	FR DIV FWD A. 1/3/4 B. 091000 C. YD145641 124641 D. LOC ENEMY HARBOR SITE 2-3 DAYS OLD, AND CONTAINING 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES. E. FIRED 81MM MSN ON HOLES. MSN WAS UNOBS.	070
091930		49	090600	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/3 B. 090600 C. YD115721 D. 1 MAR STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE. WIA NOT SERIOUS. G. 1 NOT SERIOUS.	070
091930		50	091430	FR DIV FWD A. 1/3/3 B. 091430 C. XD981580 D. REC 10 RDS SA FIRE IN 1 CO PSN FROM TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RE FIRE WITH SA, MG, AND 3.5, VC WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS WITH PITH HELMETS. REIN SQD WAS SENT IN/O AREA TO INVESTIGATE WITH NEG RESULTS.	070

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 30 FEBRUARY 1966

092100ZNOV66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
092115			51	091430	FR DIV FWD A. M/3/3 PLT PTL B. 091430 C. X1974593 D. PTL FOUND POSS ENEMY FO PSN AND SEVERAL MORT PTS WITH 15 FORTIFIED PSNS. E. SEARCHED AND FOUND 2 82MM RIS AND 1 106MM RD. 106 RD BLOWN IN PLACE 2 82MM RIS BROUGHT TO 3/3 CP.	G-3 G-3
092120			52	091930	FR DIV FWD A. 1/3/3 B. 091930 C. X1981580 D. 2D PLT OF 1 CO REC SA FIRE. ALSO REC UNK EXPLOSION ON PARA PIT OF 2 MARINES. BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT F. 2	G-3A. MAF C/S
092130			53	091820	FR DIV FWD A. M/3/3 PLT PTL B. 091820 C. X1988610, 992610 D. PTL FOUND 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. E. TK FIRED ON BUNKERS AND BOTH BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.	G-3, G-3
092130			54	091950	FR DIV FWD A. M/3/3 B. 091950 C. X1984606, 983608 D. M CO SPOTTED MOVING RED LIGHTS. E. 1 RD 90MM ON LIGHTS THEN SPOTTED CIGARETTE LIGHTS AND FIRED 4 MORE RDS 90MM. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	G-3 OPO
092135			55		FR DIV FWD AO DEBREF OLD * 1430-1615 * VR RECON OF AO RZ "A" & "B" WITH NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS 1530-X19862, RADIO BLAY FOR 3P-1 TO RECON DEBREF AT DIV FWD.	
092245			56	091820	FR KHE SANH KHE SANH REPORT PAC CI-E A/C WRECKAGE ON HILLSIDE IN GRID SQUARE X19858. RECOVERY MSG ON THE WAY AT 1830. TEAM 101 TO BE INFILTRATED LAST LIGHT 09 NOV. TEAM 7 TO INFILTRATE LAST LIGHT 10 NOV	MAF
092245			57	091900	FR KHE SANH KHE SANH TEAM 102 INFILTRATED X1985526 AT 091836W WITHOUT INCIDENT. 2 BODIES RECOVERED FROM DELTA CI-E WRECKAGE VIC X19858. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	MAF
092250			58	091800	FR KHE SANH KHE SANH SUMMARY # 49 AS OF 091800 A. NEG B. 07 NOV AGENT (G-3) REPORTED THAT 30 VC INCLUDING & MONTAGNARDS ARMED WITH 1 BAR AND UNCLASSIFIED WRECKAGE S.D. IN MIXED BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH GREEN MATS MOVED FROM SW TO X1983324 WHERE THEY APPEARED TO THE PEOPLE TO DESERT THE RVN GOVERNMENT. C. ALL CIDG CAPTIVES HAVE RET TO CAMP. DEBRIEFING IN PROGRESS. 09 NOV USMC PTLS AT X19819403 FOUND 3 "62 RIS, 5 RD CHARGER AND CHARGER GUN IN 1 CLOTH POUCH IN CLUMP OF TREES. AND TRAIL AT X19819406 D. NO CHANGE. E. PROJECT "D" PAC OLE WITH 1 US OFFICER AND 1 1 US INFILTRATED ASSAULT DOWN AT UNK LOC. LAST RADIO CONTACT WITH A/C WAS AT 091140H. RANGER CO CIDG EXTRACTION COMPLETE X19774564 WITHOUT INCIDENT. DEBRIEF IN PROGRESS.	MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS

09-9

090001 TO 092400 NOV 66

TIME		J	DRG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
092345		59		FR 1/4 (CAPT FREDERICK, S-3) THERE IS GOING TO BE A SEARCH OPN CONDUCTED BY THE DIST, VIC OF CAC-6 AND CAC-9 AREAS BEGINNING 130600H NOV. OPN WILL BE IN THUONG THUY SUB SECTOR IN GS YD838174, TO YD838165 TO YD813177 AND YD816185. THEY ARE GOING TO UTILIZE PW'S OF THE CAC-6&9 UNITS. TO BE A ONE DAY OPN.	OPC, G-3
092340		60	092310	FR 2/4 A. MCB-7 B. 092310 C. YD902139, 903133 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 1 VC E. THREW 1 WP GRENADE AND ILLUM AREA WITH 2 HAND ILLUM. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.	OPC
092400		61		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 09 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

PAGE 1 FOR 10 NOV 66

100001 TO 102400H NOV 66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 NOV 66	
100015H		2		AO DEBRIEF: OID 1630-1815 1.7 HRS VR/ARTY VR AO RZ A & B. CONDUCTED A/S ON YD 1373, 1474, 1574 UNCOVERED 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES & 2 LARGE BUNKERS. FIRED ARTY MSN FOR RECON TEAM 31F AT KD 955615 EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NEG OTHER SIGHTINGS.	
100101H		3	100018	1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 100018H C. YD 899137, 899136 D. 1 VC OBS CRAWLING OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRED 6 RDS M-14, 1 RD M-79, FLOOD LIGHTS TURNED ON, VC JUMPED UP & RAN INTO BRUSH. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	DOPO
100135H		4	100057	1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 100057H C. YD 902139, 903138 D. OBS 4 VC OUTSIDE OF WIRE. E. FIRED 4 RDS M-14, 1 HAND FLARE, 1 81MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH IN MORNING. F-Q. NEG.	DOPO
100143H		5		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 313A 091200-092400H NOV 66.	
100200H		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
100201H		7		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 798 REG FOR <i>R.C. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
100245H		8	100200	A. 2/26 OP B. 100200H C. ZD 106006 D. OP VIC ZD 111013 OBS 2 LIGHTS AT BASE OF HILL ZD 106006. REQ 2 RDS 81 MM. MSN FIRED & LIGHTS WENT OUT. E-Q. NEG.	Dopno
100125		9		DIV FWD: SIT REP. AT 0730 OUT "AM" 3D AT'S AND BATTERY K/442 MOVED TO (3334489) AND BATTERY B/1/40 MOVED TO (335182) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION LAM SON 328.	FSCC Dopno
00900		19	100835	FR (D 1/4: HELO LIFT COMPLETED 0635 NEG CONTACT	G-3, ops C/S

DECLASSIFIED

J000040 3D MARDIV C00

PAGE 2 FOR 10 NOV 66

100001 TO 102400HNOV66

TIME		"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
100915		11	100900	FM B/1/4: 2 PLTS FM B/3/12 WITH INF PLT AND ONTOB PLT AS SECURITY ARE LOCATED AT ZD 013025	E-3, C/S MAF
101020		12	100945	RECON 2B2: AIR FORCE AG FIRING ROCKETS AT YD 720 130. RECON TEAM HAS NO FIRE ZONE IN THIS AREA. PATROL LOCATED AT YD 729125.	OPD, FSCE
101120		13	101020	1/4: SITREP # 1 MISSION "B" AS OF 101100.	OPD, C/S MAF
101130		14	100830	DIV FWD: DEBRIEFING SUMMARY RANGER OPERATION. REFER TO J-14 ENCLOSED.	
101135		15	101045	FM FSCE REF J-12. KHE TOC ADVISES THAT WATCH OFFICER (CAPT STEEVIE, USA) CLEARED AT BIRD DOG TO FIRE SMOKE AT YD 720130, WAS NOT AWARE OF RECON PATROL IN THE AREA, STATES THAT HE TRIED TO CONTACT 3D MARDIV FSCE BY LAND LINE FOR 30 MINUTES WITHOUT SUCCESS. DID NOT TRY RADIO.	OPD
101145		16	100930	DIV FWD: AGENT REPORT TO 3d MAR. AT 100930 60 VC WITH 1 .82MM MORT. AND 2 .30CAL MG LOCATED VIC YD 079508.	
101143		17	100740	DIV FWD: A. 3/4 B. 100740 C. YD 241598 D. VIETNAMESE NATIONAL CAME THROUGH LINES, STATED HE WAS AN ESCAPED POW. STATED HE WAS TAKEN PRISONER BY NVA ON 9 JULY. HE WAS TAKEN INTO JUNGLE AND ESCAPED 3 DAYS AGO. SAID HE WALKED FROM THE NORTH HE WAS IN GOOD HEALTH, WEARING A CAMOUF. UNIFORM. SAID HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE VIETNAMESE AIR BORNE. VIETNAMESE NATIONAL FWD TO DIV FWD CP.	DOPMO
101200		18	091830	KHE SANH: REF J-56, 57 9 NOV 66. A. 091830 B. XD 760576 C. AF OLE A/C LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. WAS HIT BY 3 RDS. .50 CAL. RECOVERY TEAM REC'D ABOUT 5 RDS S/A FIRE AND NOTICED FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN AREA WHILE EXTRACTING BODIES OF PILOT AND AG.	OPMO DOPMO
101205		20	101030	DIV FWD: A. 2/9 S-3 B. 101030 C. (YD 085573 F) D. 2 M-422 ON WAY TO CAMP CAROLL FROM DONG HA REC'D 2 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM YD 085563.	CPMO, DOPMO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MAF DE DIV NR 961 961 961

ZNY EEEEE
P 100820H
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF
BT.

J-14

UNCLAS E F T O

DEBRIEFING SUMMARY RANGER OPERATION

1. FOURTH RANGER CO INFILTRATED AT XD 774563 AT 080715 HRS MOVED FROM LZ TO HILL 743 AT YD 778568 THE NORTH TO XD 778572 AT THIS LOCATION A MONTAGNARD VILLAGE WAS DISCOVERED. AS COMPANY ENTERED VILLAGE THE POINT ELEMENT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 5 MONTAGNARDS CLAD IN BLACK PJ. THE POINT RETURNED FIRE AND MONTAGNARDS DROPPED THEIR WPNS AND RAN. WEAPONS CAPTURED INCLUDE 1 US BAR 1 US SHOTGUN 2 US 30-06 RIFLES AND 1 1942 MODEL KAR 98 RIFLE "GERMAN" THE PATROL MOVED THROUGH THE WEASTEPN HALF OF VILLAGE AND DESTROYED 4 HUTS AND 200 LBS. RICE. THERE WERE SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM THE BURNING CAUSED BY AMMO AND MINES WHICH HAD BEEN CACHED IN WALL OF STRUCTURE. OLD AND POORLY MAINTAINED FRENCH AND CHICOM COMBAT GEAR SUCH AS CAMPAIGN AND PISTOL BELTS WERE DESTROYED IN THE FIRE. SEVERAL DOZEN NVA TRAINING MANUALS AND NVN NEWSPAPERS WERE CAPTURED MANY OTHERS BURNED.

2. RANGER CO MOVED TO XD 775572 WHERE THE PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY A PLATOON SIZE ENEMY AMBUSH PATROL WAS HIT WHEN ONE PLATOON WAS ACROSS RIVER ON WEST SIDE. SEVERAL RANGERS WERE MID STREAM AND REMAINDER OF COMPANY WAS ON EACH BANK RANGER CO WAS UNDER INTENSE FIRE FROM 1315 TO 1445 HRS. AMBUSH HAD AT LEAST 4 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND ONE MACHINE GUN. AIR STRIKES CALLED AND LINKED UP WITH REACTIONARY FORCE AT 1530H. FORCE REINSTATED AT 090930H. 10 HUTS 6 TO 10 MAN CAPACITY AND 8 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED AMMO AND MINES CAUSED SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. A SUPPLY ROOM WITH FARM TOOLS WAS FOUND A TOTAL OF 50 TO 60 ENEMY WERE SEEN VICINITY OF VILLAGE. ENEMY WORE FULL GREEN AND FULL KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH BLACK AND GREEN HATS SOME HAD WEB GEAR. VILLAGE WAS WELL FORTIFIED WITH BUNKERS TRENCHES AND AIR RAID SHELTERS. BUNKERS COULD EASILY TAKE MORTAR OR ARTILLERY FIRE THE AREA WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CONCEALED FROM AIR OBSERVATION VILLAGE WAS PROBABLE WAY STATION WITH CONSIDERABLE COOKING FACILITIES AND ELABORATE SIGNAL SYSTEM FROM BOMB STABILIZERS WERE FOUND NEAR BY. CASUALTIES: 3 VN WIA FRIENDLY, 1 NVA KIA (CONF) 4 NVA WIA.

BT

NNNNNVVVVKAUMK1;DE 888 REF COC QL FOR AS NR 961 AT 100500Z NOV 66 KKK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV

COC

PAGE 3 FOR 10 Nov 66

100001 TO 102400HNOV66

IN	TIME OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101245		21 101230	1/4 AGENT RPT. FROM LOC SON VILLAGE RELAYED TO CAC INDICATES THE FOLLOWING: THAT 50 VC ARMED W/ 4 30CAL MG, 1 60mm MORT., 2 B40'S, THOMPSON SMG'S M-1 CARB., AND M-1'S WILL PASS THROUGH YD 954091 AND CROSS HY IN VIC YD 954070 AT APPROX 102000 TO 102300. VC WILL BE USING FORCED LABOR TO CARRY RICE TO MOUNTAINS. ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CAC 4 TO REIN. CAC 10, ARTY. SUPPORT TO BE REQ FOR GRID SQ. YD 9507. CAC UNITS TO PLACE AMBUSH IN AREA.	opo Dopo c/s
101335		22 100740	DIV FWD: A. K/3/7 B. 100740 C. YD 248551 D. K/3/7 SNIPER SECTION SPOTTED 6 CONFIRMED VC W/ WPNS TRAVELLING NE AT POSITION S 05 RIVER. E. SNIPER FIRED 1 ROUND WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA. 2 VC RETURNED AND CARRIED BODY TO VILLAGE. SNIPER KEEPING VILLAGE UNDER OBSERVATION THRU SCOPE.	opo c/s III MAF D/oo
101345		23 101205	DIV FWD PROJ "D": KHE SANK SUMMARY NO. 50 PERIOD COVERED 091800 TO 101200 NOV. A. 0745 VC IN BROWN UNIFORM FIRED 3 ROUNDS CARBINE AT MARINE AT XD 843422. MARINE RETURNED FIRE. 1 USMC KIA, 1 VC KIA PROBABLE. TRACKS AROUND AREA INDICATE PRESENCE OF MORE THAN ONE VC. B. NEGATIVE C. OPS REPORTED IN SUMMARY NO. 48 ARE LOCATED XD 830545 VICE 725603 AND XD 825538 VICE 699589. D. NO CHANGE E. 1 NEG. CONTACT TEAM 102. E. 2 INFILTRATE TEAM 7 LAST LIGHT 10 NOV.	Dopo MAF
101400		24	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES C-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>K.G. Hall</u> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
101400		25	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND DAC QT 3 #798 REC FOR <u>[Signature]</u> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Nov 66
3d Nov 66 - 3821/3

PAGE 4 FOR 10 NOV 66

100001 TO 102400HNGT65

TIME		J#	DTG	INC DENTS. MSGS. OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
01435		26	101300	B/1/4 1300 SET REP REC'D. NO CONTACTS	G/S MAF OPO
01505		27	101325	DIV FWD: PROJECT "D": 1 Nov AGENT (FOLLOW 2) REPORTS TRAIL RUNNING ALONG WESTERN EDGE OF RIVER AT 585532 INTO STRUCTURE COMPLEX (POSSIBLE WAY STATION) AND CONTINUING TO LARGE VILLAGE AT XD 613709 IS NOW WIDER AND SHOWS INCREASED USAGE SAME SOURCE REPORTS 4 FOOTBRIDGE WITH ROPE HAND- RAIL ACROSS RIVER AT XD 636602.	
01515		28	100745	DIV FWD: A 1/3 HAS CO 106 FMT. B. 100745 C. XD 843420 D. MARINE FWD OF DEFENSIVE POSITION HEARD A NOISE WHILE INVESTIGATING NOISE WAS SHOT BY A MAN DRESSED IN TIGER STRIPED UTILITIES WHO WAS CARRYING A PIECE OF PAPER IN HIS HANDS. SUBJECT MARINE WAS DISORIENTED AFTER INCIDENT BUT DID STATE HE WAS SHOT FROM A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 3 FEET. THE WOUNDED MAN WAS THE ONLY WITNESS. E. MARINE RETURNED FIRE, BLOCKING FORCE ESTABLISHED AND A SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1 MED EVAC O. POSS ENEMY RECON. REF TO J# 23	OPO
01530		29	101330	DIV FWD: A. K/3/7 B. 101330 C. YD 254560 D. TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. E. FIRST AID GIVEN AND REQ MED EVAC. G. 2	OPO
01535		30	101400	DIV FWD: A. K/3/7 B. 101400 C. YD 252552 D. REC'D 5 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC. E. PURSUING ENEMY.	
01600		31	101555	RECON ZB1: YC 909948 REQUESTED MED EVAC. TEAM MEMBER W/FRACTURED ANKLE.	
01605		32		AO DEBRIEF: OLC 0635 TO 0805 VR, ARTY, TFQ, CALIBRATION. 0635 XD 228536 FIRED ARTY PREP FOR 3/7 INSERTION. 0745 YD 393362 CALIBRATED TFQ 0745-0800 YD 360322 VR FOR ARVN OPER.	
01607		32		AO DEBRIEF: OLC 0830-1045 VR OF AO RECON ZONE "A" NEG SIG TING	
01610		33		AO DEBRIEF: OLC 1045 VR RECON SUPPORT OF G/2/5 CHECKED YTV TRAFFIC IN CUA VIET RIVER. NEG SIGHTINGS	
01615		34		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1040-1235 VR AO RECON ZONE "A" NEG. SIGHTINGS.	
01618		35		AO DEBRIEF: OLC 1230-1345 VR OF GRID SQ XD 9654 AND YD 1756 NEG SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

10000 10 10 10 10 10 10

IN	TIME	OUT	12"	1000	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101620			37		AO DEBRIEF: OLE 1230 to 1430 FLEW SUPPORT OF 3/1. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.	
101630			38	101500	B/1/4 1500 SIT REP REC'D. NO CONTACTS.	O/S C/S C-3
101715			39		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 0910-1130 * VR/PAO. LG PREPARED FOR ARVN INSERTION. 1 A/S CONDUCTED AT YD25377.	
101715			40		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 1125-1600 * VR. RECHG OF "A" & "B" AREAS. NEG ACTIVITY SIGHTED. SLOPPED POSS CAVE/TUNNEL ENTRANCE IN BOMB CRATER AT YD255734. POSS TUNNEL COMPLEX. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.	
101825			41	101530	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/3 SQD PTL B. 101500 C. X189 DEY 3-3. IN SIGN WAS FOUND IN A GULLY 200 METERS IN FRONT OF 1ST SET OF K CO LINES. OTHER SIGNS WERE FOUND IN SAME AREA. SIGNS WERE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. LONGER TRANSECTION BY BN INTERPRET R IS MSG DIRECTED TO USING PRO ISING KIND TREATMENT TO USMC FROM NW.	O/S C/S C-3
101825			42	101735	FR DIV FWD A. 2/1/3/3 B. 101735 C. X0981579 DE 3-3, O/S. IN WHILE BLOWING AIR VENT. R VENTIL TUNNEL APPROX 3' BELOW GROUND. REPORT TO FOLLOW.	
101845			43	101830	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/3 SQD PTL B. 101800 C. X1899586 D. O/S 3 VC E. CALLED 844M MSN. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	O-3, O/S
102020			44	101800	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/7 B. 101600 C. YD255571 D. 8-9 PEOPLE FROM VILL OF TEAN HA XA STATED THAT 1 WEEK AGO 60 VC MOVED THROUGH AREA IN A NE DIRECTION. VC CAME TO VILL IN GROUPS OF 10-15, BUT LEFT IN 1 GROUP. VC MOVED TO CS YD2555 IN SW DIRECTION. VC USED RIVER CROSSING AT YD250553. E. FEMALE FROM VILL AT YD252552 STATED THAT 4-5 VC FIRED AREA JUST PRIOR TO K CO ARRIVAL.	G-3, O/S
102045			45		B/1/4 1700 SIT REP REC AT 101830. NO CONTACTS.	C/S, G-3, O/S
102055			46		B/1/4 1900 SIT REP # 5 REC AT 101830. NO CONTACTS.	O/S
102130			47	2000-5	FR HRT 200 (CALT BERRY) NIGHT MSN OF T. E. 26 AND 5th VN MC BNS LOC FROM BRIDGE AT YD913117 TO BRIDGE AT YD907103, ALONG THE HAY. 310 MOVED SO FAR. THEY WILL BE THERE UNTIL TOMORROW MITE NOON WHEN THEY WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO THE AIR FIELD TO BE LIFTED O T. LEFT TO 5. AT 1730H AND BE COMPLETED AT 2130H.	7/1/10 O/S C-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

10 NOV

PAGE 6

100001 TO 102400HNOV66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
102205		48		B/1/4 SIT REP # 6 AS OF 10 2200. REC AT 102205 NO CONTACT.	D O P O
102220		49	1 1500	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/7 B. 101500 C. YD250553 D. OBS 1 MALE VCS FLEEING FROM SWEEP FORCE. E. UPON APPREHENSION OF VCS, VCS CUT MARINE WITH A BRUSH AX. VCS UNCOOPERATIVE IN ALL WAYS. VCS FWD TO JTT. G. 1 NON EVAC L. 1	O P O
102230		50	10 215	FR THUA-THIEN SECTOR HQS (CAPT MASSOUD) A PF UNIT OF HUONG THUY DIST. NO CONTACT WITH UNK NO VC AT PHAT LAT CULVERT AT YD793209 AT 2100H. RESULTS: 1 PF KIA, ENEMY CAS UNK.	O P O, 10 P O
102235		51	102119	FR 2/26 A. 1/E/2/26 B. 102119 C. AU808016 D. E CO PTMETER REC 5 RDS. S. FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE AND BELIEVED TO SEE 1 MAN FALL. REG ARTY ILLUM. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	O P O
102250		52	102155	FR HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) ARVN GUARDS AT AN CUU BRIDGE STATED THAT A USMC PK GOING FROM HUE TO PHU BAI WAS GOING TO FAST AND CRASHED INTO THE BARB WIRE BARRIERS. THERE WERE 2 MARINES IN THE VEH. NO ONE WAS HURT. LT MATTINGLY, LNO TO THE 1ST ARVN DIV WAS DIRECTED TO GO TO THE AN CUU BRIDGE AND GET ALL INFO ON MARINES AND NOTIFY THE COG. LT MATTINGLY ALSO DIRECTED TO HOLD SUBJECT MARINES UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING WHEN THEY WILL BE PICKED UP BY MP.	10 30 O P O P M O D O P O
102305		53	102230	FR G-3 WO CALLED HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) REQ CLEARANCE OF 1000 METERS AROUND PRESENT LOCATION OF RECON ELEMENT 13F-1 (YD614235) UNTIL 131200H. CLEARANCE GRANTED.	O P O, 10 30
102345		54	102315	FR 1/4 A. MCB-7 B. 102315 C. YD98137. 898136 D. OBS 1 VC 50 YARDS IN FRONT OF WIRE E. FIRED 8 RDS 7.62, 4 HAND ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.	D O P O
102400		55		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-1

110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 11 NOVEMBER 1966.	
110008H		2		REF J-50: 2320H THUA THIEN SECTOR HQ'S (CAPT MASSOUD) PF'S STILL IN CONTACT. 3/3 ARVN REGT (CO) BEING SENT ON A REACTION FORCE. ONE EN3 KIA.	OPD
110010H		3	102315	1/4 REFER J-54: A. MCB 7 B. 102315H C. YD 903138 ENE D. OBS 2-3 VC AFTER 81 ILLUM, MOVING BEHIND TOMB IN AREA. E. 81 ILLUM BEING FIRED, FIRED 2 M-7, 5 HAND FRAG GRENS THROWN, 2 TRIP FLARES SELF PULLED, WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q.NEG.	OPD
110022H		4		B/1/4 SITREP # 7 AS OF 102400H REC AT 110022H NO CHANGE.	DOPO MAF
110029H		5	1200H	REF J-50 & J-2: FM THUA THIEN SECTOR HQ (CAPT MASSOUD) REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. VC BROKE OFF CONTACT. VC UNIT EST TO BE SCD. RESULT 1VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB).	DOPO
110035H		6	0035H	FM MAF REC FM FMAW INFO 3D MARDIV: MSN 1110-32 ON A TPQ FLIGHT IN PRAIRIE AREA AND WAS DIVERTED TO HIGH PRIORITY TGT. AT YD 265452. EST TO BE 1 VC BN. AO "D" CONTROL, NO ASSESSMENT. REG ORIGINATED FM I DASC. VC APPEARED TO BE MOVING DUE W. ARTY WAS ALSO FIRED INTO AREA. 1ST MAF WILL ATTEMPT TO ATTAIN ASSESSMENT ON 11NOV66.	OPD
110045H		7		REF J-52: 2325H FM HUE TOG (1ST KACTINGLY) PICKED UP 2 MARINES AND VEHICLE. BEING HELD AT 1ST ARVN DIV COMPOUND FOR MILITARY POLICE. DETAILS PASSED TO PMO.	OPD, PMO
110130H		8		REF J-42: AMB SET UP IN VIC OF TUNNEL.	OPD
110200H		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN CO. AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
110200H		10		ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 14005 AND CAC DT 3 708 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-2

110001 TC 112400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110200H		11		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 314A 101200-102400H NOV 66	
110200H		12		REC'D B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 0200 NO CHANGE	
110315		13	102250	DIV FWD: A. K/4/12 REAR B. 102250 C. YD 214592 D. POST # 9 ON W SIDE OF POSITION OBS 3 VC, SENTRY THREW GREN, REC 1 GREN. POST # 6 ON S SIDE SIGHTED 6-7 VC AND REC 5-6 RDS S/A FIRE. E. RNT S/A AND FIRED 13 RDS 155 ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK IN MORNING. P-Q NEG.	Dopa 6
110400		14		REC'D B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 0400H: NO CHANGE	
110505		15	110420	1/4 A. MOB 7 B. 110420 C. YD 899137 D. REC'D 2 RDS S/A FROM UNK DIR. HAVE BEEN DETECTING MOTION ON SID D VICE ALL NIGHT. E. NO ACTION TAKEN AS EMBRY LOC UNK. P-Q NEG	Dopa 0
110600		16		REC B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 0600H: NO CHANGE.	
110810		17		REC B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 0800H: NO CHANGE.	C/S
110815		18	110815	REC'D CALL FROM LT MATTINGLY HUE TOC REGARDING J # 52. MARINES NAME'S ARE CPL. CONNELLY GARY B. 2047646, AND PFC MC CARDLE, A.J.2042124. VEH IN MACV COMPOUND. MARINES ARE FROM 8th BRU. PASSED INFO TO PMO.	C/O PMO
110840		19	110315	FM: F300, FLARE SHIP IS ON STATION FOR PLANNED ILLUMINATION BUT AO IS NOT RE. 110410 AO ON STATION ILLUMINATION COMMENCED. 110445 CEASED ILLUMINATION.	INTC ENTRY Dopa C/S
110950		20	110845	FROM DIV FWD, ENGR: DONG HA AIRSTRIP IS OPEN AS OF 110845H.	G3a, Opc C/S, Airo
111005		21		REC B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 11000H:	C/S
111020		22	111015	REF J# 52 & 18: LT MATTINGLY INFORMS THAT THE 2 SUBJECT MARINES ARE NOW IN HANDS OF DIV PMO. LT MATTINGLY HAS MADE A WRITTEN STATEMENT ON CIRCUMSTANCES TO THE PMO.	C/S Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-3

110001-112400HNOV66

TIME	REF	"T"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111135		23		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0655-0855 V.R. FLEW VR OF AO ZONES "B" AND "C" NEG SIGHTINGS.	
111138		24		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0740-1040 VR AND TACA. 0740 FLEW COVER FOR ARVN FORCES GRID SQS YD 2745,2546. 0930-1000 CONDUCTED ONE A/S FOR 2/5 AT YD 090718. 75% TARGET COVERAGE, 50YARDS OF TRENCH LINE UNCOVERED. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.	
111140		25	111015	FM DIV FWD: A.M/3/3 PLT SIZE PATROL. B. 111015 C. XD 967585 D. REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE. E. SWEEP AREA AND OBSERVED 1 TO 2 VC MOVING THROUGH BUSH IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. LOST SIGHT OF VC IN BUSH.	opo Dopo
111225		26	111155	FM DIV FWD: A. 1ST MARDIV COC B. 1155 C. AT 919931 D. 2 ARVN VEH WERE REBUSIED AT ABOVE COORL. E. ARVN REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED 503 AIRBORNE SUPPORTING BY FIRE. ORGANIC CO. WEAPONS ONLY, NO ARTILLERY.	opo Dopo G-3 C/S
111230		27	111145	FROM III MAF RELAY FROM I CORPS TOC. 2 FAC AND 1 AIE A/C WERE SHOT DOWN AT 0905 N OF DMZ BEARING 330°M 10-13 MILES FROM DONG HA. I CORPS SAYS RESCUE ATTEMPTS HAD TO BE ABANDONED BECAUSE OF INTENSE GROUND FIRE.	opo Dopo G-3 C/S
111315		28	111230	FM: RECON. A. 2B1 B. 111230H C. YC 908960 D. PATROL OBSERVED 3 VCS MOVING S. ON TRAIL 2 DRESSED IN KHAKI, 1 IN BLACK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT, CARRYING LARGE QUANTITY OF CLOTHING AND RICE. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS AND THE OTHER ESCAPED. E. CAPTURED 2 VCS, PATROL PURSUED ESCAPEE BY SAF.	opo Dopo G-3
111400		29		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>R. G. Wall</i> MAJOR, U.S.M.C.	
111400		30		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC AT 3 # 798 REC FOR <i>R. G. Wall</i> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111400				31		REC'D B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 111200H.	MAP, OPO, C/S
111435				32		REC'D B/1/4 SITREP AS OF 111400H.	MAP, OPO, C/S
111510				33	111325	3 DIV FWD G-2: PROJECT "D", KHE SAHN NR 52 PERIOD COVERING 101800-111200H NOV 66 A. NEG B. NEG. C. 1-105 HOWITZER AND CREW FROM 11 ARVN ARTILLERY BN. WITHDREW TO QUANG TRI 9 NOV FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD. 1 GUN REMAINS. D. REMAINS THE SAME. E. INFILTRATION TEAM 7 LAST LIGHT 8 NOV POSTPONED 24 HRS.	
111548				34	111510	1 MAW: F-8 FROM MAG 11 DOWN 360° BEARING FROM DONG HA, 15 NAUTICAL MILES OUT. AIR FORCE A/C ON STATION SAR HELO IS ON THE WAY SHOULD BE THERE IN 5 MINS. (FM III MAF: COL ROGERRIO).	FSCC, DASO OPO, DIVERD. C/S
111625				35	111615	FM 1 MARDIV: REFER J-26, 1615 NEG RESULTS REPORTED.	
111630				36		DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: OIC * 1105-1250 * VR SIGHTED AD A/C WR. CRASH AT YD132747 WHILE WORKING TPH 2/5. VR FOR 3/3. CONDUCTED A/S ON HILL 400 HAD OXWOOD 55 ON FLIGHT. 2 A-4'S XD997615	
111640				37		B/1/4 SIT REP # 15 AS OF 111600 REC AT 111630	G-3
111645				38		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 1235-1505 * VR CHECKED B-52 STRIKE AT YD105458. EXCELLENT AREA COVERAGE. SEVERAL FOXHOLES UNCOVERED THROUGH CUT AREA YD077454. SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAMP SITE FOR APPROX 20-40 MEN. NO ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN 2 TPQ CALIBRATIONS FOR DEVASTATE "D". BOMBS RUNS WITHIN 50 METERS OF TGT. FOUND BOMB CRATER ON TRAIL AT YD357418. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF T. AFIC.	
111650				39		FR 1ST MARDIV REFER J-26 NEG RESULTS REPORTED.	
111650				40		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 1230-1430 * VR CONDUCTED A/S ON VC CAVE AT YD1373. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.	
111650				41		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 0930-1130 * VR VR FOR 2/5-14 AT GS YD1374 AND 1474. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
111655				42		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 1000-1200 * VR VR FOR K/3/3. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
111655				43		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIC * 0830-0930 VR VR OF GS YD 1473 FOR F/2/5-14. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS FLEW COVER FOR DOWNED A/C APPROX N CON THLEN 10 TO 12 MILES. INTO N VIET NAM. REC RUY AA PTRE	D/SC C/S O-

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C C

11-5

110001 TO 112400H NOV 66

TIME IN	OUT	#J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111710		44		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 315 102400-11 1200 H NOV 66	
111730		45	111430	FR DIV FWD A. 4F-1 (RECON) B. 111430 C. XD927504 D. OBS 1 VC IN KHAKI'S MOVING E WITH WPN, BACK AND SOFT COVER AT XD922510 AT 110800H.	OPO, G-3 C/S CG
111740		46	111550	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/3 B. 111550H C. EN XD978612, 994612, 984613, 988616 D. K CO MADE ENEMY CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD. STILL REC HVY SA AND A/W FIRE. FIRE REC FROM ALL 4 OF THE ABOVE COORD. E. REQUESTED AIR AND ARTY. MORE TO FOLLOW	OPO, G CG C/S MAE
111830		47		B/1/4 SITREP # 16 AS OF 111800 REC AT 111830	MAE C/S
111835		48	5-31	FR DIV FWD REFER J-46 A. K/3/3 B. 111545-111700 C. FR XD986605 EN 985609-977612-992613 D. 1555- REQ FIRE MSN; 1558-REC SA FIRE; 1600- REQ TKS TO FIRE ON 10 NVA WITH A/W; 1612- PLT PINNED DOWN BY A/W FIRE; 1618-MARKED FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE; 1620-NEW ENEMY UNIT REPORTED AT 988616 AIR WAS CALLED; 1621- FIXED WING A/S CONDUCTED; 1635- ARTY CALLED; 1700- END OF ARTY MSN, GOOD TGT COVERAGE. G. 4 MED EVAC	OPO, C/S, G-3, CG MAE
111900		49	111900	FM 3D MARDIV (REAR) DELETE J# 39 (DOUBLE ENTRY)	
111905		50	111745	2/26. A. G/2/26 B. 111745 C. ZC 145972 D. SQ SIZE PATROL DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING N AND S. ON EITHER SIDE OF TRAIL ARE DISTRIBUTED 58 FIGHTING HOLES. APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED.	DUTY OPO
112000		51		FR DIV FWD REFER J-46, 48 "G" SHOULD READ "3" AND "F" SHOULD READ "1" (DOW).	
12005		52		FR DIV FWD R FOR J-46, 48, 51. K/3/3 BROKE CONTACT AND CONSOLIDATED FOR THE NIGHT. ENEMY FORCE EST TO BE APPROX PLT SIZE. CONTACT APPEARED TO BE A CHANGED MEETING ENGAGEMENT. CONTACT AS BROKEN AT APPROX 111700H. NO FURTHER INFO EXPECTED.	C/S CG G-3 OPO
12010		53		B/1/4 SET REP # 17 AS OF 112000 REC AT 112010H NO CHANGE	MAE, C/S
12020		54	110900	FR DIV FWD A. RO 3 AIN A/C B. 110900 C. YDL18828 D. OLC A/C REC A/W TRACER FIRE AT ABOVE COO'D. (30 & 50 CAL) FIRE REC WHILE IN SEARCH FOR DOWNED A/C (F-4) PILOTS. 1 HIT TAKEN BEHIND SEAT. AN ARMY UH1B TOOK 4 HITS AT SAME TIME.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIN COG

11-6

112001-112400H

TIME IN	REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, EVENTS, ORDERS	AGENCY
112105H	55	111850		FM MAF (NAJ SAMPLE) AT 1550, SEARCH AND RESCUE CALLED OFF, AIR FORCE 01 OBS PILOT EJECT AND LAND IN AN AREA WHERE THERE WERE APPROX 25 PEOPLE AT TD194676. NOT KNOWN IF PEOPLE ARE FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. HOWEVER THEY ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE TAKEN THE PILOT AWAY. REFER J-34.	C/S, CG, OPO
112135H	56	112118		FM 1/4 B/1/4 AT APPROX 112100H, AT YC 988966. REC LIGHT SA FIRE. REC FLARE SHIP. FLARE SHIP ON WAY. HAVE GOOD COMM WITH DIRECT SUPPORT BTRY. NO CAS.	G-3A, C/S CG, OPO, MAF
112210H	57	112200		B/1/4 SETREP #18 AS OF 112200H REC AT 2210H.	MAF
112210H	58	112056		F: 12/26 A. G/2/26 B. 112056H C. ZC 143975 D. LP SPOTTED 5-6 VC APPROX 50-75 METERS ACROSS STREAM MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS HILLS. 2 OBS WITH WINS. E. ARTY ILLUM CALLED. FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 2 VC SEEN TO BE HELD INTO BRUSH. J. 2 CONF	OPO, G-3A MAF
112240H	59	112204		FM 1/4 A. H&S/1/4 B. 112204H C. YD 894135, 896133 D. REC 2 RDS SA FIRE. E. REC FIRE AND FIRED 2 HAND ILLUM. S/D NOW CHECKING AREA. F-Q. NEG	OPO
112310H	60			FM DIV FWD REFER J-46, 48, 51, 52 AFTER ACTION REPORT. ENEMY CAS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 4 KIA CORP, 15 KIA PROB.	MAF
112330H	61	112225		FM HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) APPROX 900 TROOPS (VNMC) TO REMAIN OVER NIGHT, AT PHU BAI AIR FIELD TONIGHT. AIR LIFT SCHEDULED FOR TODAY ABORTED. TROOPS TO BE LIFTED TOMORROW. IN THE EVENT THAT THE LIFT DOES NOT TAKE PLACE ON THE 12TH, THEY WILL BE MOVED TO NEW LOC FOR NIGHT OF THE 12TH.	G-3, C/S, MAF, G-4
112335H	62			FM KHE SANH: KHE SANH SUMMARY # 53 111200-1800H. A. NEG B. (1) 091600 AGENT (F-3) REPORTED 128 VC COMMANDED BY LE VAN BAC, ARMED WITH 2 60MM MORT, 1 LIGHT MG, 8 A/W, 19 K-50'S AND K-44'S AND SA. WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HATS. WERE ENTRENCHED IN A BASE AREA WITH 1 COMM KD 954425. THEY POSTED SECURITY ALONG THE RIVER. (2) 081000H. AGENT (F-3) REP TO THAT 58 NVA IN GRAY UNIFORM ARMED WITH 3 81MM MORTS, 1 60MM MORT, 15 A/W AND SA. WERE LOC KD 942403 WHERE THEY MADE THEIR PEOPLE FISH FOR ELM. THEY ALSO HAD 2 ELEPHANTS. (3) 102000H LANG VBI ADVISOR REPORTED (G-3) 1 VC WAS LOC KD 785322 ARTY FIRED. RES UNK. G. (1) USMC PRY TO OBS SEVERAL LIGHTS VIC KD 7747 AT 102100H LIGHTS WERE MOVING AROUND IN NO SPECIFIC DIRECTION. ARTY FIRED. RES UNK. (2) 10 NOV 66 VR REVEALS THAT FPC OLE DOWN 091652 AT KD 760576 IS BEING (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-7

110001 TO 112400HNOV66

TIME		"J#"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
(J-62	CONT)			DISMANTLED PROBABLY BY VC. (3) INTERVENTION OF 33 BBU MONTANGARDS VIC XD936356 AFTER THEY CIGD PTL CONTACT 07 NOV REC THE FOLLOWING: (1) LANG LOUPR XD949274 IS VC CONTROLLED AND 20 GUERRILLAS WITH 10 WPNS. (2) 10 OCT 66 (DATE UNK) ABOUT 300 VC WITH WPNS (HVY) MOVED THROUGH LANG LOUPR AND CROSSED LAOS BORDER. MOVED TOWARD VC CADRE TOLD VILLAGE S THEY WOULD ATTACK KHE SANH IN NEAR FUTURE. (3) 3 VC RICE STACKS AT LANG LOUPR TO HER CENT D. NO CHANGE. E. PROJECT "D" TEAM 825 EXTRACTED VIC XD682511 AT 111234 TEAM 7 INFILTRATION POSTPONED TO LAST LIGHT 12 NOV	MAF (E)
112350		63	112335	FR DIV FWD (CAPT EIRICH) REFER J-27, 34, 43, 54, 55 INFO CONCERNING DOWNED A/CSS 1 F-8 (USMC) VIC YD2087, 2 F4B (AF) VIC YDL477, 1 ALE YDL276	
112400		64		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

12-1

00

120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
120001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 12 NOVEMBER 1966.	
120055H		2	112335	A. B/1/4 B. 112335H C. YC 988966 D. REC ONE GREN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON SUS ENE PSN. F-Q.NEG.	G-3, DOPD
120055H		3	112100	DIV FWD A. M/3/3 B. 112100-2120H C. XD 978584 D. REC SA FIRE FM EST SQD OF NVA. RET FIRE WITH SA, 60MM & FIRED 81MM ILLU. E. AFTER FIRE, M CO HEARD MOANING IN BRUSH FOLLOWED BY MORE INCOMING SA FIRE. RET FIRE & CONT ILLUM MSN. ENE WITHDREW AT 2120H. 4 NVA WERE OBS RUNNING. FIRED 60MM MSN ON THE 4 NVA WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 3 PROE J. 4 PROE.	G-3, DOPD MAF
120100H		4		B/1/4 SITREP # 19 2200-2400H A. YC 988966 B. NO CHANGE C. AT 2335H B CO AP YC 988966 REC 1 INCOMING HAND GREN INSIDE THEIR PERIM. NO FIRE RET. D. NONE E. CONT ASSG MSN. F. NONE.	MAF DOPD G-3
120101H		5		MAJ BOYD REC CALL ON BN TAC NET FM LEATHERNECK 2- PROGRESS REPT: HAVE ONLY ONE PAPAYA OF VN MARINES FINDER PHU BAI. WILL PROBABLY MOVE TO UNDESIGNATED BIVOUAC AREA IN THE MORNING." TEXT NOT UNDERSTOOD.	DOPD
120145H		6		DIV FWD: QUANG TRI SS ADVISORS AGENT RPT RATED G-3: AT 100800H AN EST VC BN IN GREEN UTILITIES ARMED WITH 60 & 81 MORTARS & AR'S WERE SEEN AT NHAT TAN VIC YD 120617 & GIA DANG VIC YD 440603. AT 101600H AN/ EST 2 VC CO'S IN GREEN UTILITIES WELL ARMED MOVED FM DONG LO YD 055503 TO TRUNG CHI DIST YD 120500.	
120147H		7	0110H	REF J-61: HUE LOC (CAIT BERRY) PART OF THE VNMC TROOPS AT THE PHU BAI AIR FIELD WERE LIFTED OUT TONIGHT. 500 REMAIN AT THE AIR FIELD TO BE LIFTED TOMORROW.	DOPD
120215H		8		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 3154 111300-112400H NOV 66.	
120224H		9		B/1/4 SITREP # 20 0001-0200H: NO CHANGE.	MAF DOPD
120200H		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

120001-122400H
120001-122400H

MOITCA JOURNAL 3D 120001 COC		120001-122400H		12-2	
TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120200H		11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 798 RMC FOR <i>JJ Suchan</i> CAPT, USMC.	
120334H		12	120255	DIV FWD A. M/3/3 CP B. 120255H C. YD 977586 D. RMC SA FIRM FM EST 4-5 ENE. E. RST SA & GRENS WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
120420H		13		B/1/4 SITREP # 21 0200-0400H: NO CHANGE.	MAP
120630H		14		FM: C-2 DIV (FWD) (MAJ SWINNEY) DELETED J-63 AS ERRONEOUS.	
120645H		15	120600H	B/1/4 SITREP # 22 0400-0600H NO CHANGE	
120805H		16		FM: HUE LNO (LT. MARTINGLY) TWO BRIDGES WERE BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT AT YD 673267 AND YD 599309. BOTH WERE 100% DESTROYED. FLAME BLOWN AT 122300 120025H.	MAP 6-4 SWINNEY C-3A, C12 C6, CPO DIV (SWIN)
120835		17	120825	B/1/4/ REC'D 4 RDS OF INCOMING. SOURCE OF FIRE AND TYPE UNK.	6-3, C1 C6, CPO
120845		18		HUE TOC: HUE SWEEP WAS COMPLETED ON 11 NOV BY THE 1st ARVN DIV NORTH TO DISC 5AHH YD20478. THIS WILL BE A DAILY SWEEP.	
120905		19	120740	FM: CO 1/4, REQUESTED IMMEDIATE EXTRACTION OF B/1/4 DUE TO HIGH WATER. AT 0830 CO APPROVED EXTRACTION. AIR ARRANGING FOR HELOS.	6-3 C6 C1/S OAS
120930		21	120621	FM: DIV FWD A. 3D MARINES B. 120820 C. IN TELT D. RALLIER REP'D 3 VC CO'S OPERATE IN CHA VALLEY VIC YD 0553, 0551, 1354, 1350. ALSO REP'D THAT THE CP HAS BEEN LOCATED AT YD 115414 MANY TIMES.	6-2
120945		22	120740	FM: DIV FWD. A. K5/7 B. 120740 C. FRY YD 250555. D. YD 248553. D. REC'D 3 TO 5 RDS S/A FIRE DURING SWEEP OF VILLAGE. E. NO FIRE RETURNED, AND NEG RESULTS ON RESULTS ON SWEEP.	

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CUC

12-3

120001 TO 122400HNOV66

FILE		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
121015		23	120915	FR DASC A. DASC B. 120915 C. N/A D. COMMENCED EXTRACTION OF B/1/4 AND RECON. LZ CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 HELO'S AT A TIME.	OpO c/s G-3
121030		24	121030	I HEREBY CERTIFY TH AT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN CUC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. G. Suck</i> CAPT, USMC	
121030		25		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CUC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC-OT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>R. L. Holt</i> MAJ, USMC	
121100		26	120952	FR DIV FWD A. K/3/7 B. 120952 C. YD245554 239548 D. REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET FIRE WITH SA AND 10 RDS 60MM MORT. RESULTS UNK.	Dcpn 8
121135		27	120855	FR DIV FWD PROJECT "D" TEAM 105 EXTRACTED VIC XD/12516 AT 120855H WITHO UT INCIDENTS.	
121145		28	121115	FR 2/26 A. PHU LOC BRIDGE BY PASS AT ZID075009 IS NOT PASSABLE. 2 VN VEH ARE PRESENTLY STUCK THERE AND BY PASS WILL REQUIRE IMPROVEMENT. REQ ENGR BRIDGE BE LEFT IN PLACE.	OpO DcpO G-3 Div Engr
121200		29		FR FSCC REFER J-17 INCOMING RDS WERE NAVAL GUN FIRE BEING ADJUSTED BY NCF SPOT TEAM WITH B/1/4 RDS FALL WITH IN THE EXPECTED DISPERSION PATERN FOR THE RANGE BEING FIRED. NO CAS.	OpO DcpO G-3
121315		30	121230	FR DIV ENGR REFER J-28 BRIDGE HAS ALREADY BEEN REMOVED. WILL SEND A CREW AND MATERIAL TO REPAIR BY-PASS.	OpO MAF 2/26
121315		31	121305	FR 1/4 B CO AND ALL ATTACHMENTS HAVE RET TO THE VITAL AREA.	OpO, G-3 MAF
121400		32		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN CUC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. L. Holt</i> MAJ, USMC	
121400		33		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CUC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-OT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>R. L. Holt</i> MAJ, USMC	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-4

120001 TO 122400HNO66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
121515		34	121105	FR KHE SANH AGENT (B/3) REPORTS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS PSNS AND 2 SQD SIZE BUNKERS ALONG EDGE OF FIELD AT YD035307 AND YD0208. A NEW TWO DAY OLD TRENCH SYSTEM AT XD610650 (INFO ONLY.)	
121530		35	121230	FR DIV FWD A. H/3/3 B. 121230H. C. YD073573 E. TK CAME UP TO BAMBOO GATE AND OBS HAND GREN- ADE ON GATE FOUND 2 60MM MORT RDS BURIED IN GROUND 5 METERS PAST GATE AND 2 MORE 60MM MORT RDS 10-12 METERS PAST GATE. E. GATE AND ALL MORT RDS BLOWN BY TK	G-3 070
121535		36	121250	FR DIV FWD A. I/3/3 PLT PTL B. 121250H C. XD990555 D. PTL ENGAGED 8 VC. REC S/A FIR. NO CASUALTIES. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. SENT REIN PTL TO CHECK AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3 070
121535		37	121120	FR KHE SANH AGENT REPORTS TO FOLLOW (1) 26 OCT NOVA ELEMENTS CLAIMING ELEMENTS OF SVN GOV. FORCIBLY COLLECTED RICE AT XD544023 AND 520180 (C-CF). (2) 29OCT 505 NVA ARMED WITH 4 60MM MORT, 2 MSGS AND SA WERE LOC XD621071 (C-CF) (3) 1NOV 2 NVA CO STRENGTH 200 MEN WERE LOC AT XD520387 (C-C-F-F) (4) 1NOV THERE IS A VC PRODUCTION STATION CONSISTING OF 2 HUTS LOC AT XD987262 (INFO ONLY).	
121540		38		FR KHE SANH KHE SANH SUMMARY #54 AS OF 121100H 121200H NOV66 A. NEG B. JTAD RELAYED THE FOLL- OWING AGENT REPORT 29OCT. 1 VC GUERRILLA PLT COMMANDED BY AI ARMED WITH 1 MG AND SA WAS LOC AT XD980427 WIT MAN OF ARMING A PROPAGANDA PROGRAM IN HYONE-HOA DIST. THEY TOLD VILLAGERS AT XD990440 ON 25 OCT THAT 2 NVA DIV ARE NOW 47 NORTH OF THE 17TH PARALLEL. THEY ARE AWAITING ORDERS TO ATTACK KHE SANH AND US BASE AND LIBERATE AND OCCUPY KHE SANH IN COMING SPRING. (C-C-F) REFER KHE SANH SUMMARY #45 OF 31 OCT. 1 VC PLT, STRENGTH 25 MEN WAS LOCATED XD760408 (C-F) C. A DETAILED INTERVIEW OF CA-DO MONTIGARR THU, CAPTURED ON 6 NOV AT XD950275 CIGD SIDE ENGAGEMENTS WITH EST VC SQD REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: THU IS A PO TUNG (XD9828) HAMLET GUERRILLA. THERE IS ALSO A GUERRILLA PLT IN PO TUNG ARMED WITH 1 M16 49 AND 5 RIFLES WITH LIMITED CAPABILITIES. THERE IS A VC RESENTMENT AREA AT AM-TA-VOC (XD9626) CONSISTING OF 20 HUTS SCATTERED ALONG A STREAM UNDER CANOPY AND GUARDED BY AN ARMED GUERRILLA SQD. SUBJECT HAS SEEN NO ENEMY IN PO TUNG SINCE JULY 65 WHEN 200 NVA FORCELY E-UTIED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

12-5

120001-122400

TIME IN	OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
J-38 CONT:				EQUIPED PASSED THROUGH ON THEIR WAY TO ATTACK LANG-TROI OP. THERE IS A RICE STORAGE AT LANG SA RAM KD 889303. D. NO CHANGE. E. DEBRIEF OF TM 103 REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: (1) 1 ELEPHANT OBS AT KD 703509. (2) THERE ARE 20 FOXHOLDS AND 1 MG PIT AT KD 699508. (3) THERE IS A WELL USED E-W TRAIL 3 METERS WIDE VIC KD 706524. (4) THE VILL OF AP XIEM LA AT KD 708523 IS NOW EXISTENT. NEG ENEMY ACTIVITY. NONE IN AREA. TM EXTRACTED VIC KD 712516 AT 120658H. INFO OF TM 7 CANCELLED.	
121620H		39	1515H	CAPT STEEVIE WO HUE TOC: BE ADVISED HWY #1 OPEN N EM HUE TO MILITARY TRAFFIC ONLY.	OPC, G-4 DIV ENG, MAF, G-3 C/S, DO O
121621H		40	1512H	DIV FMO REPTS ALL VNMC TROOPS HAVE LEFT AREA VIA AIRLIFT.	OPC, G-3, C/S, HUE TOC, G-4, RAF RAF, OPC G-3
121625H		1	1605H	2/25 GYSOT FERRISE: TRAFFIC BACKED UP ABOUT A MILE TO THE N OF THE PHU LOC BY PASS ZD 075009. 1 VEH IS STUCK IN THE BYPASS.	
121628H		42	1615H	FM 1/4 STATUS REPT: AT 1500 G BTRY RET VITAL AREA PHU BAI. AT 1540H ENGR SWEEP COMPLETED. AT 1600H 1D PLT F/2/26 AT PSN TROUT AREA.	OPC G-3
121618H		43	121445	FM DIV FWD: A. G/2/5 B. 121445H C. YD 13172 D. REC A/W FIRE FINEST SQD SIZE NVA PTL. E. 10 FIRE SEARCHED AREA, APPREH 1 VCC WITH GREEN & 1 VCS, INJURED, 1 BDE SEEN FALLING AFTER BEING HIT, COMP SEARCH IN AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. VCC & VCS WERE WEARING BLK SHIRTS & SHORTS. WILL FWD VCC & VCS TO INT TROOP. J. 1 COMP K. ONE L. ONE M. 1 M-26 GREEN.	OPC, G-3 MAF OPD
121840H		44	121535	DIV FWD A. E/2/9 B. 121535H C. YD 058518, 063517 D. REC HWY SA FIRE & .50 CAL FIRE FM EST NVA CO. E. CALLED ARTY & MORTARS. NOW CHECKING AREA. G. 4 MID EVAC I. 4 COMP M. 3 WENS (UHK TYPE). O. SCATTERED NVA CO. CO NOT IN PERMANENT PSN. Q. NOT IN CONTACT AT TH. PRESENT TIME.	MAF G-3 C-3 OPD
121820H		45		KIE SANH SUMMARY # 55 121200-18 OH: NO CHANGE.	
121847H		46		1/4 C.O 3: SENDING A PTL TOMORROW AM TO PHU BAI I HARLET, POLICE SHIF IS GOING TO ACCOMPANY PTL TO INVESTIGATE POSS CAVES AND TUNNELS LEADING FROM PTL Houses IN PHU BAI I HARLET YD 895115. MTD 130500H, RPR 131300H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC

12-6

120000-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	ORG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121932H		47	1830H	CPV PRAIRIE SETREP NOT REC AT THIS TIME. CHECKED WITH FWD, TT DOWN. WILL SEND ASAP.	MAF, DOPD
122005H		48	121830H	DIV FWD A. CH 46 AO "A" B. 121830H C. YD 2867 P. A/C REC INTENSE A/W 7.62 TRACER FIRE. 1 HIT. E-Q. NEG.	DOPD
122015H		49	121850	1/4 A. MCE#7 B. 121850H C. YD 899136, 902138 D. SET 4 SID PROBES IN PLACE ACROSS FROM FM 899136-902138. UPON RET TO FIGHTING HOLES DISC 1 PROBE WAS IN-OPERATIVE. MEN WENT BACK TO PROBE AND FOUND IT MISSING. THEN RET TO FIGHTING HOLES. E. FIRED 6 M-79 RDS IN GENERAL AREA OF MISSING PROBE. SOUNDS OF BURNING WERE HEARD & DETECTED BY SID. AT 1917H OBS MOVEMENT IN BEDGERON YD 900136, FIRED 2 MORE M-79 RDS. ILLUM WITH FLOOD LIGHTS. NOTHING OBS. WILL SWAMP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. E-Q. NEG.	OPO
122036H		50	121850H	FM DIV FWD: TT AT DIV FWD STILL DOWN, 1200H SETREP NOT REC AT THIS TIME.	MAF
122045H		51	121750	DIV FWD: ARMY PC GOING N WITH MISS HALL VN WORKERS IN BACK. LOST CONTROL OF VEH & TURNED OVER. 100 METERS N OF LONG DA TRUNG CTR. 4 VN INJURED TAKEN TO A MED & TREATED.	OPO
122046H		52	2000H	DIV LAG OFFICER: REPAIRS TO BYPASS NOW COMPLETED. BYPASS NOW TRAFFICABLE.	MAF CG 63 6/5
122220H		53	122010	DIV FWD: 1ST ARVN TOG: AT 120010H BLACK PANTHER CO REPORTED 1 VC GO AT YD 358478.	OPO 6.2
122300H		54	2225H	DIV FWD: REFER J-36: ARE. CHECKED WITH NEG RES.	OPO, MAF.
122320H		55	2300H	DIV FWD: 1800H SETREP NOT SENT YET. TT (TAPS TRANSMISSION SYSTEM) DOWN.	DOPD, MAF
122347H		56	121300	DIV FWD A. LARG UNIT B. 121300H C. 6-9 MILES SOUTH OF MOUTH OF CAU VIET RIVER. D. YOU MILES PROCEEDING N UP COAST LINE REC SA FIRE FM VILL. 4-5 RDS HIT 100M STAKE. E-Q. NEG.	MAF DOPD
122352H		57	2340	FM DIV FWD G-2 COL MCCLAIN: NO AO FLIGHTS TODAY DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS & VISIBILITY.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 32 HANOV 700

12-7

120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122355H		58		REFER J-44; CHANGE LINE B TO 121300H. ADD TO LINE C YD 057528 TO 053522. D. E CO ON SKIRMISH LINE BETWEEN ABOVE COORDS MOVING E REC HVY SA & A/B FIRE VIC HILL 42 YD 059524, S TO 059518, W TO 056518. ATTACK CONT FOR 10 MINUTES, ENEMY BROKE & FLED IN SE DIRECTION. H CO & 1 PLT FM A CO EKS PASSED THROUGH SAME AREA TODAY W/O INCIDENTS. E. RET FIRE WITH ALL CO WPNS, PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. G. 4 (TOTAL) I. 5 (TOTAL) N. 20 CONCUSSION GRENS. 20 LBS OF PRE COOKED RICE.	D070
122400H		59		JOURNAL CLOSED 12 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV COC

13-1

130001-132400 NOV 66

TIME		LN	TIC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
130001		1		JOURNAL OPENED 13 NOVEMBER 1966	
130045		2	122200	FM: DIV FWD. K/3/3 POSITION REPORT. NOW LOCATED IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. RELIEF OF LINES WAS COMPLETED AT 122200H.	
130145		3	121800	1800 PRAIRIE SITREP REC'D	
130205		4		1800 PRAIRIE SITREP TO COC TP.	
130205		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>cc [Signature]</i> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
130805		6		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAS 138 # 4005 AND CAC-OT # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>cc [Signature]</i> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
130225		7	121155	FM: DIV FWD. A. E/2/9 B. 121145 C. IN TEXT D. AT YD 039524 FOUND 200 LBS. OF RICE AND LARGE LOG CONSTRUCTED BOMB SHELTER CAPACITY FOR 15 PERSONS. AT YD 040520 FOUND 100 LBS. OF RICE. E. PUT RICE ON TKS. WILL TAKE TO CP. ENGRS. WILL DESTROY BOMB SHELTER.	010 010
130620		8	130145	ITL MAP: 1. AT APPROX 1800 A TRAIN ENROUTE TO RUE FROM DAMANG LET. A CONTACT WERE VIC AT 960920 RESULTING IN 1 ARVN KIA AND 2 KIA. EXTENT OF DAMAGE TO TRAIN UNK.	010 010
130730		9	130315	DIV FWD: A. A/1/3 B. 130315 & 130415 C. 823412. SPOTTED 2 VCS AT ABOVE COORD AT 0315 AND 3 VCS AT SAME LOC AT 0415. DIRECTION OF VCS MOVEMENT WAS SW DURING BOTH SIGHTINGS. 2. AT FIRST SIGHTING REAR MAN IN PATROL SAW 2 MEN FOLLOWING THEM. PATROL SWG IN FOR AN AMBUSH BUT VCS WERE NOT SEEN AGAIN. ON SECOND SIGHTING PATROL HAD PROCEEDED SW AND THEN DOUBLED BACK. 3 VCS RAN INTO BUSHES IN FRONT OF PATROL. PATROL SENT FIRE TEAM FWD W/NEG CONTACT. C. SILENT RECON P. CLOSE IN SECONDARY PATROLLING WILL BE INTENSIFIED	010 010

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

15-2

170000Z 150600H066

TIME		JN	OUT	JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
130225		10	130615			FR 1/4 REEF J-40 A. MUB-7 B. 150000Z 150600H066 YD99157 RE:YD900154 D. HEARD MOUNTAIN IN WADING ON OTHER SIDE OF ISLAND. COULD NOT OBSERVE AREA SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND MISSING STICK PROBE DEVICE SEVERAL YARDS FROM WHERE IT HAD BEEN PLACED. FOUND 1 M79 RD DROPPED STICK LAST NIGHT. FOUND STICKS ARRANGED AS BARRIERS FOR BOMB POSTS 11-14. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.	Q&D
131015		11	130910			FR DIV FWD A. Q/2/5 PIR FEL B. 150910Z 150600H066 155740 D. POINT OF FEL REC S/A 150910Z 150600H066 MATED 5 NVA W/PKMS, REITS, AND WILDS. E. REPT FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND MYD NO. MISSED EN AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. TRAIL FOLLOWED LOST IN BUSHES. SEARCH OCCURRED FOR 1 CONF M. 1 MAUSSER, BOLT ACTION RIFLE.	Q&D Dqo
131025		12	130915			FR DIV FWD A. MUBON OF B. 130915Z 150600H066 D. OBS 2 VC MOVING AROUND HILL WITH BLACK PUFF AND RAIN HATS. COULD NOT OBS EQUIP. E. OBSERVED FIRE ON EN, BELIEVED TO POSSIBLY BE VC. LOST SIGHT OF VC. 150915Z 150600H066	Q&D Dqo
131040		13				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC.	
131040		14				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-3 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> LTJ, USMC.	
131000		15	131040			FR FBCC OPEN PAWDED TIL: 15/1/12 IN LONG AT 20157960 IN SUPPORT OF RECON 38-3 798 REC FOR # OF VC.	Q&D
131345		16				FR 2/26 REEF J-15 REPT DID NOT OBS. MSG WAS NOT CLEARED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY FIRE IN THE AREA.	Q&D
131400		17				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG. <i>[Signature]</i> LTJ, USMC.	
131400		18				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-3 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> LTJ, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

13-3

130001-132400 EMM66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
131500		19	121700	INFO OBTAINED FR LOCAL VC GUNER CAPTURED BY 2/5 AT YD130725 ON 121700. THERE IS A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND AN-NHA HAM YD124725 W/MINES AND BOUYTRAPS ON BOTH SIDES. THIS INFO IS CORROBORATED BY ANOTHER VC CURRENTLY BEING INTERROGATED.	
131505		20		KHE SANH INTSUM PERIOD COVERED 121200H TO 131200H EMM66	
131600		21	131330	A. 2/26 PRT PFL G CO B. 131330H C. YD 13974 D. REG SNIPER FIRE FM DEFT PLANK AND RECON. FAD 1 ARVN KIA & 1 USMC KIA. E. FIRED M-79 AT 131330H, NOW CHECKING AREA. F. 1 ARVN G. 1 USMC EVAC.	G-3, G-4, G/S CO
131602H		22		FM ILL MAF: AT 130815H HWY 1 CLOSED AT YD 599408. MTR LATE TODAY. HWY 1 IMPASSABLE AT YD 402400 N. END OF BRIDGE UNDERWATER.	G-3, G-4, DEV ENGR
131606H		23	131550	FM ARVN LNO (LT DUC): REG INFO FM PF 2ND CO WHO WAS INFORMED BY HUONG THUY DIST HQ THAT AT 1430H 2 VC SQDS HAVE BEEN SEEN IN HUONG THUY AREA AND AT 1530H MOVED TO VIC YD 805193 AND YD 825173 WITH MSN OF SHOOTING AT MILITARY VEHICLES.	1/4, PNO, OPO, G-3A, PSOC
131610H		24	131540	RECON 13F2 REQ EMERGENCY MED EVAC FOR SEVERE BITE COORD YD 573190. (ONE MAN WAS EVACED).	OPO, G-3A, G/S CO
131626H		25		KHE SANH LNO: RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTS AN ENEMY CO VIC YD 190734.	
131700		26	131530	REMER J-21: A. 6/2/26 PRT PFL B. 131700H C. NEG D. CHECKED AREA SEARCHED ARTY CATCHERS, NO RESULTS. E-Q. NEG.	G-3, G-4
131814H		27	131710	A. RECON 53F1 B. 131710H C. YD 523235 D. PFL OBS 3 VC MOVING E. ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. VC WORE BLK PJS WITH NO EQUIP. E. CALLED AREA, FIRED 6 RDS 155 HOW, COULD NOT OBS. F-Q. NEG.	D-370, O-70, G-3
131935H		28		FM HUE TOC (CAPT STUEVIE) 1825 MY CHANH BRIDGE (YD 460400) REPAIRED AT 1200H. BRIDGE AT YD 599303 REPAIRS COMP AT 1630H.	DEV ENG, G-4, G-1, OPO, MAP
131950H		29	131700	INITIAL A. 6/2/9 B. 131700H C. YD 07720 D. E CO ELEMENTS SAW SOLDIER WITH WPN IN CHALK UNIF. RUNNING VIC ABOVE COORD. ELEMENT OBTAINED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CIV KIA & 1 CIV KIA. ENEMY ESCAPED. E. REQ MED EVAC, CONT SEARCH. F. 2 VN (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE). G. 1 VN FEMALE.	G-3, G-1, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
131955H		30		DIV FWD INTEL REPT FM 1/3/7: REPTS FM LOCAL AGENT, AGENT SIGHTED 3 EST NVA CO'S WITH 82MM & KHAKI UNIF AT YD 350626 YESTERDAY. 3/7 RATES B-3.	
132107H		31		COG INITIATED FAST FREIGHT MSG 132035H. "PHU BAI TAOR WILL BE ILLUM BY FLARE SHIP OR ARTY BETWEEN 2300H-0030H" LAST UNIT RECEIVED FOR MSG 2050H.	
132150H		32	132025	1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 132025H C. YD 899137, 900136 D. OBS MOVEMENT BY HEDGEROW, FIRED 3 M-14 RDS, FT WENT TO CHECK ARMA. E. NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
132229H		33	132055	A. 1/4 CK PT SOUTH B. 132055H C. YD 894134, 896133 D. DEF PSN OBS TRIP FLARE GO OFF. 10-15 RDS REC INTO VIC OF CK PT S. E. RET 38 M-14 RDS, 7 M-79, 6 81MM ILLUM, 1 HAND ILLUM, 2 FRAG GRENS. NEG SIGHTINGS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO, G-3A
132247H		34	132045	DIV FWD A. 3D TK BN A CO B. 132045H C. YD 005535 D. OBS 4 STATIONARY LIGHTS. E. FIRED 81 WP, UNK RES, KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
132248H		35	132130	A. CAMP CARROL B. 132130H C. YD 067544 D. HEARD MOVEMENT & OBS 1 LIGHT 10-20 METERS FM WIRE. E. FIRED 81 ILLUM, OBS 2 FIGS, FIRED 2ND ILLUM. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS. F-Q. NEG. (E DEF SECTOR OF CAMP CARROL).	OPO
132250H		36		DIV FWD: REC REPT FM GIO LINH SS: AT 130700H AN EST VC CO MOVED FM YD 165749 TO 185738 TO 194732. RATED F-3. AT 130700H AN EST 2 VC BNS MOVED FM YD 165745 TO 138728. RATED F-3. AT 130700H 3 NVA CO'S WERE ON THE MOVE AT YD 350626. RATED AS F-3. FM CAM LO DIST: 131830H 1 VC CO AT YD 148563. RATED B-2.	
132310H		37	132225	DIV FWD A. B DEF SECTOR CAMP CARROL B. 132225H C. YD 067544 D. OBS LIGHTS 200-400 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED 3 81 ILLUM, NEG RES. WILL KEEP UNDER OBS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
132355H		38		AO DEBRIEF OIC 0630-0855 2.4 VR/TACA AT YD 128744 CONDUCTED 3 A/S ON TRENCHES & FIGHTING HOLES. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AO OF 2/5'S AREA, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
132355H		39		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0830-1100 2.15 VR/TACA: SUPT OF G/2/5 ON VILL SWEEP AT YD 1573, CONDUCTED 2 A/S'S ON TRENCHING AT YD 153742 ON SUS VC NVA LMS. 50% TCM COVERAGE, NO OTHER SIGHTINGS. AO OF VILLAT YD 1675, HEAVILY TRENCHED, SOME ARE NEW & IMPROVED, SEVERAL CIVILIANS SIGHTED. VR OF SOUTHERNBORDER OF DMZ, NEG SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3IMARDIV GOC

13-5

130001-132400

TIME IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232355H		40		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0940-1115 1.6 VR SUPPT OF 2/9 14, 2/9 14E SOUTH OF 3/12 PSN, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
132355H		41		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1030-1250 2.3 VR/TACA DREAM HOUR CONTROLLED 6 A/S'S FOR 2/5 14 AT YD 151742, 108732, 122742, 135735.	
132355H		42		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1230-1500 2.5 VR/TACA CONDUCTED 2 A/S'S IN 2/5 AREA YD 137737, 124742, 80% COVERAGE, NO BDA.	
132355H		43		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1235-1500 2.4 VR SUPPT 2/9/E, VR OF ENTIRE D5 AREA WITH NEG ACTIVITY OBS. HILLSIDES AT YD 038506, 047497 SHOW SIGNS OF HVY TRAFFIC THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS. VR OF AO ZONES E, F, G NEG SIGHTINGS. TPQ CALIBRATION FOR DEVASTATE D.	
132355H		44		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1515-1700 1.7 VR OF ZONE E FOR 2/5, NEG SIGHTINGS. RAN 2 A/S'S.	
132355H		45		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1645-1820 1.6 VR NEG SIGHTINGS IN TAOR. WORKED WITH 2/5 14.	
132400H		46		JOURNAL CLOSED 13 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

14-1

140001-1424001 NOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	
140001		2	130830	FR: 1/4. A. 1 PLAT 7 ENG BN. B. 130830H C. YD43 151 D. ENG MINE CLEARING TEAM DISCOVERED (1) EN MINE Y1643151. ON ROAD TO MCB-7 ROCK QUARRY TYPE MINE-CHICOM 816, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC BAG AND COVERED W/DIRT. E. DETONATED IN PLACE. (LATER ENTRY).	DUTY OF
140105		3	132345	FR: DIV FWD. A. 1/3/3 B. 132345 C. X1982574 D. A/2 PTL OBS MOVEMENT IN THEIR AMBUSH SITE. COMMENCED AMBUSH BY THROWING HAND GREIN. THEN AN EXCHANGE OF GRENADES OCCURED. E. SEARCHED AREA AFTER ACTION W/NEG RESULTS. G. ONE NON MEDEVAC.	DUTY OF
140140		4		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 317A	
140200		5	130200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN ENTERED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>C. H. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC.	
140200		6	130200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAS 138 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 #798 REC'D FOR. <i>J. J. Smith</i> CAPT, USMC.	
140705		7	140700	1/3/4 HELO LIFT COMMENCED AS OF 140700.	Depo
140755		8	140750	FR DIV FWD. 1/3/4 HELO LIFT COMPLETED 140750.	Depo
140845		9		FR IASC UH34 HELO WENT DOWN AT SEA IN GENERAL VIC ZD4612. RESCUE OPNS ARE IN PROGRESS.	CG, C/S, 03A
140910		10	140830	FR DIV FWD A. F/2/5 B. 140830 C. YD18588 D. TK HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORD. BIEW TRACK. NEG CAS. E. SECURITY FORCE WILL BE PROVIDED BY G/2/5. F/2/5 WILL CONT MSN. TK WILL BE REPAIRED AND RET TO 4TH MAR GP.	Depo, 03A, 6-4
141010		11		FR IASC. REF J-9. HELO WENT DOWN AT ZD19118. ALL PERSONNEL GOT OUT SAFELY. HELO SUNK	CG, CPO, 03A, 2/2
141045		12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN ENTERED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. J. Smith</i> CAPT., USMC.	
141045		13		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAS 138 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 #798 REC'D FOR. <i>C. H. Hall</i> MAJ., USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

14-2

140001-142400FNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
141130		14	140940	FR FSOG A. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY. B. 140940H C. YDB93118 D. 8 MAN PATROL REC S/A FIRE. E. RET 1 RD S/A AND PICKED UP 1 VCS TAKING A HAND ILLUM APART. L. 1 M. 4 HAND ILLUM AND 1 MIRROR.	DOP G-2
141230		15	141100	FR 3D RECON BN A. RECON 53F-1 B. 141100H C. YDB26252 D. PTL OBS 5-6 VC MOVING IN CANOPY AT ABOVE COORD. <i>Op</i> COULD NOT OBS EQUIPMENT OR WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY. FIRED 26 RDS H. E. AND 2 RDS W. P. GOOD TOT COVER COULD NOT OBSERVE.	
141235		16	141150	FR 1/4 A. D/1/4 B. 141150H C. YDB99142 D. EXPT IN DEFENSIVE WIRE WAS FOUND BOOBYTRAPPED WITH 2 M-26 HAND GRENADES. PINS WERE PULLED AND GREN WERE WEDGED UNDER WIRE SO THAT THEY WOULD DETONATE WHEN WIRE WAS MOVED. AREA WAS LAST CHECKED AFTERNOON OF 13 NOV. GREN WERE EMPLACED NIGHT OF 13-14 NOV. E. EOD WILL REMOVE GRENADES.	<i>Op</i> G-3
141300		17		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLD * 0650-0815 * A/S CONDUCTED 3 A/S IN SUPPORT OF L/3/4 ON SUSPECTED IN PSNS, AT YDO765.	
141300		18		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OLC * 0835-1055 * VR CONDUCTED VR OF RECON ZONES A AND B. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
141300		19		FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF OIE * 0650-0915 * VR CONDUCTED VR OF RECON ZONES A AND B AND GUA VIET RIVER. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
141310		20	141205	FR DIV FWD A. CH46 A/C B. 141205H C. YD2754 I. REC 2 RDS S/A FIRE. A/C AT 20 FEET.	<i>Op</i>
141415		21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R.C. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
141415		22		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #1005 AND CAC-OT-3 #798 REC'D FOR. <i>R.C. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	INCIDENTS, MISC., OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
141505	23	141500	VR 3D RECON BN A. RECON 53F-1 B. 141500H C. YD525 255 D. OBS 33 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING THAI AND BLACK PJS AND CAMO BRUSH AND GLOVE. ALSO OBS 2 WEBS. E. CALL ARTY, KILLED 11 RDS B.M. GOOD NOT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS TIME DUE TO FOG.	0-3	
141550	24		3D MAR DIV INSTUM BR. 318 132400-141200H NOV 66		
141555	25	141415	VR 3D RECON BN A. RECON 53F-1 B. 141415 C. YD525 254 D. PTL OBS 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD WEARING BLACK PJ AND KRAMIE, CARRYING PACKS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, 16 RDS FIRED 105MM H.E. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO FOG.		
141609H	26	141335	INITIAL A. RECON 182 R. 141335H C. YD 894981, 895973 D. 3-5 VC WALKING ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. VC WEARING BLK PJS CARRYING PACKS AND OTHER GEAR. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH SA FIRE KILLING 1 COMF AND CAPTURING 1 VC WOMAN. 30-50 MORE VC ARE NOW IN THE AREA. E. ARTY MSN, 20 RDS 8" GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 1. 3 COMF K. 1 WOMAN		
141615H	27	141255	DIV FWD A. H/5/5 PTL PTL B. 141255H C. XD 974594 D. OBS 2 ARE, TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 5 RDS M-79, ENR FLED NW, WEARING MIXED CLOTHING. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FOUND 2 SPIDER HOLE & DEBT BATH. E-Q. NEG.		
141630H	28		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1330-1530 2.0 VR OF ZONES A & B FOR 2/5 & 3/4. OBS THESE TRAIL & BOME COVERED AT YD 053657. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.		
141631H	29		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0930-1130 2.0 VR WORKED WITH 2/5 14 ON 2 CO SWEEPS. NEG CONTACT. COVERED ROCK PILE AREA. NEG SIGHTINGS. COVERED AREAS E & F, NEG SIGHTINGS.		
141632H	30		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1230-1353 1.4 VR: NO SIGHTINGS.		
141633H	31	141520	1/4 A. F/2/26 SOD PTL B. 141520H C. YD 957037 D. REG 4 RES SNIPER PILE FM 960359 RPT PILE FM 1 SMH A/W. E. RPT PILE WITH 15 RDS SA. SWIFT AREA WITH NEG RPT. COMF PTL. F-Q. NEG.		

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
141705H		32	141530	DIV FWD A. M/3/3 B. 141530H C. XD 975589 D. M SQD PTL # 1 REG 2 RDS SA. LOC OF ENL NOT DETERMINED. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. F-Q. NEG.	070
141906H		33		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1450-1730 2.2 VR: CHECKED ENTIRE TAOR WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	
141920H		34	141345	A. RECON 132 (REFER J-26) B. 141345H C. YC 893982 D. 5 MAN VC POINT WALKING DOWN TRAIL TO NORTH, WEARING PJS AND MIXED ARTICLES OF UNIF, WEB GEAR, 1 PISTOL, FOLLOWED BY WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LARGER GROUP WHOS ARMS INCLUDED SOME A/W'S. RECON PTL SPRUNG AMB AT YC 893982. FIRED ARTY MSN N EST 30-50 VC. GUNSHIPS ARRIV ON STATION, STRAFED AREA, TOOK NO FIRE DURING FIRING RUNS OR DURING EXTRACTION OF PRISONER. PTL MOVED TO YC 888996 TO CONF MSN. VCC EVAC. AO CALLED FIRE MSN ON AREA OF CONTACT. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. 2 KIA CONF, 1 KIA CONF AFTER AMB, 1 VCC FEMALE. I. 3 CONF K. 1 FEMALE M. 1 KNIFE N. ASST WEB GEAR.	MAY 6-3, OPO 6/8,
142010H		35	1345H	FM PSOC: ARVN FIRED ARTY ON PLOT OF VC IN OPEN VIC YD 854205. RES UNK.	
142118H		36	141845	DIV FWD INITIAL A. M/3/3 SQD PTL B. 141845H C. XD 974586 D. FOUND 1 FRESHLY DUG CAVE. SEP AMB AT SIGHT. MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW. E-Q. NEG.	070
142120H		37	141740	DIV FWD A. L/3/4 B. 141740H C. YD 069662, 068662 D. OBS 4 PERSONS THROUGH BINOCULARS. UNIF NOT DISTINGUISHABLE. PERSONS CAME FM TREELINE. E. MOVED SNIPERS INTO PSN. PERSONS MOVED BACK INTO TREELINE. CALLED ARTY. MSN WAS FIRED, RES UNK. F-Q. NEG.	070
142144H		38	2045H	PF UNIT ENGAGED (YD 970050) REQ ILLUM. (4 RDS 155 ILLUM). MORE TO FOLLOW.	070 6/1 6-3
142240H		39	142015	REF J-38: 1/4: A. PF'S (LOC DIEN) B. 142015H C. YD 975053 D. 1 PF AMB (10 PF'S) TOOK 4 VC FM SW UNDER FIRE. FIRED 300 RDS SA FIE. REQ ILLUM, REQ 4 RDS 155 ILLUM. REC NO INCOMING FIRE. UNIF & WINS NOT OBS. VC CONT IN NE DIRECTION. I. SAW 1 VC SHOT & WOUNDED. J. 1 KIA.	070 6-34

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARQU V CUC

14-5

140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
142345H		40	142155	1/4 A. CAC 6 B. 142155H C. YD 820131, 814187 D. 2 GRPS VC, SIZE UNK, FIRED 40 SA RDS. UNIF & DIRECTION HEADED UNK. E. SET UP DEF AT CP, RET 25 RDS 7.62, 2 HAND I: LHM, 13 M-79, 1 WHITE STAR CLUSTER. NOV SWEEPING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	D 070 G-3
142400H		41		JOURNAL CLOSED 14 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

15--

150001-152400HRCV66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
150001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	
150100		2	142155	FM. 1/4, RMF J # 40. AT 2155H CAC 5 CP REC'D 30 RDS SA AND AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC YD 814187. LATER REC'D 20 RDS SA AND AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FROM YD 816184. CAC 6 RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY WITHDREW IN AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. A SCHEDULED CAC 6 PATROL REROUTED THROUGH AREAS ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM. PATROL HAS REPORTED NEGATIVE FINDINGS.	OPD MAF C-3
150145		3	150145	FM: 2/26. A. PHU LOC DISTHQ. B. 150145H C. YD 985049 D. USMC LNO AT DISTHQ. REP'D BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD REP'D UNDER ATTACK BY APPROX 2 VC PITS. REQ. WAS MADE TO DIVISION FOR ARTY SUPPORT. 105'S AT DISTHQ. UNABLE TO REACH AREA. BRIDGE HAS SECURITY OF 9 TO 15 PF'S FROM THE PHU LOC SECTOR. E. COORDS FOR ARTY SUPPORT WERE FWD TO DIVISION. M. N/A. O. VC ATTEMPTING TO DESTROY BRIDGE AND DISRUPT TRAFFIC ON HY # 1.	OPD MAF C-3
140340		4	150145	2/16: A. PHU LOC DISTHQ. B. 150145 C. YD 985049 D. EST 2 PITS VC ATTACKING BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW WHEN ARTY ROUNDS STARTED TO LAND IN AREA. NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. PF'S FORCES KILLED ONE VC. E. PF'S KILLED ONE VC AND CAPTURED ONE K-50. WILL SEARCH AREA FOR REMAINS OF ARTY MISSION AT FIRST LIGHT. G. ONE K-50. O. ARTY DISBURSED DUE TO ARTY MISSION. (REF J-5)	OPD MAF C-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	TIME	OUT	LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
140600		5	150030	1/4. A. CAC 10 B. 150030H. C. YD 980053 D. 70 TO DO VC SURROUNDED BRIDGE AND TOOK BRIDGE UNDER FIRE. 1B PF'S ON BRIDGE RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR ARTY. ARTY. WAS ADJUSTED THROUGH 2/26 AT ABOVE COORD. VC WERE 100 METERS FROM BRIDGE AND ALL AROUND IT. 1ST REPORT WAS RECEIVED AT 150030. VC FLED TOWARDS MOUNTAIN S. NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. ARTY. SUPPORT WAS ON TARGET AT 150130H. VC CALLED FIRING AT 150130H. THIS MORNING. H. 1PF, I. 1 (MORE BLACK PJ'S.) M. 1 K-50. O. ATTACK PROBABLY RESULT OF THE OVERALL GENERAL ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA AS A SHOW OF STRENGTH. P. INFORMED 1/4 AND WAS TOLD THAT 2/26 WOULD HANDLE ARTY. Q. NO ACTION TAKEN. (REF J# 2,3)	DOPO MAF C-3
150530		6		REF J# 3,4,5. TIME SEQUENCE OF EVENTS WITH RELATION TO ABOVE JOURNAL ENTRIES. 0953 RHU LOG DISTRICT REQUESTED ARTY SUPPORT FOR BRIDGE UNDER ATTACK Y 9:5049. REQ ARTY AT YD 985046, 986051, 987049. 0110 C/S APPROVED 2 FIRE MISSIONS. 0115 FSCG SET UP ARTY ILLUM AND RE MISSION. 0144 ARTY MISSION FIRED. 0140 CAC 10 REP'D BRIDGE NO LONGER HAS S/A FIRE. 0144 2/26 REP'D ARTY RDS LANDED W/GOOD COVERAGE. 0147 CONTACT BROKEN. 0148 ARTY ECM.	
150655		7	150215	REC: 1/4. A. CAC -10 B. 150215 C. YD 967064 D. CAC 10 WAS ATTACKED ON 3 SIDES BY A COMPANY SIZE FORCE ARMED WITH CARBINES, GRENADES, K-50S, THOMPSONS AND ONE MORT. (81mm), REC'D 12 RDS OF MORT. CAC 10 WAS IN COMPOUND. FIGHTING LET UP AT 0225. AT 0245 S/A SPORDAIC FIRE REC'D. AT 0255 S/A FIRE STOPPED. REC'D S/A FIRE AGAIN AT 0302. FIRE STOPPED AGAIN AT 0308. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, 8 M-79S, AND 30 FRAG GRENADES. G. 4 (NON CRITICAL) O.VC HAVE THREATENED TO ATTACK BRIDGE ANY TIME. THE ATTACK MAY HAVE BEEN MORE OF A RECON-TERGANDA EFFORT THAN A MILITARY ASSAULT. P. CALLED FOR ILLUM. DFTY C/O 1/4 ALERTED REACTION CO. ILLUM REC'D 0255, AND ATTACK SLACKED TO LIGHT S/A FIRE, AND THEN CEASED. RT'S WILL BE EVAC IN THE MORNING	DOPO MAF C-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDET COC

15-9

150000 150000 150000

050700	8	REF J# 7: TIME SEQUENCE OF EVENTS WITH RELATION TO ABOVE JOURNAL ENTRY. 0220 1/4 REP'D CAC 10 TAKING MONITOR RDS. 0240 ARTY ILLUM PROVIDED (14 RDS 155 ILLUM). 0300 1/4 PUT STANDBY CO ON ALERT. 0305 MT. ON ALERT (8 TRKS STANDING BY). 0310 PM 1/4, CAC 10 GETTING SPORADIC SA FIRE. VC APPEAR TO BE PULLING BACK. GETTING GOOD ILLUM. CAC CO CMDR THINNES REACTION Co. WILL NOT BE NECESSARY 1/4 KEEPING STANDBY CO. ON ALERT TILL 0430. 0325 ARTY BOAT. 0330 PM 1/4 CAC 10 NO LONGER RECEIVING SA FIRE.	DUTY OPO G-3
150730	9	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>C. J. Jones</u> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
150730	10	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 118 # 4005 AND CAC-PT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>C. J. Jones</u> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
150855	11	FR III MAF REC CALL FROM III MAF WC (O. KEMMEL) @ 0835 STATING A NAVY SWIFT BOAT HAD CAPSIZED @ 0725H @ THE MOUTH OF THE RUE RIVER (YD9133). THE NAVAL ADVISORY CMD REQUESTS A SISTANCE FROM THE MARINE SECURITY UNIT AT THE POL FA M IN THAT AREA. ABOVE MSG PASSED TO C/S. PERMISSION GRANTED TO USE MARINES @ 0840H.	CG 6-3A 451 OPO MAF SP Bn.
150925	12	3D SP REPORTS HELLO'S AND LVT'S ARE CONDUCTING RESCUE OPNS. SO FAR 5 PERSONS HAVE BEEN RESCUED 2 BODIES HAVE BEEN RECOVERED AND 1 OTHER PERSON CREW MEMBER IS BELIEVED MISSING. EXACT NO. OF CREW MEMBERS IS UNK. @ THIS TIME.	CG 6-3A 451 OPO MAF
151000	13	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>C. J. Jones</u> CAPT. USMC	
151000	14	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 130 # 4 05 AND CAC-PT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <u>C. J. Jones</u> CAPT. USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAPDIV 003

15-4

150001 TO 152400HNOV66

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
151000		150925	FR 1ST ARVN DIVN LNO (RATED G-2) 1 VC CO ICG FR YD958147 TO 958152, ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 1 B-57 MG. 1 FLT DRESSED IN ARVN UNIFORMS. (NOTIFIED 1/4)	1/4, G-2
151040		16	FR 1/4 CAC-A-6 PTL, THIS MORNING AT 150830H FOUND RR TRACKS WERE BLOWN AT YD816184. ABOUT 8" OF THE TRACK WAS BLOWN. APPROX 50 FEET SOUTH OF WHERE TRACKS HAD BEEN BLOWN, 2 MORE CHARGES HAD BEEN DETONATED. ALSO FOUND 2 BLOCKS OF TNT AND 2 RIS 7.62 AMMO.	OpO
151045		17	FR 1/4 RALLIER TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE HAMLET CHIEF OF CONG QUAN AT YD955104. HAMLET CHIEF THEN TURNED RALLIER OVER TO VILL CHIEF OF THON VA VINHAT YD966065. CIT IS NOW INTERROGATING RALLIER AT VILL. RALLIER WILL BE TURNED OVER TO PHU LOC DIST WHEN INTERROGATION IS COMPLETED. RALLIER IS THE BROTHER OF A PZ.	G-2
151050		18 150930	FR DIV FWD A. E/2/9 B. 150930 C. YD963520 IN PROCEEDING TO D-5 AREA DETONATED A MINE BLOWN TRACK, NO CAS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	Dopo OpO
151050		19	FR 3D SP BN REFER J-11,12. D. RESCUE OPN DISCONTINUED DUE TO LIMITED VISIBILITY, LOW CHILLING. SWIFT BOAT ABOUT 300 METERS OFF SHORE IN SUEF ZONE VIC YD789348. INTEND TO SEND OUT PTL ALONG BEACH TO SEARCH FOR MIA THAT MAY HAVE WASHED ASHORE. SAW 1 EMPTY LIFE JACKET IN WATER.	G-3a, OpO CG MAF
151055		20 150030	FR 1/4 REFER J-7 A. CAC-A-10 B. 150030 C. YD967064 C. SWEEP AREA OF TRUOI BRIDGE AND COMPOUND AT CAC-10. RECOVERED 1 TAIL FIN OF POSS 60MM MORT AND FRAGMENTS OF POSS 60MM MORT AND 57 RR. 7 CANISTERS; ENDS TO POSS 57 RR, 1 BAR MAGAZINE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT 57 RR WAS SET UP SE OF BRIDGE.	OpO G-2
151100		21	FR DIV FWD REFER J-18 MINE BURIED IN ROAD EST TO BE 15 LBS CHARGE OR MORE. CRATER WAS 6X3" IN SIZE. INF SECURITY HAS BEEN EST BY E/2/9. WILL TAKE APPROX 1-2 HOURS FOR REPAIR.	OpO
151100		22 141705	FR DIV FWD A. UH34D A/C B. 141705 C. YD953674 D. REG LIGHT SA FIRE WITH TRACERS. A/C WAS AT 1000 FEET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

15-5

150001 TO 152400 NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORIENTS+	ACTION TAKEN
151200	23	151245		FR "A" MED REFER J-11 REC 2 BODIES AND 5 SURVIVORS FROM CAPSIZED SWIFT BOAT, ALL USN. SURVIVORS ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND WILL BE RET TO DUTY. CREWMAN STATED THERE WERE 6 ON BOARD. 1 IS STILL MISSING.	OPC CG, G- NAF
151210	24	151200		FR HUE TOC HWY 1 NORTH OF HUE IS CLOSED. 12" OF WATER ON ROAD BETWEEN HUE AND PK-17. RIVER AT AN LO, YD6230 IS FLOODING BADLY.	OPC NAF G-1
151210	25	151135		FR DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 151135 C. YD56737 D. POINT OF PTL CAME UPON 1 VC DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES WITH CANTEEN AND CARTRIDGE BELT. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. E. PTL SHOT AND WOUNDED VC. MED EVAC REQ. VC BADLY WOUNDED PTL TRYING TO KEEP VC ALIVE FOR MED EVAC. K. 1 WIA.	OPC
151240	26	151210		FR 2/26 A. 2/26 B. 151210H C. ZC153974 D. REPORT FR PHU LOC DIST HDQ AND VILLAGERS IN AREA INDICATE THAT ARTY MSN AND SA FIRE RET BY 1 COMPANY ON SNIPERS AS REPORTED IN J-21(13NOV66) HAD GOOD RESULTS. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS 9 VC KIA.	OPC
151245	27	151230		FR 1/4 CAC-A-10 RECEIVED REPORT THAT THERE ARE 200 VC IN THE VIC OF NAM PHO BAN (YD3503). VC SENT A PARTY INTO THE VILLAGE TO GET RICE. THEY CANNOT CROSS THE RIVER BECAUSE OF FLOODING. 1/4 REQUESTING AO.	OPC G-5
151405	28			FR 1/4 REF J-27 C/1/4 (REIN) WILL DISPLACE TO THE THUOI AREA TO CONDUCT A RECON IN FORCE THROUGH THE AREA WHERE THE 200 VC ARE REPORTEDLY LOC. PROV ARTY BN WILL DISPLACE A BATTERY (-) (4-105 HOWS) TO THE THUOI AREA FOR DIRECT SUPPORT.	OPC G-5 FSCC ARTY
151445	29			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC	
151445	30			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC-138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC	

ANXKBPVKLUNZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

15-6

150000 TO 151400 NOV 66

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
151450	31	150200	FR 1/4 REFER J-5 A. CAC-A-10 B. 150200 C., YD966064 D. CAC-10 COMPOUND BEGAN REC ABOUT 17 RES OF 60MM MORT FIRE. 1 RD LANDED WITHIN THE COMPOUND. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BYB SA AND A/W FIRE FROM 3 SITES, SW, NW, NE. EST APPROX 1 SQD OF VC ON EACH SIDE. THE TROU BIEN BRIDGE BESIDES THE COMPOUND REC FIRE FROM UPSTREAM AND DOWN STREAM FROM AN EST PLT SIZE UNIT. AN EST PLT SIZE UNIT ATTACK THE RR STATION AT YD966062 AND FIRED SEVERAL RES 57MM RE RDS INTO THE 2 BLDGS. 2 HAND GRENADES WERE ALSO THROWN. FIRE SLACKENED UNDER THE ARTY ILLUM AND STOPPED. 4. 4 US, 1 PT, 9 CIVILIANS	
151530	32	151430	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 B. 151430H C. AUG30045 D. E/2/26 WHILE CONDUCTING S AND D OPNS FOUND 1 LAU3A W/12 2.75 INCH A/C ROCKETS AND 12 LOOSE 2.75 INCH ROCKETS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED FOR EOD. EOD WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO AREA AT 160700H. POSSIBLY UNDETONATED ORDNANCE FROM AIRSTRIKE ON 031400H NOV 66.	
151549	33	151540	FR 1/4 IN MCPARTLAND C/1/4 STILL IN CO AREA MOUNTING UP. SHOULD MOVE ANY MINUTE TO ASSEMBLY AREA AT DIV STAFF CLUB. WILL RENDEZVOUS THERE W/1/4 BTRY. TRUCK PRESENTLY PACKING UP AND MAY CAUSE SLIGHT DELAY IN MOVING OUT.	ADJUTANT OPO
151600H	34	151210	DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 151210H C. YD 156737 D. APPREH 1 VCS WHILE SEARCHING AREA WHERE VC WAS SHOT EARLIER (NOT SAME VC REFERRED TO IN J-25). E. WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO 4TH MARS. L. ONE	
151603H	35	151400	DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 151400H C. YD 153742 D. REC 10 RES SA FM UNK # ENE. E. RET FIRE, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES. F-Q. NEG.	
151606H	36	1600H	REFER J-33: 1/4 C CO AND G BTRY DEPARTED AREA.	
151630H	37	1630H	1/4 S-3. 2ndPLT C 1/4 ARRIVED AT CAC 10 PSN. C CO (-) AND G BTRY (-) ARRIVED IN PSN AND ARE RELIEVING 1/4 PLT F 2/26.	D-70 C-3A
151659H	38	1630H	REPT FM HUE TOC (CAPT SKAGGS-ENGRADVISOR) AT 151600H- MY CHANH BRIDGE APPROACHES UNDER WATER, PHO TRACH MAT6 FLOAT BRIDGE WASHED OUT & LODGED AGAINST OLD (BROWN) HMY SPAN. AN 10 (THE HIGH WOBBLY ONE) APPROACHES UNDER WATER. ARVN ENGRS EVAC-ING VILLAGERS VIA BRIDGE EJECTION BOATS.	Div Eng MAF
151659H	39		3D MARDIV INTSUM NO 319 142400-151200H NOV 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15-7

150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151820H	40	151515		DIV FWD A. 1/3/4 B. 151515H G. FR YD 099638 D. SIGHTED 1 ENE IN GREEN UNIF WITH STRAW HAT, HAD ON PONCHO & HAD UNK TYPE WPN. TRAVELING IN NE DIRECTION. E. DISPATCHED PTL & FIRED M-79 & THREW GRENS WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	OP C/S
151822H	41	151200		DIV FWD A. G/2/5 B. 151200H C. YD 141716 D. APPREH 2 VCS. E. BROUGHT TO 2/5 CP, WILL FWD TO 4TH MARS ON 1ST BELO. L. TWO	MAP C/S
151810H	42			FLSU-2 (LT COL VANCANFORT) HAVE 4 TRKS AND 17 MEN STRANDED BETWEEN HUE AND COL CO, EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. LAST SEEN AT 1600 ON THE WAY BACK. BRIDGE JUST OUTSIDE OF HUE UNDER 4 FT OF WATER (YD 775228). 1815 HUE TOC, - 4000 METERS NORTH OF BRIDGE IN THE PHU VONG DIST HQ (RFS AND PFS). MAJ HENRY, HUE TOC, WILL ATTEMPT TO CONTACT NCOIC OF CONVOY AND DIRECT CONVOY BACK TO PHU VONG DIST HQ FOR THE NIGHT. 1835 3D SHORE PARTY CONTACTED, THEY WILL ENDEAVOR TO CONTACT CONVOY AND GET IT BACK TO SECURE POSITION FOR THE NIGHT.	OPO G-3
151854H	43			REF J-41. 3D SHORE PARTY NOTIFIED SHOVE COC THAT THE 4 VEHICLES AND 18 PERSONNEL ARE IN THE SHORE PARTY COMPOUND AND SECURE FOR THE NIGHT.	OPO FLSI HUE G-3 CT C/S
152022H	44			1/4: DONG DA RANGES: ARVN TROOPS ARE USING 2 RANGES (29A & 36) WILL BE FIRING FM 2000-2300H/	CT C/S
152038H	45	152015		1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 152015H C. YD 899137, 901135 D. OBS 2 VC HEADING FM HEDGEROW TOWARDS ISLAND VIC 901135. E. FIRED 2 M-79, 18 M-14 RDS & ILLUM AREA WITH FLOOD LIGHTS. HEARD LOUD SPLASH IN WATER. F-Q. NEG.	CT
152217H	46	151650		SHORE PARTY: THE PROFESSIONAL SKILL AND COURAGE DEMONSTRATED BY YOUR PILOT AND CREW DURING THE RECOVERY OF A CREW FM THE SURF FOLLOWING THE SINKING OF A PTL BOAT ON 15 NOV 66 WAS COMMENDABLE. DISPTHE REDUCED VISIBILITY, HIGH WINDS, AND ROUGH SEAS, THEIR ACTIONS CONTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO SAVING THE LIVES OF FIVE MEN, PLEASE CONVEY TO THESE MEN MY ADMIRATION FOR A JOB WELL DONE. 18 PERSONNEL AND 4 VEHICLES IN COMPOUND SECURE FOR THE NIGHT.	OF G- C/
152319H	47			1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 152055H-2200H C. FR YD 899137-902139 ENE YD 901135-904138 D. DETECTED STRONG MOVEMENT SMALL SID PROBES, ILLUM WITH FLOOD LIGHTS, OBS 1 VC NEAR INLAND MOVING NE. FIRED SA & M-79. OBS TOTAL OF 3 VC UNDER SPORADIC 81MM REGISTRATION ILLUM AND FIRED SPORADIC SA. AT 2154H REC 4 RDS SA AT YD899137 FM 904137 & 2 RDS SA AT 902139 FM 902135. OBS 1 VC MOVING ACROSS OPEN & FIRED SA & M-79 UNDER CONTINUOUS 81 ILLUM, AT THAT TIME NOTHING MORE OBS ALTHOUGH SID STILL INDICATES MOVEMENT. SID OPERATOR CLAIMS AT LEAST 5 VC IN HIS AREA. E. UNK AT THIS TIME. WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. MCB 7 RET 123 M-14 RDS, 250 M-60, 10 M-79, 1 HAND FLARE & 7 81 ILLUM. J. 1 PROB.	DOP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDEV COG

15-8

150001-152400 NOV 66

IN	TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT	"J"			
152337		48	152336	DIV FWD: NO AO FLIGHTS TODAY DUE TO WEATHER	
152340		49	152250	DIV FWD: A. 3/3 ROCKPILE OP B. 152250 C. XD 979559 D. RQFTS HEARING MOVEMENT 100 METERS FROM PERIM. E. SEC ELEMENTS THREW GRENS, MOVEMENT STOPPED. NOW ALL SECURE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG	DOFO
152400		50	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED 152400 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

16-1

160001-162400H NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION T
160001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED	
160000		2		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 319 A.	
160200		3	160200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>P. H. Hayes</u> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
160200		4	160200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC-138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>J. S. Smith</u> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
160300		5	060245	FM: 1/4 A. 4.2 BTRY B. 160245H C. YD 888126 LINES OF W BTRY REPORT SUSPECTED CS GAS. BTRY BTRY COMMANDER CHECKING INTO SITUATION. PRESENT- LY BELIEVE IT IS FUMES FROM THE DUMPS	Dopo
160350		6		REF. J # 5. INVESTIGATION REVEALED NO SIGN OF ANY AGENT.	Dopo
160435		7	160435	FM: 1/4. A. 4.2 BTRY. B. 160415 C. 888115 D. OBSERVED ONE VC 75 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. INDIV T.O. COVER BEHIND BUSH. FIRED SA, ILLUM WITH 4.2 AND HANDLED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo
160750		8	160655	A. G/2/9 B. 160655 C. PRI-114522 EH-109515. D. TAKING SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF NVA. E. RETURNING FIRE WITH 60 MM MORT. UNK RESULTS	Opo
160915		9	160800	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/9 PLT B. 160800H C. YD115495. 117497 D. PLT MOVING TO BLOCKING PSN REC FIRE FROM UNK NO ENEMY AT ABOVE COORD. E. RPT FIRE RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.	Opo
160930		10	160925	FR 1/4 REF J-47 A. MCB-7 E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	Dopo
161000		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>J. S. Smith</u> CAPT, USMC.	
161000		12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC-138 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 #798 REC'D FOR. <u>P. H. Hayes</u> MAJ, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

16-2

160001 TO 162400 INOV65

TIME	IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161200			13	160945	FR DIV FWD A. C/2/5 B. 160945H C. YD095708 D. PTL FOUND BODY OF 1 VC KILLED BY EITHER AIR OR ARTY 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO.	opo
161210			14		FR DIV FWD REFER J-25 OF 15 NOV 66 LOCAL HAMLET GUERRIL A CAPTURED BY H/2/5 PTL AT 151200 AT YH153735 STATES HE SAW EST VC CO ON MORNING OF 15 NOV APPROX 0900-1000H. CO HEADED AWAY FROM POINT OF CAPTURE TOWARDS GIA BINH HAMLET (YD142725). VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH CLOTH SHOES. PREDOMINANT WEPS; AK-47, WITH 20-30 K-50'S AND SOME K-44'S - 4-5 MORTS. FRIENDLY FORC S OPERATING IN THIS AREA ADE NO CONTACTS WITH ENEMY CAPTIVE BEING SENT TO HUS HOSPITAL.	
161220			15	160730	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/9 B. 160730 C. YD107520 D. G CO MADE CONTACT WITH ST AVA CO AT 0840H G CO CAPTURED 1 NVA IN SAME VIC. NVA CAPTIVE WILL BE BROUGHT TO G-2 FWD. K. 2 NVA.	opo MAF G-3 C/S
161245			16	161045	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/9 P. 161045 C. IN TEXT. D. ARVN CO VIC YD02505 REC SA FIRE. G/2/9 OPERATING WITH TMS AGAINST EST NVA CO VIC YD107520 F. 1 USMC G. 4 USMC, 2 ARVN I. 5 CONF L. 2 M. 1 K-50 AND SEVERAL PACKS OF MED SUPPLIES. WILL BE F D TO G-2 (P/D)	opo G-3 C/S MAF
161250			17	161120	FR 2/26 A. G/2/26 B. 161120 C. ZC159977 D. 9 CO FL REC SA FIRE FROM HET 3 SNIPERS WHILE CROSSING STREAM BED. E. HET FIRE. ARTY FIRE MEN REQUESTED. FIRED 18 RDS 105MM HE. E XCILLANT TET COVERAGE. AREA NOW BEING CHECKED. SO FAR FOUND SUN HAT AND 1 PAIR OF SANDALS. G. 1 .EE EWAC.	opo G-3 C/S
161250			18	161100	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/9 B. 161100 C. YD03493 D. H CO FOUND 15 CIVILIANS IN VILL AT OBJ "A" THAT HAD BEEN HELD CAPTIVE BY VC. CIV BEING EVAC TO CUA MARKET REFUGEE CENTER, CAM LO DIST CHIEF AND SECTOR ADVISOR REC CIM AT CENTER. CIV WAS TO LEAVE VILL AT OBJ "A" PERMANENTLY.	opo
161255			19	161000	FR 1/4 A. CAC-A-3 B. 161000 C. YD004112 D. TRUY PHU VILL CHIEF AND THE HUNG CHU INTELLIGENCE CHIEF AND CAC-A-3 WERE PICKED UP BY VC-THU-BAT (REDA) ON 42. THU BAT (1) SHE HAS BEEN SUFFERING FROM THE VC. CTF WAS NOTIFIED AND PICKED UP VCS. VCS SENT TO HUNG TRUY DIS HQ. L. 1.	

DECLASSIFIED

SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT
INITIAL

C/S
[Signature]

LT Col Casey
201845H Nov

1. Type of Incident: _____
2. Time & Date of Incident: 11/20/66
3. Location of Incident: Toing Road, G-43/20/66
4. Name, Grade & Organization of reporting person: Gordon T. Lackey
5. Subject: Military Police Co. Hq. Bn. 3rd Marine Division
6. Subject: Cook, John C. E-4 6896547 A-Company, 3rd Med Bn. "A" Med. Bn.
7. Subject: Was a male 24 years of age.
8. Victim: _____
9. Victim: Vong-A-On Male 30 years of age, Duong Moi 17/5 Saigon, Phu Bai
10. Victim: Special Forces Camp. The man was killed at the scene.
11. Victim: _____
12. Witness: _____
13. Witness: Richard B. Roth 1/Opl 2131037 HMM-165, (KY HA-RSTH) Male
14. Witness: _____
15. Narrative Synopsis of Incident: _____

On above time and date subject was driving north on Hy-1 following another vehicle. The vehicle in front of him swerved to the left to miss some Vietnamese men standing in the road. At this time subject saw the people in the road but could not swerve to the left because of an oncoming 6x6 that was just about abreast of him. If he had swerved to the left he would have hit this other truck. The road is narrow at this point. There was no time to stop and no where to go but straight ahead. The front left fender hit the victim in the head and he died there on the spot. There was no public reaction and there will be no police action or charges. There was no property damages and the vehicle sustained a broken head light.

Organization conducting investigation: _____

Traffic Investigator Military

Police co. Hq. Bn. 3rd Marine Division (re:in) F.M.F. FPO San Francisco Calif 96602
J.H. OLDS

[Signature: Gordon T. Lackey]
Gordon T. Lackey Sgt.
Traffic Investigator

Major USMC
Provost Marshal

Copies sent to the following
3rd MAF G-1
Div. G-1
C.O.C.
Div Legal
Force Legal
Files T.I.D.

J#88

16-3

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV COC

160001 TO 162400Z NOV 66

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161300		20	161130	FR 3D RECON BN A. 53F-1 B. 161130 C. YD525255 D. PTL OBS 8 VC MOVING SOUTH. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CAMO HATS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. FIRED 20 RDS HE. J. 5	0P0 G-3 C/A
161415		21	160950	FR DIV FWD A. UH-34 A/C B. 160950 C. YD098504 D. A/C ON MED EVAC REC INTENSE A/W FIRE. 4 HITS ON A/C G. 2 (IN AD ITION TO WIA SENT TO PICK UP).	0P0
161420		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. G. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC.....	
161420		23		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC # 798 REC FOR. <i>R. G. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC.....	
161430		24	161316	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/5 B. 161316H C. YD04724 D. HAVE PICKED UP 3 VCS IN VILL VIC ABOVE COORD. 1 VCS HAS 1900 P'S. APPROX 500 LBS OF RICE ALSO FOUND IN AREA. THERE IS A TRENCH LINE CHEST HIGH AROUND VILL. E. VCS WILL BE BROUGHT TO 4 MAR CP. L. 3	
161505		25	161230	FR 1/4 NGUYEN DUC THU, POLICE CHIEF OF HUONG THUY DIST HQS REPORTED THAT AT 142400H, 3 VC, VO-DAI, LUONG QUANG KIM, TAN NGOC XUY, CAME INTO TO-DA VILL (YD911139) BY BOAT. THEN WENT INTO TAN-TO VILL (YD908149) AND CHIET-BI-HA VILL (YD97157). WHILE IN TO-DA VILL, THEY COLLECTED TAXES AND RICE. 3 VC CAME FROM KINH TAC (YD931143) VC LEFT KINH TAC AT 141700H AND WENT TO PHU BAI (5) (YD 945129) UNTILL AFTER DARK. THEN WENT BY BOAT TO YD914136 WHERE THEY LEFT THE BOATS. COMMENT: POLICE CHIEF OF HUONG THUY DIST HAS PROVIDED NUMEROUS RE. ORTS, MOST OF THEM HAVE BEEN TRUE.	
161550		26	161355	FR DIV FWD A. 2/9 B. 161355 C. IN TEXT D. G/2/9 MOVING EAST TOWARD BLOCKING PSN LAST PSN REPORTED WAS AT YD113515. AT 161355H, H/2/9 ENGAGED ENEMY PMT VIC YD113504 RET FIRE. H/2/9 CONT ATTACK TOWARDS OBJ "B". H/2/9 LAST PSN REPORTED WAS AT YD113502.	G-3 MAY 0P0

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

16-4

160001 TO 162400H NOV 66

IN	TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	OUT					
161600			27		FR DIV FWD 1/3/7 WAS RECEIVED OF DUTIES BY H/2/3 AT 161415H.	
161636H			28	160950	REF J-21: A. 3D MARS 14 B. 160930H C. YD 113505 D. A/C WENT DOWN ABOVE COORD. CREW AT 107501. UH 34D MED EVAC HELO WAS SHOT DOWN. CREW IN HAIR OF FR TROOPS. TOOK 4 HITS. G. 2 MINOR.	OFO, G-2, MA F, D-3, CG
161639H			29	161540	DIV 3 FWD A. H/2/9 B. 161540H C. YD 114505 D. HOLDING AT 110503, CALLING IN SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENE. G/2/9 WILL ESTABLISH A BLOCK IN 113513 TO 122505. E. NEG F. 1 TOTAL G. 7 TOTAL.	CG
161720H			30		RECON BN. 1B2 B. 161535H C. YC 809990 D. PTL WHILE SETTING IN HLZ OBS 2 VC WEARING BLK PJS AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 SUBMACHINE GUN WALKING N ON RD AT ABOVE COORD. PTL OPENED FIRE W/SA. PTL CAPTURED 1 VC, 1 ESCAPED. VC CAPTURED WAS WOUNDED IN LEG AND SHOULDER. E. CALLED ARTY MSN (2RDS 155). K. 1 VCC M. 1 SUB MG.	G-3, CG
161744H			31		3D MARDIV INTSUC # 320 152400-161200H NOV 66.	
161756H			32	161615	DIV FWD A. 2/9 S-2 B. 161615H C. TEXT D. 8 FAMILIES (APPROX 30 PEOPLE) FM VILLAGE OF THIT THON VIC YD 113504 MIGRATED TO HAMLET OF DOC VIN. REFUGEES INTERROGATED BY SENIOR DIST MILITARY ADV. RELAYED FOLLOWING INFO: 3-4 VC LIVED IN VILL IN 1ST COORD. MSN TO TERRORIZE VILLAGERS. VC LEFT UPON ARRIVAL OF USMC IN VILL AT 1616H. E-Q. NEG.	OFO, G-2
161800H			33		DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF: 161300-1500H PHO TRACH BRIDGE XD 518347. PONTOON BRIDGE WASHED AWAY. NOW LOC ON WEST BANK OF RIVER. HWY # 1 NOT PASSABLE BY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA. ALSO AT LEAST 15 PLACES ALONG HWY WILL BE FLOODED WITH ANYMORE APPRECIABLE RAIN.	
161802H			34	161410	REF J-28 & 21: A. HMT 163 B. 161410H C. YD 110505, 113506 D. HELO SHOT DOWN. CREW IS SAFE AND HAS BEEN EVAC TO ROSEANNE PSF. 2 FREQUENCY CARDS ARE MISSING. 1 IS IN A/C OTHER BELIEVED TO BE 100 M WEST OF A/C. E-Q. NEG.	OFO, G-2, CG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDEV COC

16-5

0001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161825H		35	161730	A. G/2/26 B. 161730H C. ZC 159977 D. REF J-17 G CO (-) CONTINUING IN S & D. FOUND 1 A/W (BURP) 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, WHO RAN FM AREA. CONFIRMED BY ACTUAL SIGHT & BLOOD ON GROUND. VC WIA DROPPED HIS FRENCH MADE A/W. E. FIRED SA & CONT PURSUIT. I. ONE M. 1 A/W BURP GUN, 1 A/W FRENCH TYPE.	G-3, MAP C/S
161833H		36	161808	DIV FWD: 4TH MARS S-3: E/2/4 (-) COMPLETED HELLO LIFT AT 1755H TO CAMP CARROLL.	G-3, C/S
161835H		37	161730	DIV FWD: 3D MARS S-3: E/2/9 (-) HELLO LIFTED TO YD 113502 AT 1730H.	G-3, C/S
161856H		38	1740H	FM FWD: WEITER 3-21, 28 & 34: THE UH-34 MED EVAC HELLO THAT WENT DOWN WAS HELICOPTER-CONTROLLED LANDING. H/2/9 PROVIDING SECURITY. CREW EVACUATED. WILL LIFT OUT OR REPAIR.	G-3, CG
161930H		39	161610	INITIAL A. H/2/3 PLT PTL (FM DIV FWD) B. 161610H C. YD 320695 D. PTL STOPPED VIET MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. E. APPROX HIM, FWD TO 4TH MARS S-2. L. 1 VCS.	
161951H		40	1935H	REF J-17 & 35: G/2/26 ACTION CEASED AT 1800H. G CO HAS SET UP NIGHT DEF PSN. AMBS HAVE BEEN SENT OUT. DO NOT KNOW WHAT SIZE UNIT THEY WERE IN CONTACT WITH.	OPO G-3 C/S
162130H		41	161925	DIV FWD A. B/1/3 B. 161925H C. XD 836432 D. WATER POINT SEC REC 2 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 2 RDS SA FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. N.G.	OPO
161930H		42	2025H	FM FWD: 1 PLT E/2/3 AND 2 PLNS F/2/3 ARRIV DONG H. AT 1950H. AT 2000H I/3/7 DEP DONG HA FOR DANANG, 1/3/7 DEP EARLIER.	OPO
162150H		43		LATE ENTRY FOR J-35: ADD LINE G. 2	G-3, CG C/S, MAP
162228H		44	162130	DIV FWD A. 2/9/CP B. 162130H C. YD 112503 D. RDC SA FIRE & GENS. E. ARTY ILLUM (RSN FIRED). RET SA FIRE. I. 1 NVA COFF M. 1 THOMSON SUB	OPO, MAP
162230H		45	162115	DIV FWD A. K/3/3 B. 162115H C. XD 980584 D. MOVEMENT HEARD IN FRONT OF LINES. E. THREW GENS & FIRED M-79, HEARD RANGING, 81 ILLUM FIRED, MORE GENS THROWN & FIRED MORE M-79. RES UNK. F-Q. N.G.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

16-6

160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162355H		46	162220	DIV FWD A. E/2/9 B. 162220H C. YD 119501 D. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT BLOCKING PSN REC A/W FIRE & GREENS FM EST VC S'D. E. RET FIRE & MANEUVERED THROUGH ENE ISN. G. 1 NON EVAC I. 2 CONF J. 3 PROB M. 2 K50 SMG'S.	
162359H		47	162302	1/4 INITIAL A. F/2/26 SQD PTL B. 162302H C. YD 813149, 813146 D. ORG 2 ENE MOVING E-W SOUTH OF AMB SITE. OPENED FIRE WITH 44 RDS SA. REC NO RET FIRE. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. SUPPORTING ARMS FIRED 4 RDS ILLUM. FTLCHANGED AMB ISN. F-Q. NEG.	
162400H		48		JOURNAL CLOSED 16 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

17-1

170001-172400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT				
170001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	
170120		2	170120	REF J# 16: CHANGE "I" TO READ 3 CONF. (FOR 16 NOV 66)	
170150		3	161348	FM: DIV FWD. A. H/2/9 B. 161348 C. YD 113504 D. H/2/9 REC'D SA FIRE FROM EST PLT SIZE UNIT. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 2 J. 12	Done
170155		4		3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 320A.	
170230		5	170230	FM DIV (REAR). III MAF CALLED (LT. COL. LIVINGSTON) INFORMED THAT 1800 SET REP WILL BE LATE.	Done
170245		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>C. H. Nguyen</u> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
170245		7		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-OT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>O. J. Smith</u> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
170300		8		REF. J #34: DELETE REF. J-21.	
170305		9	170300	FM: DIV FWD. TOTAL CASUALTIES AS OF THIS TIME OF CONTACT OF 2/9 REC'D AS FOLLOWS: F 2; G 20; I 25; J 15; L 4.	MAF 1/
170600		10		RELAYED WEATHER AND RUNWAY CONDITIONS AT KHE SANH TO MAJOR JC GORD AT MAF COG	6-3 0
170740		11	161500	FM: DIV FWD. A. H/2/9 B. 161500 C. YD 111503 APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT ABOVE COORD. VCS COULD NOT EXPLAIN HIS PRESENCE IN AREA. LATER INTERROGATION ENSUED IN VCS WAITING TO RALLIE. VCS CLAIMS TO HAVE INFO. E. TO BE FWD AT FIRST LIGHT TO G-2 FWD.	01 0
170800		12		FR 1ST ARVN DIV LNO HAY IS OPEN FROM IMZ TO LANG CO, EXCEPT PHU TRAU BRIDGE IS OUT, BUT HAVE A FLOAT BRIDGE THAT WILL HOLD UP TO 2 1/2 TONS.	
170840		13	170820	FR 2/26 A. G/2/26 B. 170820H C. ZC169968 D. G CO REC S/A FIRE FR UNK NO OF VC. 2 USMC KIA. E. S/A FIRE RET, PURSUING EN. 1 VC KIA (CONF), FOUND BLOOD. G. 2	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

17-2

170001-172400HNOV66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170900		14	170845	FR DIV FWD A. M. 16 A/C B. 170845H C. Y15651 D. A/C OBS STEEL HULL BOAT ON BEACH, NO. ON SIDE RA1460. AO HAS BEEN DISPATCHED TO AREA.	HUE TOC
170955		15		AO DEBRIEF: O1C 0640-0853 WORKED W/ 2/9 14. NEG SIGHTINGS, NEG CONTACT.	
171000		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>29 Smith</i> CAPT, USMC.	
171000		17		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 139 #4005 AND CAC-QT-3 #198 REC'D FOR. <i>R. G. Hill</i> MAJ, USMC.	
171030		18	170750	FR 1/4 A. MCB-7 B. 170750 C. YD843151 D. ENGR ROAD SWEEP DETAIL DETECTED MINE IN CENTER OF ROAD. TYPE: CHICOM M1A1 AT MINE. E. ENGR INACTIVATED MINE. WHEN FOUND, MINE WAS BURIED UPSIDE DOWN AND WRAPPED IN UTILITY CLOTH. MINE EXPECTED TO HAVE ^{BEEN} BURIED LAST NIGHT.	Dop 0 CG C/S
171115		19	171025	FR 3D RECON BN A. 53R-1 TOUCHDOWN B. 171025H C. Y1527236 D. PTL MAINE CONTACT W/5-15 VC. RET S/A FIRE W/M-79. VC CARRYING S/A. COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM. MORE TO FOLLOW.	Dop 0 G-3 C/S, CG
171120		20	171030	FR 1/4 A. B CO 7TH ENGR. BN. B. 171030 C. Y1519180 D. ENGR SWEEP DETAIL DETECTED BURIED TNT ON SIDE OF ROAD. FOUND WIRES AND BATTERIES APPROX 25-30 FT AWAY RIGGED TO BE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. E. BROWN IN PLACE.	Dop 0 CG C/S
171120		21	171045	FR DIV FWD A. 3D-2 B. 171045H C. YD013534 D. PTL FOUND OLD FIGHTING PSNS. APPEARED TO BE LOC WHERE FIRST AID WAS GIVEN. 2 BEDS MADE OF WOOD ON EACH SIDE OF HOLES. ALSO POSS FLASMA BOTTLE. AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. CONT MSN.	
171125		22	171045	FR DIV FWD REF J-34 THE 2 FREQUENCY CARDS THAT WERE WITH DOWNED HELO HAVE BEEN RECOVERED. (171045)	Dop 0 CEO
171125		23		FR 3D SP BN ROAD VIC YD842295 AND YD845298 COVERED W/APPROX 1 FT OF WATER. VISIBILITY OF ROADWAY AND EROSION CREATE SAFETY HAZARD. RECOMMEND EXTREME CAUTION. MORE DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	G-4

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

17-3

170001-172400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
171250		24	171030	FR 1/4 A. C/1/4 B. 171030H C. YD919035 D. 4 USMC WIA, MULTIPLE WOUNDS FROM MINE. E. MED EVAC REQ, MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 4 EVAC	G-3 DCP CE
171300		25	170900	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/9 B. 170900H C. YD18517, 118515 D. G/2/9 REC S/A FIRE FR UNK NR OF EN. E. RET FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. I. 3 VC	G-3, CG Dcpmo MAF
171305		26	171115	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 PLT SWEEP B. 171115H C. AUG95958 D. PLT DISCOVERED BOX IN HOUSE CONTAINING 50 RDS S/A AMMO. E. AMMO CONFISCATED. ARVN RECON INTER- OGATING INHABITANTS OF HOUSE.	
171310		27		FR 2/26 REF J-13 E. PURSUED VC W/NEG RESULTS.	G-3, CG
171315		28	171120	FR DIV FWD A. 30-1 (RECON) B. 171120H C. YD61641, 061640 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/5 VC. VC WEARING UPPERLIES AND KHAKIS, CARRIED RIFLES, BELTS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. PTL FIRED S/A AND THREW GRENADES. PTL MOVED TO NEW LOC. I. 2 M. 2 RIFLES, TYPES UNK.	G-3 CG MAF Dcp-o
171420		29	171230	FR DIV FWD A. E/2/9 B. 171230H C. YD109513 D. E CO REC S/A FIRE FR UNK NR OF IN AT ABOVE COORD. E CO CONTINUING ATTACK TOWARDS OBJECTIVE F. 1 G. 2	G M D
171420		30	171050	FR 1/4 REF J-24 A. C/1/4 3D PIT B. 171050H D. M/422 STRUCK BURIED MINE IN TRAIL (TYPE UNK.) VEHICLE IS UNDRIVABLE. E. C/1/4 IS PROV SECURITY FOR VEH. F. 1 G. 3	G-3, CG MAF, Dcp-o
171430		31	171330	FR 2/26 A. E/2/26 B. 171330 H C. AT887964 D. E. CO DISCOVERED LOCKED BUILDING CONTAINING NUMEROUS MILITARY ITEMS. E. CIT CONFISCATED EQUIP. CIT REPORTS VILLAGERS CLAIM BUILDING OWNED BY ARVN WARRANT OFFICER. ITEMS CONFISCATED WILL BE TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT CHIEF FOR APPRAISAL. MAIN ITEMS: 6 55 GAL DRUMS OF FUEL, 900 LBS RICE, BOOTS, BLASTING CAPS, COMM WIRE.	G-3, CG Dcp-o
171445		32	171025	FR 3D RECON BN REF J-19 A. 53F-1 B. 171025H C. YD527236 E. ARTY MSN CALLED, 72 RDS TOTAL, 52 RDS FIRED BEFORE EXTRACTION, 20 MORE RDS AFTER EXTRACTION. GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	G-3 CE

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

17-4

170001-172400Z NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TABLE
IN	OUT				
171500		33		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. L. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
171500		34		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, CAG 135 # 4005 AND CAG-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>R. L. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
171545		35		A. 1ST ARVN DIV TOC B. NIGHT OF 16-17 NOV. C. ZD1010- AT 9580 D. A U.S. ARMY U-6 A/C ENROUTE FR DONG HA TO DA NANG IS SUSPECTED OF HAVING CRASHED SOMETIME LAST NIGHT (TIME UNK) BETWEEN THE ABOVE COORDINATES. 4 A/C HAVE MADE VR'S OF THE AREA TODAY W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-3 CG DOP
171629H		36		DIV 3 FWD: 2/3 UNITS THIS CP. H CO, E CO, 2 PITS F CO WITH CMD GRP PLUS XO.	DOP
171655H		37	171230	REFER J-29: A. E/2/9 B. 171230H C. ENE YD 109514 D. REG FIRE FM 1 SQD VC. E. RPT FIRE, SEARCHED AREA. I. 1 COMP J. 2 PROB M. 1 K50 & 1 SOVIET CARBINE.	DOP
171657H		38	1640H	FM FWD (MAJ GRAY) C/1/11 BEING KEPT IN PSN UNTIL TUBES FM A/1/12 ARRIVES AND CAN BE MOVED IMPO PSN. AT PRESENT, NO ARTY HAS ARRIV AT DONG HA.	G-3A
171659H		39		DIV 3 FWD: I & L/3/7 HAS GONE SOUTH AND K/3/7 & HAS (-) IS STILL AT DIV FWD. H/2/3 IS AT MOUTH OF RIVER. F & E/2/3 IS AT DIV FWD.	DOP
171700H		40		DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF: OIE 0900-1100 2.0 VR NEG SIGHTINGS.	
171700H		41		AO DEBRIEF: OIE 0900-0955 .9 VR OF PHU BAI TO DONG HA & DONG HA AREA, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
171700H		42		AO DEBRIEF: OIE 1220-1300 .6 VR COVERED RECON PTL 3CI WHILE THEY MOVED AWAY FM CONTACT. NEG OTHER SIGHTINGS.	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

17-5

170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171700H		43		AO DEBRIEF: OLD 1200-1300 1.0 VR OF AO RZ E. SUPPT 2/9 14 MSN ABORTED.	
171700H		44		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0830-1030 2.0 VR CHECKED OUT BEACHED STEEL HULL FISHING BOAT, NAME ON HULL WAS BAI LOI, RADIAL DISTANCE FM DONG HA WAS 170 DEGREES AT 20 MILES, ATTEMPTED TO CHECK WEATHER AT KHE SANH, NOT ABLE DUE TO LOW CLOUDS.	
171700H		45		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1025-1245 2.3 VR LOC 20-30 FIGHTING\$ HOLES ALONG TRAIL IN VILL. HOLES RUN PARALLEL TO RIVER IN GS 3744. ASST 2/5 14G AT GS 0766 TO 1066, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
171700H		46		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 321 162400-171200H NOV 66.	
171800H		47	171705	INITIAL A. 53F2 RECON B. 171705H C. YD 978001 D. PTL OBS 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD WEARING BLK PJS AND CARRYING SA. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 9 RDS 155MM, GOOD COVERAGE ON TOT. J. 5 PROB KIA.	G-3 070
171802H		48	171415	DIV FWD A. R/2/3 SQD PTL B. 171415H C. YD 205576 D. OBS 130 PEOPLE MOVING IN NE DIRECTION COMPOSED OF 4 GRPS WITH 10-40 PEOPLE PER GROUP. GRPS WERE SPREAD OUT APPROX 1/2 MILE. PEOPLE DISAPPEARED OVER RIDGELINE. OBS 15 PEOPLE RETURNING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. E. ATTEMPTED TO INTERCEPT 15 VCS BUT THEY DISAPPEARED & NO CONTACT WAS MADE. F-N NEG.	
171914H		49	1835	1/4: CAC 6 & 9: INTEL REPT: 1. PF PLT SQD STATED THAT VC IN LOI NONG (YD 837197) HAVE MOVED TO DONG LOC (YD 823167) BECAUSE OF HIGH WATER. EST STRENGTH 26 VC. 2. VC HAVE TOLD VILLAGERS NOT TO CUT RIDGELINE, THEY ARE BOOBY TRAPPED.	
171915H		50	171835	REF J-30 A. 1/4 B. 171835H C. YD 949037 D. 1 RIFLE PLT, C/1/4, PROVIDING SEC FOR DAMAGED VEHICLE. UNABLE TO RECOVER VEH BECAUSE OF BAD ROADS. WILL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER VEH BY DELO 18 NOV. E-Q. NEG.	2070

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV COC

17-6

170001-172000H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171920H		51	171910	7TH INF: INTEL REPT: THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS REC FM HQ CHIEF LOCAL VC GUERRILLA. 161000H A VC UNIT OF 16 MEN PART OF K-4 ARE LOC IN 2 HUTS ON HILL 1A4 VIC YD 874016. PASSED TO 3D RECON. THAT THERE WAS A RICE CACHE OF 100 CANS (5 GAL TYPE) AND 10 CANS SOAP (5 GAL TYPE) ALONG STREAM VIC YC 6298. PASSED TO 2/26.	
172000H		52	171937	HUE TOC (MAJ HENRY) HUONG DIEN 41 SAC OPH INVOLVING 2 CO'S RT'S 4 PITS 1F'S COMMENCED 170600H. DURATION 3 DAYS. OP AREA YD 570508, YD 630460, YD 614431, YD 545461.	CO, C-3
172005H		53	171103	DIV FWD A. H/2/9 B. 171100H C. YD 110504 D. 3D PLOT H CO WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA FWHICH FIRE WAS REC ON PRECEDING DAY DISC 2 VC BODIES. 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE, WITH 1 PACK & 4 MAP SHEETS & 701 S&C. # 6342 II, 6342 I, 6442 III & 6442 IV. BODIES WERE IN PJS. AT 1410H H 1ST SQD 2D PLOT FOUND ON TRAIL AT YD 115506 3 CIVILIAN BODIES & 1 WOUNDED FEMALE S&C WOUNDS. UNABLE TO MED EVAC BECAUSE OF WEATHER. 3 BODIES & WOUNDED FEMALE HAVE BEEN SENT TO REFUGEE CENTER FOR DISPOSITION. I. 2	MAF G-3
172040H		54		REF J-35: FM III MAF (MAJ SAMPLE). UPON RECEIVING OUR MSG DTG 170837Z CHECKED WITH I DASC, AF SAR DANANG AND THE ARMY 138 AVN CO (UNIT OF THE DOWNED A/C). ALL SAY THERE IS ONLY ONE A/C MISSING AND THAT WENT DOWN ON THE AFT OF THE 15TH.	DASC, HUE
172050H		55		REF J-45: ADD THE FOLLOWING INFO: WORKED WITH RECON TM 301 AT GS 0662. SPENT 30 MINUTES IN AREA, NEG SIGHTINGS. STAYED IN AREA IN ORDER TO ASSIST TEAM INFILTRATING.	
172200H		56	172200	FM HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) INT RPT 1ST ARVN DIV AGENT REPT (C/3) RITS THAT 171530H, 1 VC BN (806TH) ARMED WITH 4 81M, 3 60MM IS LOC VIC YC 070935, 090352, 095945. (ARVN G-2 CITE: POSS ACTIVITY IN P-VU LOC AREA ZD 098006, THIS IS THE FIRST RPT OF THE 806TH IN THAT AREA). 1ST ARVN DIV ALSO INFORMED 2/26 OF THIS REPT.	RECON REP

DECLASSIFIED

170001-172400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

17-7

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172330H		57		REFER J-56: FM 2/26: 2/26 WILL FIRE H&I'S IN AREA TONIGHT.	
172330H		58		AT 172309H REC CALL FM 1/4 THAT NATIONAL POLICE REQ CAC CO'S TO ASSIST IN CLEARING OPN. CAC UNITS WILL OPERATE IN RESPECTIVE AREAS AS FOLLOWS: CAC 6 GS'S 8117, 8217 TIME OF DEP 0500, CAC 9 GS'S 8117, 8017, 8018, 8118 TOD 0500, CAC 7 GS'S 7818, 7918 TOD 0600. CAC UNITS WILL BE USED AS BLOCKING FORCE WHILE POLICE SEARCH VILIS.	DOPO
172332H		59		REF J-53: ADDITIONAL INFO FM ARVN LNO WITH H/2/9 REPTS FOLLOWING INFO FM CAPT DOCUMENTS: KIA'S NAMES ARE MAIE-TUAN HAI BINH, BORN 1946 AT AN HAI LANG DIST 13 KILO'S SOUTH OF QUANG TRI, VC DIST CHIEF, WELL EDUCATED. FEMALE-NAME NGUYEN THI THY 35 YRS OLD LIVED AT ONE TIME IN CAM CHINH VILL NEAR HAI LOC VIC YD 110514, SHE WAS REPORTED AS BEING THE COMPANY PROSTITUTE.	
172400		60	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 172400H NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

18-1

180000-182400

IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
180000		1	180000	JOURNAL OPENED AT 180000 NOVEMBER 1966	
180200		2	180200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>221 Major</i> MAJOR, U.S.M.C.	
180200		3	180200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>99.5 Sub</i> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
180645		4		REFER PARAGRAPH III SIT REP # 78 PARA (C): FOLLOWING INFO REC'D FROM S-2 2/26; DISTRICT CHIEF OF THAT AREA REQUESTED THAT ALL MALES BETWEEN AGES OF 18-35 BE DETAINED BECAUSE THE DISTRICT CHIEF BELIEVED THAT SOME OF THE MALES WERE DRAFT DODGERS OR DESERTERS. ALL MALES DETAINED WERE TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT PERSONNEL IN THE OPERATING AREA AND LATER TRANSPORTED TO THE PHU LOC DIST HOURS. FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. (INFO PASSED TO MAP (MAJ MC COAST G-2) AT THEIR REQUEST)	G-2 ENTRY
180750		5	180220	A. HUE TOC (CAPT ROWE) B. 180220H C. Y1205761 D. BRIDGE WAS ATTACKED BY UNK NR OF ENEMY. BRIDGE WAS BLOWN RESULTING IN 50% DAMAGE. BRIDGE IS IMPASSABLE AND THERE IS NO BYPASS. ENEMY CAS UNK. (NOTE: BRIDGE IS ON BORDER OF DMZ.) G. 5(PF) H. 2 (PF).	DIV (FWD) MAF G-3A
180845		6	180810	FR DIV FWD COMMAND GROUP "A" OF 2/3 IS ABOARD AS OF 180810H.	DOP OPD
180900		7		G-2 ARVN LNO REPORT S: 171400 1 VC PLT YD80923 3 171400 1 VC CO WITH 1 81MM MORT, 1 57 MM RR ATY1878092 R-3 171400 806TH VC BN. BACH MA MT 1ST REPORT OF THIS UNIT HERE.	
180945		8	180857	FR DIV FWD HELO WHICH WENT DOWN ON 161410H AT YD113505 WAS LIFTED FR AREA AT 180857H.	DOP
180945		9	180900	FR DIV FWD: AS OF 180900 2/3 ASSUMED MSN OF DEFENSE OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE FR 3/7.	
180950		10	180935	A. HUE TOC (CAPT ROWE) B. 180935H C. Y1224660 D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD REPORTED IMPASSABLE TO VEH DUE TO WATER DAMAGE. (FR: 1ST ARVN DIV COC).	DIV (FWD)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

18-2

180001-182400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
181000		11	180840	A. 3D RECON BN B. 180840H D. ALL RECON INSERTIONS COMPLETE: PHU BAI-33F1-180840H-Y16121; DONG HA-102-180811H-Y10360.	
181000		12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>JJ. Smith</i> CAPT, USMC.	
181000		13		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>R. L. Hall</i> MAJ, USMC.	
181245		14	181115	FR DIV FWD A. 1C-1 (RECON) B. 181115 C. XD945496 D. PTL FOUND HUT COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. COMPLEX CONTAINED 3 HUTS, 2 BUNKERS AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. COMPLEX DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. E. PTL CONT MSN.	
181350		15	181300	FR DIV FWD: AS OF 181300 ALL OF 3/7 DEPARTED FR DONG HA. 2/3(-) CONSISTING OF E, F, & H COS. CMD GROUP AND C.O. OF 2/3 ARE AT DONG HA.	opo, G-3
181400		16	181225	FR DIV FWD A. TKS WITH 2/9 B. 181225H C. YD11516 D. TK DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE, MODERATE DAMAGE TO TK. EST 2 HOURS FOR REPAIRS.	516 G-3 HNP
181400		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. L. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
181400		18		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>R. L. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
181515		19	181300	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/5 B. 181300H C. YD057665. 080682 D. H CO WHILE ON RECON IN FORCE, FOUND 3 RECENTLY USED HVY BUNKERS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 CLAYMORE MINE AND ALSO WIRING FOR 1000R SIMILAR TYPE MINE. F/2/5 AT YD080682 FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKERS AND AN ABANDONED MORT PSN. E. SEARCHED AREAS WITH NEG RESULTS. MINE BROUGHT BACK TO 2/5 CP.	OPC G-3 G-2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

17-3

170001-172400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
181545		20	181430	FR 1/4 A. F/2/26 B. 181430H C. YD811151 D. PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	OPO, G-3
181555H		21	18 NOV	A. III MAF B. 18 NOV 66 C. YD 143415 D. HILO ON SPECIAL RECON MSN IN THE BA LONG VALLEY REC HVY SA FIRE FM ABOVE COORD, THIS MORNING, CAS UNK. E-Q. NEG.	FWD, OPO, G-3
181555H		22		REF J-16: MINE EST TO BE 2 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES, PRESSURE ACTIVATED, 1 TRACK ALONG OFF, SLIGHT DAMAGE TO ROLLER WHEELS, REPAIRS NOW BEING CONDUCTED.	G-3, MAF
181555H		23	181200	FWD A. 2/9 B. 181200H C. 181200H D. REPT ON LOC OF REFUGEES FLEEING MY LOC YD 110514 TO THON DOC KINH YD 099524 AT 181200H SENIOR US ARMY ADVISOR CAM LO DIST REPTED THAT APPROX 820 REFUGEES LOSS 92% OF MY LOC POPULATION RELOCATED THEMSELVES TO THON DOC KINH. E. ALL REFUGEES DESIRE TO REMAIN AT THON DOC KINH ON A PERMANENT BASIS. F-N. NEG.	
181650H		24	181530	INT A. 13FL RECON B. 181530H C. YD 626407 D. PTL CALLED FIRE MSN ON SUS ENG AMB. E. FIRED 14 RDS 155 HOW (10 WP), (4 HE) WITH GOOD COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS, WILL MAKE PHYSICAL SEARCH. F-N. NEG.	
181652H		25		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0945-1015 .5 VR: CUT SHORT DUE TO WEATHER.	
181653H		26		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0930-1030 1.0 VR SUPPT 2/9 H & G IN DELTA 5 AREA, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
181655H		27		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0630-0830 2.0 VR/TACA VR ON SECTOR BRAVO. OBS A/S ON VC TRENCHLINE AT YD 096712. 90% TOT COVERAGE. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
181656H		28		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0720-1110 2.8 VR CONDUCT VR OF AO ZONE ECHO. AT YD 1248 TO 1253. ARTY CRATERS DISCLOSED NEG DAMAGE. CONDUCTED VR IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 IN ZONE BRAVO. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
181658H		29		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 322 172400-181200H NOV 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

170001-172400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

17-4

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181900H		30		1/4: CAC 10 REC INFO FM VILL CHIEF THAT 5 VC WERE AT YD 960044 AT 1800. VC WERE CARRYING ONE K50, ONE CARBINE, TWO SMG, GRENS AND WEARING CIV CLOTHES. VC HAD VN ID CARD. LAST NAMES WERE, CAP, NEAN, CHAN, CAM, AND TUAN.	G-3 C/S DOPO
181900H		31		1/4: CAC 3: REC INFO FM VILL CHIEF THAT 8 VC ARE LIVING IN THU BAI 5 VILL. WILL PICK THEM UP TOMORROW. TOD 190430H.	DOPO G-3 C/S
182020H		32	181855	REF J-24: A. RECON 13F1 B. 181855H C. YD 626207 D. PTL CHECKED AREA OF SUS VC AMB WITH RECON. E-Q. NEG.	DOPO C/S
182046H		33		LTCOL CASEY: INFORMED LTCOL LIVINGSTON III MAF COC THAT THIS HQ HAD REC NO INFO IN RZ #1 FOR PERIOD 5-15 NOV. THIS HQ ASSUMING CONTROL OVER RZ #1 UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, LTCOL LIVINGSTON CALLED BACK THAT 1 CORPS HAD NO OPS TAKING PLACE IN RZ #1.	
182140H		34	181710	DIV FWD A. H/2/9 B. 181710H C. YD 113506 D. PTL PTL DISC 2 PACKS UNDER STRAW PILE IN TRUNG CHI VILL. PACKS CONTAINED KHAKIS, 205 RDS K50 AMMO, 1 CHLOOM GREN & 5 LBS OF RICE. E. TO BE FWD TO SHOW. F-N. NEG.	DOPO
182141H		35	181800	DIV FWD A. 2/9 ARVN LNO B. 181800H C. YD 102505 D. ARVN CO REPTS THEY DISC 2 DEAD BODIES IN KHAKIS BODIES WERE DRAGGED FOR ABOUT 200 METERS. E. THESE NVA'S TO BE COUNTED AS KIA'S FOR THE ARVNS BRINGING THERE COUNT TO 10. F-N. NEG.	DOPO
182143H		36		DIV FWD: 2/3 S-3: G (-) ARRVD 2/3 CP AT 2050H FM DANANG. 4 TUBES A/1/12 AT DONG HA, AWAITING MOVN TO CON THIN.	DOPO G-3
182220H		37	182100	1/4 A. CAC 689 B. 182100H C. UNK D. REPT INFO REC FM DIST HQS THAT 1 VC CO WILL HIT CAC 689 CP TONIGHT APPROX 0200H. VC KNOWN TO HAVE 1 60MM, 6 BAR, 1 GRENADE GUN, 1 SWEDISH K9. REPT STING ON CALL ARMY YD 81118 & 825171 SUS MORT PSN. E. 2 CO. CONCENTRATIONS 81118 ON CALL SUS EN MORT PSN & 11111 ON CALL CLOSE AS POSS BEING SEEN. F-N. NEG.	G-3 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

120601-182400H

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV COC

1865

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182235H		38	181930	2/26 A. PHU LOC DIST HQ B. 181930H C. ZD 002037 D. PF AMBUSH PARTY FM BAT SON BRIDGE AMBUSHED A VC SID AT ZD 002037. PF SLOTTED EST VC PLT VIC YD 995037 & FIRED ARVN ARTY MSN. RES UNK. INTEL REPTS FM PHU LOC DIST HQ INDICATE VC WILL ATTEMPT ATTACK TROU BRIDGE NIGHT OF 18-19 OR 19-20 NOV. PHU LOC RATES C-2. I. 2 (NOT US CONF) M. 2 AUTO CARBINES. F-N. MSG.	070 C-3
182238H		39		1/4: REFER J-38: ILLUM & CONCENTRATION ON THE BRIDGE BEING REQ. CAC 10 MAXIMUM ALERT.	070
182240H		40	181935	1/4 CAC 10 REC INFO FM VILL CHIEF THAT APPROX 400 VC ARE AT YD 969005. VC ARE IN THE 804TH BN. VILL CHIEF GOT THIS INFO FM POL CHIEF OF LOC AN. DIRECTION OF MOVE AND EQUIP UNK. G-2 3D MA DIV RATES F-4. DOUBTFUL FORCE OF 400 LOC THIS AREA. 804TH BN REC IN VIC BELIEVED TO BE FURTHER SOUTH.	C-3 070
182313H		41	2100H	REFER J-38: HUE TOC (CAPT STEVE) DOCUMENTS FOUND IN AREA OF PF AMBUSH INDICATE VC WILL ATTACK TROU BRIDGE TONIGHT. HUE TOC REC'D INFO FM PHU LOC DIST HQ.	C-3, 070
182400H		42		JOURNAL CLOSED 18 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

19-1

190001-192400H NOV 66

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTIONS TAKEN
TH	OUT			
190001		1 190001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 190001H: NOVEMBER 1966	
190020		2	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR. 322A	
190045		3	LATE ENTRY: FM 1/4, REF J# 30 OF 17 NOV. DAMAGED N/422 LISTED OUT THIS APT.	
190130		4 190130	FM: 1/4, REF J# 58 OF 17 NOV. THE NATIONAL POLICE-CAC 6,7, AND 9 CLEARING OPERATION WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 20 NOV. 1966.	
190200		5 190200	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR U.S.M.C.	
190200		6 190200	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT. U.S.M.C.	
190605		7 190600	FM: MDE TOC. BRIDGE @ YD 224660 IS NOW PASSABLE	
190740		8 182221	III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 182000-180600H	
190740		9 182241Z	FM: III MAF: LOCATION OF SAM SITE CONFIRMED. REF NACV COC REC 181138Z	
190745		10 181225Z	FM: 2/26 0600 SIT REP NR. 84	
190915		11 182320Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 195 AS OF 190500H NOV 66	
191000		12	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT., USMC.	
191000		13	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC.	
191020		14 190950	FR 1/4 1/4 COC CALLED AND STATED THAT SECURITY FORCE FOR SURVEY OPN WAS PREPARED AND WOULD BE AT PHU BAI AF AT 1250H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MA'DIV COG

19-2

190001 TO 192400H NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
191040		15	191010	FR DIV FWD A. G/2/9 B. 191010H C. YD123524 D. SQD PTL ENCOUNTERED UNK NR ENEMY. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE. MORE TO FOLLOW. I. 3 CONF	Dopo
191050		16	190241Z	PLANNED COUNTY FAIR OPN (C)	
191100		17		FR HUE TOC: HWY 1 OPEN FROM DMZ TO DANANG.	G-4
191130		18		FR DIV FWD REF J-15 D. EN FORCE WAS 6 VC, G C PTL OPENED FIRE AND ASSAULTED. I. 3 CONF H. 1 AND 1 SMG (TYPE UNK).	Dopo
191130		19	181313Z	CG III MAF SEARCH OF CRASH SITE	
191130		20	180856Z	CG III MAF VC/NVA BASE AREA DENIAL REPORT	
191130		21	180318Z	CG III MAF BLT ROTATION, REQUIREMENTS FOR FORCE RECON PLT.	
191140		22	190950	FR DIV FWD A. L/3/4 B. 190950 C. YD151624 D. L/3/4 SQD PTL SPOTTED 4 MEN AND 3 WOMEN. PTL DETAINED THEM FOR NOT POSSESSING ID CARDS. E. V WILL BE BROUGHT IN FOR QUESTIONING L. 7	
191150		23	190300Z	TACTICAL A/S FOR 22 NOV 66 (S)	
191200		24	190300Z	TACTICAL A/S FOR 22 NOV 66 (S) (DISREGARD THIS ENEMY).	
191200H		25		REFER J-18 & 15: G/2/9: CHANGE ENEMY TO 3 NVA ENCOUNTERED AND KILLED BY SA FIRE. M. 1 K50 WITH 4 MAGS, 1 LMG, WITH 4 DRUM MAGS, 2 CHICOM GRENS. N. 3 CANTEENS, 3 NVA UNIFORMS RECOVERED FTH BODIES, 1 PACK WITH ASST PERSONAL GEAR.	Dopo Op MAF
191221H		26	191145	1/4 A. REF J-31 18 NOVEMBER B. 191145H C. YD 912118, 943127 D. APPREH 9 VCS AT PHU BAI # 5. E. CIT NOTIFIED & IS ENROUTE TO CAC 3 NOV. L. 9	
191313H		27	181010Z	KHE SANH SITREP NO. 21 AS OF 181800H	
191316H		28		REF J-22: VILLCHIEF AT PHUONG PHU HAD 7 VCS ID CARDS, VCS WERE RELEASED, VCS CLAIMED TO BE MOVING FM P UONG PHU TO CAM LO BECAUSE OF LACK OF SECURITY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

19-3

190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191340H	191300	29	190500Z	3D MARDIV COC SPOT REPT	
191425H		30	191149	FM III MAF 1ST MAW RPTS A/C OBS BLACK AIR BURST 20' DIAM AT 19000 FT XD 9047.	opo, FSCC G-3
191425H		31	191215	DIV FWD A. (KHE SANH MAR LNO) F4 A/C B. 191215H C. GS XD 8336 D. REPTED AIR BURST AT 20,000'. E-Q. NEG.	opo, FSCC G-3
191425H		32		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R.G. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
191425H		33		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAG 138 # 4005 AND CAG QT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>22 Page</i> MAJOR USMC.	
191510H		34	190607Z	III MAF MSG: AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
191525H		35	191410	A. (DIV FWD) M/3/3 B. 191410H C. XD 965582 D. WHILE CONDUCTING A SQD SIZE RECON DISC 5 HOUSES HIDDEN IN UNDERGROWTH, CONSTRUCTED ABOVE TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. AREA BEING SEARCHED. F-N.NEG.	D O P O
191526H		36		DIV FWD: REF J-35 18 NOV: ARVN FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA IN GRAVE VIC YD 102500. 1 VC KIA CONF BY ARVN.	D O P O
191545H		37	181304Z	III MAF MSG: BLT ROTATION.	
191615H		38	191530H	FM: 1/4. SURVEY PARTY WITH 1ST A/1/4 IN SURVEY AREA (YD 8724).	opo G-3
191630H		39	191400H	FM: DIV FWD. E/2/9 D. AT 191400H CO E RPT'D FOLLOWING DESTROYED. 5, 2 TO 3 MAW BUNKERS. 26, 4 MAW BUNKERS. 24, 8 TO 10 MAW BUNKERS, AND 10, 15 MAW BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED VIC YD 107512 TO YD 107512. TWO BUNKERS PRODUCED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED TOTAL 62 BUNKERS. ADDITIONAL 47 BUNKERS FOUND SINCE YESTERDAY. (REF JOURNAL NUMBER 23 FOR 18 NOV 66.)	opo
191640H		40	190709Z	FM: III MAF. I CORPS REPORT.	
191640H		41	191610H	FM: LASK. SURVEY COMPLETE. SURVEY PARTY AND SECURITY BACK IN VITEL AREA.	opo G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19-4

IN TIME	OUT	SEC	SEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	STATUS
191655H	191115Z	42	190550Z	FM: 3D MARDIV. SIT REP 196 AS OF 191200H. (PRAIRIE)	
191710H		43	190741Z	FM: III MAF. PROTECTION OF USAID BOAT.	
191730H		44	190609Z	FM: III MAF. INTEL SPOT REPORT.	
191735H	191001Z	45	190415Z	GIN RAINSE THREE SITREP 85 AS OF 191200H.	
191737H		46	181630Z	KHE SAH SITREP NO. 22-66 OF 182400H.	
191755H		47	191727Z	I CORPS REPORTS	
191905H		48	191709Z	I CORPS REPORT	
191905H		49		RECON: 13F1 EXTRACTED AT 191733, 53F2 EXTRACTED AT 191720.	DOPO
191925H		50	191010Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: FORN ORDER 7000.2	
191940H		51	191015H	FI: 2/26, A. PHU LOC DISTHQ. B. 191815H C. ZDO36004 D. REP'T VILLAGERS FROM BACH THACH VIC ZDO302 SIGHTED 60 VC AT ZDO36004. TYPE UNKN DIRECTION UNK. ADVISOR RAE C/2.	DOPO G-3
191950H		52	191817H	FI: LF MC FARLEN 1/4 5-3. B/1/A RELIEVED F/2/26 AT GIALA AREA AT HILL 230 F/2/26 BACK TO BASE CAMP.	DOPO G-3
191955H		53	190500H	FM DIV FWD: A. GCM TO SECTOR ADVISOR B. 191735H C. YD175576 D. ONE VC CO AND ONE VC PL W/1-82 MT MORTAR AND 8 CASES OF TNT WERE SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD. THEY BROKE INTO 3 MAIN TAMS AND BELIEVED TO HAVE SET UP AN OP AT SAME COORD. MISSION BELIEVED TO BE KINING OF THE KY-PASSIN THAI AREA.	DOPO
19205H	191305Z	54	191035Z	PAWLEE SIT REP. NO. 86 AS OF 191800H	
192100H		55	192005H	FI: 2/26. A. H/2/26 B. 192005H C. ZCO58973 D. PATROL SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION GOOD TARGET COVERAGE AND LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	DOPO
192030H		56	192 30H	FI: HUE TOC (SGT MAXWELL) REC'D THE FOLLOWING INTELL REP FROM VINH LOC SUB SECTOR: 100 VC SIGHTED AT APPROX 191900-1930 VIC YD 568200 ARMED WITH 1X 60, 4XBAR'S. VC INTENTIONS ARE TO CONSOLIDATE AREA DEFENSE OR HARASS PHU LUONG VILLAGE (HUE). VIL GS YD 8220 TONIGHT. INFO REC'D BY VILLAGE CHIEF. C/1 BY US ADV VINH LOC.	DOPO G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL-LOG-MARK-POC

10-3

JOURNAL-LOG-MARK-POC

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT				
192200H		57	191410Z	FM 3 D MARDIV. NEW SUPPORT	
192200H		58	192040	FM 2/26 A. PHU LOC DISTHQ. B. 192040 C. YD 988031 D. PF OP AT ABOVE COORD. SPOTTED ABOUT 100 VC ABOUT 1500 METERS S TO E OF OP. B. ARVN ARTY CALLED. RESULTS UNK.	OPD C-3
192210		59	191950	FM: DAV. TWDA. 191950 E. 191950 C. YD 104687 D. AMBUSH POSITION CHECKED. VMC MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH POSITION. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. ENEMY FLED. E. ILLUM CALLED. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE M-14, AND ONE COOLIE HAT. EST ONE VC KIA PROB. J. 1 M. 1 M-14 N. ONE COOLIE HAT.	OPD MAF
192220H		60	191910	FM: 1/4. A. CAC-6 B. 191910H C. GS 8317 D. PF PLT. SGT. REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGERS THAT APPROX ONE VC CO WILL HIT CAC 6, 7, & 9 AND THE RADIO STATION AT 192300H. VILLAGERS ALSO ADVISED THAT WPNS OF VC CO INCLUDE 2 57 RE, 4 60MM MORT, AND 6 BAR'D. MORT AND 57 RE ARE SUPPOSED TO BE LOCATED IN LONG LOC, AND DUNG TIEN. E. MAY ALLIED IN ALL CAC COMPOUNDS (, 7, & 9. 81 MM MORT AND RE CONC. PLOTTED. A PLT (-) WITH HEAVY SECTION OF ONTOS CAPABLE OF IMMED. REACTION. COMPANY AVAILABLE AT PHU BAI IN 45 MINS. BY TRUCK. FLAIR SET SCHEDULED TO ILLUM AREA.	OPD C-3
192230H		61	190420Z	KHE SANH SIT REP NR 24 AS OF 191200H	
192230H		62	192215Z	KHE SANH SIT REP NR 23 AS OF 190600H	
192230H		63	150215Z	FM: CG MEM PAC: CAC REALIGNMENT OF OPCON.	
192235H	191411	64	191411Z	3D MARDIV COC: RECON 48 HRS. PLAN SUMMARY	
192240H		65	111130Z	FM: 1/3. FUTURE PLANS FOR PERIOD 190600-200600H	
192245H		66	190620Z	FM: 1/3. UNIT LOCATIONS.	
192305H		67	191145Z	PAIRIE SIT REF 197 AS OF 191600H	
192315H		68	191400H	FM: HUE TOC CAPT. SPENTREY. REC'D THE FOLLOWING AT 191400H. ONE VC CO. ARMED WITH 2 82 MM MORTS 2 B-57. 2 MO APPEARED VIC YD 855056. THEY WILL STRIKE IN SOME HAMLET LOCATED IN THE VIC. OF PHU BAI VILLAGE.	OPD C-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

19-6

190001-192400 NOV 66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
191150		69		FR ESCC A/C ILLUMINATION W/AD PLANNED FROM 200230H TO 200400H. IF ILLUMINATION A/C NOT UP AT 200230H ARTY ILLUMINATION WILL BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT.	OPD, G-3 1/4
192345		70	180400Z	KHE SANH INTSUM AS OF 171200 TO 181200	
192400		71		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
200001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 NOV 66	
200110		2	192035	FR DIV FWD A. M/3/3 B. 192035H C. YD005599 D. OP REPORTED SEEING LIGHTS IN AREA. G BTRY 1/12 FIRED 6 RDS WP AND 8 RDS HS. LIGHTS WENT OUT AND THEN APPEARED AT YD003604. G BTRY SHIFTED FIRE TO YD003602 AND FIRED 8 MORE RDS HS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. E. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	DOPO
200115		3	192020	FR DIV FWD A. L/3/3 B. 192020 C. XE964575 D. L CO DISCOVERED A 4 GAL COOKING POT AND A CREVICE WITH 82MM CANNISTERS INSIDE. E. GARS WITH MARKINGS BELIEVED TO BE RUSSIAN WILL RET TO L CO CP. E. AREA CHECKED. NO EVIDENCE OF PERSONNEL BEING IN AREA FOR SOME TIME.	DOPO
200135		4	200050	FR 2/26 A. ARVN RECON 7-3 B. 200050 C. ZIE97011 D. REC REPORT FROM ARVN RECON TEAM 7-3 THAT UNK NO VC DELIVERED SA FIRE ON ARVN GUARDING BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET SA FIRE. ILLUM REQUESTED AND DELIVERED BY B BTRY. RESULTS UNK. 1 ARVN SLIGHTLY KIA. G. 1 (ARVN)	DOPO
200140		5	191620Z	3D MARDIV SIT REP # 196 AS OF 191800H (PRAIRIE)	(S)
200145		6		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 323A 191200-192400 (C)	
200155	191805Z	7	191610Z	OPN PAWNEE III SIT REP # 87 AS OF 192400H (S)	
200200		8	191135Z	INSERTION OF RECON PTLS (FR 1/3)	
200200		9	181254Z	FR 2/12 FO AND IN PERSONNEL	
200203		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>C. J. [Signature]</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
200200		11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER CAC-138 # ADOS AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>C. J. [Signature]</u> CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA				NOV 66	
TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
200250	12		NR ESCC FLARE SHIP AND AO ON STATION AS OF 200235Z		
200250	13	191805Z	OWN FAWNEE SIT REP PASSED TO MAF. (S)		
200310	14	191250Z	OFF PRAIRIE INTSUM NR 97 181200-191200 NOV66 (C)		
200315	15	190333Z	III MAF SITREP (S)		
200315	16	191420Z	KHE SANH SITREP (S)		
20325	17	200323	FR HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY). REC'D CALL FR CAPT BERRY REQUESTING FLARE SHIP BE DIVERTED TO VIC YD 9019. PHU SUB-SECTOR IS RECEIVING S/A AND MORTAR FIRE. NO FURTHER INFO KNOWN. MSG RELAYED TO ESCC BY DUTY OPO. FLARESHIP IS ON WAY.	DOPO, OPO 6-3	
200405	18	190630Z	OPST/T REPORT 004 AS OF 171500Z NOV66 (C)		
200405	19	191500Z	WIN/E MAR FRAG ORDNR 323-66 (C)		
200405	20	191630Z	OFF PRAIRIE SITREP 190001-192400H NOV66 (C)		
200415	21		FR HUE TOC: ALL FIRING CEASED IMMEDIATELY AFTER FIRST FLARE WAS DROPPED. AO, REPORTS NO SIGHTINGS. NO CAS. REPORTED.	DOPO	
100500	22	200500	FR HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) REC'D THE FOLLOWING INFO FR A PF UNIT THAT AT 200335-200410 A SQUAD OF VC WERE HANDING OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS VIC YD898187.		
200600	23		FR ESCC: FLARESHIP AND AO SECURED AT 200430H. NO SIGHTINGS.		
200600	24	191840Z	OFF PRAIRIE SITREP NR 198 AS OF 192400H NOV 66 (S)		
200600	25	191344Z	AIRCRAFT INCIDENTS INVOLVING FRIENDLY CAS. (S)		
200600	26	191544Z	RELOCATION OF ASRT (S)		
200600	27	190648Z	PMW SITREP (S)		
200610	28	191000Z	FR 7AF: DISUN FOR 18 NOV 66 (C)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

20-3

200001 TO 202400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
200620			29	190415Z	KHE SANH INTSUM 181200-191200H NOV 66 (C)	
200846H			30	200845	A. 1ST ARVN DIV TOC B. 200845H C. TEXT D. ROAD FM DONG HA TO DANANG IS OPEN EXCEPT THE PHU TRACH FLOAT BRIDGE WHICH IS NOT PASSABLE. E-N. NEG.	G-4
200930H			31	192200Z	1/3 MSG KHE SANH SITREP # 027-66 AS OF 200600H.	
200930H			32	192210Z	2/26 OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 088 AS OF 200600H.	
200930H			33	191300	1/4 A. C/1/4 B. 191300H C. YD 913027 D. 1ST PIR C CO FOUND POSS EN COMM WIRE IN HEAVILY WOODED AREA. E. WILL FWD TO DIV. F-N. NEG.	
201000H			34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. J. Smith</i> MAJOR USMC. CAPT	
201000H			35		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAG-138 #4005 AND CAG QT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>W. A. Bass</i> MAJOR USMC.	
201000H			36	180642H	CG FORLOGCMD: BLT ROTATION (DET SER BN 1/4).	
201007H			37	192211Z	III MAF MSG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 192000-200600H NOV 66.	
201025H			38	200900	A. 3AL RECON B. 200900H C. YD 588244 D. OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. E. CALLED 16 RDS OF 155 HOW, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. J. 2 KIA PROB.	opo MAF
201045H			39	192225Z	THIRD MARDIV (FWD) SITREP 199 AS OF 200600H NOV 66	
201047H			40	191600Z	F RST BN THIRD MARINES SITREP NO 026-66 of 192400H	
201115H			41	200111Z	MAF MSG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
201145H			42	201050	1ST ARVN DIV TOC LNO. AIRFORCE 119 A/C SIGHTED 3 PEOPLE DIGGING VIC (YC 938992). THE PEOPLE TOOK COVER WHEN THEY SIGHTED THE A/C	Recon, PTL IN AREA
201145H			43	200320Z	3D MARDIV: INTERCHANGE OF ARTY BT Y'S	
201150H			44	200123Z	III MAF COC: INCIDENTS INVOLVING POSSIBLE AA FIRE IN KHE SANH AREA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

20-4

200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201210H	45		200109Z	III MAF COG: "SECURE VOICE RADIO NET, CHANGE TO" REFER III MAF 190841Z.	
201220H	46		200115Z	III MAF COG: CAPTURED MATERIALS OF U.S. ORIGIN	
201232H	47			3D MARDIV COG: REPORT OF INF BN OPNS.	
201235H	48		200038Z	III MAF MSG: UNIT DEPLOYMENTS (U)	
201335H	49		201200	1/4 A. A/1/4 B. 201200H C. YD 872143 D. APPREH 3 VN, 2 WOMEN & 1 BOY, INSIDE F/2/26 CO LINES. YOUNG BOY WAS IN ONE OF THE HUTS. E. FWD TO ITP. F-N. NEG.	opo
201337H	50		201305	A. 2B1 RECON B. 201305H C. YD 704153 D. REC 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTH. E. FIRED 19 RDS 105, FIRE STOPPED, COULD NOT OBS EFFECT ON TGT. F-N. NEG.	opo C/S
201338H	51		201330	FWD: 1/3/4 ARRV 2/5 CP AT 201330H.	opo
201425H	52		200556Z	III MAF MSG: APPROVED INTERCHANGE 2/5 & 3/9, DO NOT EXECUTE.	opo, G-2
201425H	53			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
201425H	54			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 799 REC FOR. <u>A. E. McRaney</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
201440H	55		201310	FWD A. M/3/3 B. 201310H C. XD 954597 D. PLT SIZE RECON IN FORCE MADE CONTACT WITH 2 UNIDENTIFIED ENEMY. WHILE PURSUING ENEMY, PLT DISC 4 HOUSES AND 2 BUNKERS AND A MODERATE AMT OF TOOLS, AMMO, & RICE. AREA SEARCHED & DESTROYED. E-N. NEG.	G-2
201440H	56		201330	FWD A. E/2/9 B. 201330H C. YD 084534 D. FOUND & DESTROYED 1 20 MAN BUNKER REIN WITH LOGS AND SIX FEET OF DIKT. E-N. NEG.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

20-5

200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201450H	21	201400	FWD A. 2/9 S-3 B. 201400H C. TEXT D. E/2/9 HAS RET TO CAMP CARROLL AFTER CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA TO SE. OF CAMP CARROLL. ARVN CO HAS SECURED OBJ 2 & 3 AND RET TO ASSEMBLY AREA, IN VIC YD 103536, G/2/9 CONTINUE TO MOVE TOWARD OBJ B, G/2/9 PRESENT PSN IN VIC YD 133527 NEG CONTACT REPORTED. E-N. NEG.	
201455H	22		DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0645-0900 VR CAM LO AREA, COVERED TROOP LIFT. NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
201455H	23		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0650-0750 VR OF 2/9 & 2/5 AREAS, NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
201455H	24		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0700-0830 VR OF 2/9 & 2/5 AREAS, NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
201455H	25		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1005-1035 FLIGHT ABORTED DUE TO BAD WEATHER. NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
201455H	26		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1100-1330 VR OF 2/5 & 3/4, NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
201500H	27	201400	2/26 A. E/2/26 SQD PTD B. 201400H C. AU 816047 D. SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 700 METERS TO EAST HEADING IN A NE DIRECTION. 1 CARRYING WPN, OTHER 2 HAD BAGS. E. FIRED 10 RDS SA AT VC BEFORE THEY DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. AREA SEARCHED, FOUND 1 BAG CONTAINING FISH & RICE AT AU 830048. F-N. NEG.	OPD
201500H	64	100400Z	1/3 MSG: KHE SANH 6 HR SITREP # 028-66 AS OF 201200H.	
201500H	65	170000Z	9TH MAR MSG: PLANNED UNIT MOVEMENTS.	
201500H	66	200125Z	CG 3D MARDIV MSG.	
201540H	67	200415H	THIRD MARDIV FWD MSG: PLANNED OPS DEC 1966.	
201540H	68	200530Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD MSG: PRAIRIE SITREP 200 AS OF 201200H.	
201600H	69	200800Z	THIRD MARDIV MSG: AIR BURSTS	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

20-6

200001-202400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT "J"	REG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201605H		70		FR DIV FWD: RALLIER REPORT ON IAN BINH DUAN, RALLIED AT 110200H AT CUA ARVN OP. VC HAD PLACED MINE FR YD103500 TO YD108560. RALLIER OBS 1 VC CO AT THIET TRANG HAMLET YD105498, MAI DAN HAMLET YD102515, AND MAI LOC HAMLET YD110515. VC CARRIED AK-47S, GKO'S, 3 81MM MORTS, AND 2 60MM MORTS.	
201625H		71		AO DEBRIEF: O1E 1310-1540H 2.5VR CONDUCTED VR OF AO ZONE B IN SPT OF I/3/4. CONDUCTED VR OF AO ZONE A. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
201625H		72		AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1400-1542H 1.7VR YD0972 TO YD1473. SPECIFIC SEARCH REQ BY 2/5. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
201655H		73	200430Z	OPN PAWNEE SITREP 088 AS OF 201200H (S)	
201655H		74	200015Z	CAPTURED MATERIALS OF US ORIGIN (C)	
201700H		75	200405Z	RHE SANH INTSUM 191200-201200H NOV 66 (C)	
201710H		76	200832Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 200 AS OF 201200 H NOV 66 (S)	
201725H		77	200713Z	FR III MAF ARVN HIGHLIGHTS 190001H-192400H	
201730H		78		FR DIV FWD: A/1/12 HAS 4 TUBES @ CON THIEN AND 2 TUBES @ DANANG. C/1/11 HAS ALL 6 TUBES @ DANANG AS OF 201730H.	DoPo
201735Z		79	200909Z	3D MARDIV COC: PAWNEE SITREP 89 AS OF 201200H	
201740Z		80		LNO DONG DA TRNG CENTER: COMPANY SIZE FORCE OF PFS FROM DONG DA TRNG CENTER WILL BE OPERATING IN GS YD 8618, 8518, 8517, AND 8617 FROM 1800H ON 20 NOV UNTIL 30 NOV.	FSCC DoPo
201745		81		DIV FWD: FR 3/4 TO SHOVE 3. ASSUMED OPCON OF H/2/5 AT 1730H.	
201810H		82		DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF O1D 1520-1720H. VR OF RECON ZONES A, B, E, F. FR 1520-1620. CHECKED AREA ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF DMZ FOR 2/5. APPROX 15 PEOPLE WORKING IN RICE FIELD. NO WPNS SIGHTED, 1630-1715 CHECKED D-5 AREA FOR H 2/5 AND G 2/9. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARPAC CIG

2007

200001-200001-200001

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
20184CH			83	200713Z	III MAP COG; ARVN HIGHLIGHTS 190001-190400H	
201845H			84	201230H	A. RECON 2A-2 B. 201230H C. YD11540 D. PTL INSERTED @ 201205H @ YD11540/45 MINUTES AFTER PTL WAS INSERTED BY 11540 S/A AND A/W FIRE FR VIC YD113465, 115447, 105460. SEVERAL VC OBS WEARING BLE ENA PTL RET S/A AND REQ EXTRACTION. HELOS FIRED S/A ZUIE FIRED S/A AND ROCKETS. PTL EXTRACTED 201235H AND WILL BE REINSERTED INTO VIC YD0508 ASAP. E. EN CAS UNK.	
201900H			85	200935Z	OPN PRAIRIE INTSUM NR 97 191200-201200H NOV 66	
201900H			86		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
201900H			87	201700H	ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAG-138 # 4005 AND CAG-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC. ASST. DUTIES @ 201700H COMMENCING WITH J-78 <i>[Signature]</i>	
201950H			88	201845H	BACKLASH REPORT	
202010H			89		A. 3D RECON BN S-3A B. 202010H D. MOVEMENT OF 3D RECON ELEMENTS TO DONG HA COMPLETED AT 192315H (D CO, C CO, AND HAS CO(-)).	
202015H			90	201149Z	FR III MAP COG: ARVN OPNS (C)	
202045H			91	191400H	FR DIV FWD A. H/2/9 B. 191400H C. IN TEXT D. THE FOLLOWING BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE DESTROYED IN VIC OF YD1150, 1151- 49 BUNKERS 600 FT AND 46 FIGHTING HOLES 2375 FT. USED 200 LBS REMEDIATION.	
202050H			92	201219Z	FR III MAP: ARVN OPNS (C)	
202050H			93		CG WAS DRAFTED	
202055H			94	201015Z	THE SAME SITREP 201000H NOV 66	
202100H			95	201000Z	OPN PAVNER III SITREP 1800	
202100H			96		FR 1/4 HQS-Y WILL BE CONDUCTING H & I FIRMS TO THEIR FRONT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT WITH M-79'S.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

20-8

200001-202400HNOV66

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
202115H		97	200757Z	CAPABILITIES OF MARINE ASRT (S)	
202140H		98	201311Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP TO OF 201800HNOV66	
202250H		99	201345Z	FR III MAP IDENTREF	
202250H		100	202140H	FR DIV FWD A. 3/3 B. 202140H C. XD978546 D. OF AT ROCKPILE REPORTED LIGHT ON TRAIL. E. E BTRY FIRED 1 RD 155. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	DOPO
202350H		101	202305H	A. MP CO (LT PLANT) B. 202305H C. UD888146 D. INFILTRATOR CROSSED RUNWAY AND RAN INTO CAPT WILSON FR 220TH AVIA CO. CAPT AND VN HAD A SCUFFLE. VN DRESSED IN DARK GREEN TYPE UNIFORM. VN BROKE AWAY FR THE CAPT AND RAN INTO A MED'S AREA. VN SPOKE BROKEN ENGLISH. PRESENTLY SENDING MP PTL INTO AREA.	YH OPO DOPO
202350		102	161000	FR DIV FWD A. SPECIAL FORCES AGT REPORT. B. 161000 C. YD0431, 0531, 0432, 0532 D. AGT REPORTED THAT 1000 TROOPS WERE LOCATED AT ABOVE GS AT 161000H. ALSO STATED THAT THERE WERE 17 ELEPHANTS AND 1 120MM MORT AT ABOV COORIS. THE FORCE ARRIVED AT THAT LOCATION FROM VIC YD 1058 TO PREPARE FOR CROSSING THE RIVER RIO D'QUANG TRI. FORCE WAS TO HAVE DISPATCHED A PIT TO XD970433 TO SET UP SECURITY FOR CROSSING PUC WAS DISPATCHED AT 161000H RATED P-6	G-2
202355		103		FR "A" MED. "REFER J-101" HM2 GOTCHY REPORTS SUSPECTED VC INFILTRATOR WAS MARINE OF SPANISH ORIGIN THAT WAS INTOXICATED. TURNED OVER TO MP COMPANY.	
202400		104		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		IN	OUT	JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
210001				1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 NOV 66	
210005				2	201152Z	FR DIV FWD 49 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY (S)	
210005				3	201240Z	FR DIV FWD OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 201 (S)	
210110				4	201630Z	FR COC 49 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY (S)	
210110				5	201538Z	FR COC SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT (C)	
210115				6		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 324A 201200-202400	
210200				7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN TH. MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>J. J. Sucka</u> CAPT, USMC	
210200				8		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <u>R. A. Hall</u> MAJ, USMC	
210205				9		FR COC 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 564. (DTG 201650Z)	
210220				10	201717Z	FR COC OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 201 (S)	
210330				11	201640Z	FR 3D MARDIV FWD OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 202 (S)	
210330				12	201645Z	FR 2/26 OPN PAMNEE III SIT REP # 91 (S)	
210330				13	190618Z	FR 3/9 EMPLOYMENT 3/9 (S)	
210330				14	201248Z	FR 1/3 FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR (S)	
210335				15	190715Z	FR FASE TSN TALLY NO FRAG ORDER # 124 (S)	
210335				16	201545Z	FR DIV FWD DIV FWD AIR OP SUMMARY (C)	
210340				17	201220Z	FR DIV FWD ARVN INTERROGATION R PORT (C)	
210340				18	190630Z	FR 9TH MAR OPSTAT 004 (C)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

21-2

210001 TO 212400H NOV 66

IN	OUT	J #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TO
210350		19	201939Z	FR COG OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 91 (S)	
210445		20	201605Z	FR 1/3 6 HOUR SIT REP (S)	
210445		21	190900Z	FR 9TH MAR SITREP # 321-66 (C)	
210445		22	202011Z	FR COG OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 202 (S)	
210650		23	201700Z	FR 12TH MAR SIT REP	
210700		24	202200	PAWNEE SITREP NO. 92 AS OF 210700	
210715H		25		FR DIV FWD HELO LIFT OF 2/3 UNITS COMMENCED AT 210705H.	
210803H		26		FWD: K/3/3 (OPCON TO 2/3) IN LZ AT 0750H. NEG CONTACT. TD AT 0750H.	OPO
210804H		27		FWD: ALL OF K/3/3 IS IN LZ. REPORTED NEG CONTACT. TD AT 0750H.	OPO
210816H		28	202155Z	III MAF MSG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 202000-210600H.	
200818H		29	201200Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD ARVN INTERROGATION REPT.	
200825H		30		REFER J-27 SHOULD READ E/2/3. AND DELETE J-26 AS ERRONEOUS.	OPO
200828H		31	202215Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 203 AS 210600H.	
200830H		32	202345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG TO III MAF: OPN PAWNEE III SITREP 92 AS OF 210600H.	
200915H		33	210800	DIV FWD A. 2/9 B. 210800H C. RTE 558 N TO RTE 9 D. BEGAN SWEEP TO RTE 558 FM CUA VALLEY TO CAM LO. 2/9 CROSSED LOD AT YD 099525 WITH G/2/9 AND H/2/9 CONDUCTING DELIBERATE SEARCH ON EITHER SIDE OF RTE 558. ENGR SWEEP TA SUPPORTED BY HVT SECTION OF TKS CONDUCTING SWEEP FM RTE 558 TO RTE 9. E-N. NEG.	OPO
210930H		34	202241Z	CG FMAW MSG: FMAW BDA FOR 20 NOV 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

21-3

210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211010H		35		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. G. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
211010H		36		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138. #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>Chapman</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
211015H	210043Z	37		3D MARDIV COC: ARVN INTERROGATION REPORT	
211045H	210127Z	38		THIRD MARDIV COC TO MAF: PRAIRIE SITREP # 203 AS OF 210600H NOV 66.	
211138H		39	210135Z	III MAF MSG: TROPICAL STORM NANCY.	
211145H		40	210950	A. PMO (LT PLANT) B. 210950H C. YD 797196 D. 2 MP VEHICLES RETURNING FM HUE RMC 3 SA RDS FM THE EAST. E. MP'S NOTIFIED CAC 6. CAC 6 SWEEPING AREA. F-N. NEG.	070 6-3
211145H		41	210930	A. A MED (LT JC POSTEL) B. 210930H C. VIC GIA LE D. 2 AMBULANCES PROCEEDING FM A MED TO HUE RMC 6 SA RDS JUST N OF GIA LE MARKET PLACE (YD 817184. E-N. NEG.	070 6-3
211145H		42	210945	REFER J-40 & 41: A. 1/4 CAC 6 B. 210945H C. YD 817184 D. VC BOOBY TRAPPED TABLES IN MARKET PLACE. E. CAC 6 MARINES HEARD FIRING & EXPLOSIONS FM VIC OF MARKET PLACE. DISPATCHED SQD TO INVESTIGATE. 2 VN FEMALES AND 1 BOY WERE INJURED BY EXPLOSION. 3 INJURED VN WERE MED EVAC TO A MED. NOW SEARCHING AREA JUST N OF HAMLET FOR VC WHO FIRED ON MP VEHICLES AT 0950H AND AN AMBULANCE FM A MED AT 0930H. 3 VN CIV EVAC.	070 6-3
211208H		43	201348Z	III MAF MSG: OPCON 15TH COUNTER INTEL TEAM.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

21-4

210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	*J*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211230H		44	210250Z	FMAW OPNS: TACTICAL A/S'S FOR 24 NOV.	
211225H		45	211225H	DIV FWD: E/2/3 NOW AT YD 172526. NEG CONTACT.	
211315H	210239Z	46		CG 3D MARDIV: OPCON 2/3.	
211315H	210311Z	47		CG 3D MARDIV: CHANGE OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL.	
211342H		48	211120H	1/4 A. KMM 163 B. 211120H C. YD 817189 D. M3 REFUELER ON RET TRIP FM COCO BEACH NEG 1 SA RD. 27 RICOCHETED OFF WINDSHIELD BRACE, NO DAMAGE TO VEH OR PERS. E-N. NEG.	070 G-3
211356H		49	210525Z	III MAF MSG: I CORPS EMT.	
211406H		50	210930H	FWD A. MAG 16 B. 210930-211030H C. YD 094473 D. AT COORD YD 094473 A UH 34 A/C REC SA FIRE & LIGHT A/W FIRE W/ TRACERS. RET FIRE WITH 15 2.72" RKTS AND 2000 RDS OF 7.62. AT YD 112476, YD 113471, YD 115474, YD 117474, YD 110472. A UH 15 AND CH 46 A/C REC A/W FIRE WITH TRACERS. RET FIRE WITH 19 2.75" RKTS AND 2000 RDS OF 7.62 VIC YD 174471. VIC GS YD 1-44 A UH 34D A/C REC LIGHT A/W FIRE. RET FIRE WITH 200 RDS OF 7.62. TRENCHES DBS AT YD 113470. AND AT YD 111465 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE BIVOUAC AREA. F-N. NEG.	070 G-3
211415H		51	210950H	INITIAL-FINAL A. 2A2 BECON B. 210950H-211045H C. YD 0947 & 1147 D. AT 210950H 2A2 ATTEMPTED INSERTION VIC YD 0947. MISSION ABORTED DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN LZ. GUNSHIP'S STRAFED AREA WITH RKTS AND GUNS. AT 211025H 2A2 INSERTED AT YD 1147 AND BEGAN RECEIVING LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC YD 112472. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA AND REC HVY VOL OF A/W AND SA FIRE VIC YD 11475. PTL EXTRACTED. E. ARTY ZONE FIRE GS YD 1146, 1147 AND TPQ GS YD 1046, 1047. PTL WILL BE REINSERTED ASAP. F-N. NEG.	070 G-3
211418H		52	211208H	DIV FWD A. F/2/5 B. 211208H C. YD 093724 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF F/2/5 (RIPED) UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. RESUPPLY C/OPER MED EVACED WOUNDED AT 211225H. G. J.	070 G-3 MAF
2114--		53	211310H	DIV FWD: E/2/3 HAS REACHED PHASE LINE BLUE (GL 18) AT 1310H.	070 G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

21-5

210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	*J*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211430H		54	211345H	DIV FWD A. M/3/3 B. 211345H C. XL 963585 D. SQD SIZE PTL REC 6 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # ENEMY. E. RET FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED WEST. F-N. NEG.	OPD G-3
211432H		55	211130H	DIV FWD A. M/3/3 FLT SIZE B. 211130H C. XD 967584 D. DISC 1 HUT, 1 CARBINE MAGAZINE, 2 M-25 HAND GRENES WITHOUT SPOONS, MISC EATING UTENSILS. E. WILL FWD MAGAZINE TO CP. OTHER ITEMS WILL BE DESTROYED. F-N. NEG	OPD G-3
211442H		56	210425Z	OPN PAWNEE THREE SITREP 93 AS OF 211200H	
211447H		57	211330H	INITIAL-FINAL A. 132 RECON B. 211330H C. Y: 905994 D. 1B2 UPON INSERTION AT YC 904996 REC HVY VOL OF A/W AND SA FIRE FM YC 905994 AND YC 906995. PTL EXTRACTED. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN, PTL ESTIMATES 4 A/W AND 6 MEN WITH SMALL ARMS. E. ARTY FIRED 64 RDS 105 ZONE FIRE, PTL WILL BE REINSERTED VIC YC 884983. F-N. NEG.	OPD G-3
211521H		58	21NOV	DIV FWD A. ARVN CO B. 21NOV66 C. YD 299526 D. MADE LIGHT CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. CO HAS SWEEPED UP TO YD 297553 WITH NEG RES. G. 3 ARVN MED EVAC.	OPD G-3
211522H		59	211330	DIV FWD A. K/3/3 B. 211330H C. XD 993593 D. FLT SIZE RECON FOUND AN OLD ABANDON ENEMY BASE CAMP THAT WILL ACCOMMODATE 20-30 PEOPLE. FOUND A MEDIUM SIZE FOOD LOCKER WITH CLOTHES INSIDES E. CAMP BEING DESTROYED. F-N. NEG.	OPD G-3
211525H		60	211406	DIV FWD A. ENGRS WITH B/2/9 B. 211406H C. YD 113543 D. FOUND CHICOM GREN ATTACHED TO TRIP WIPE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. F-N. NEG.	OPD G-3
211526H		61	211430	2/26 INITIAL FINAL A. B/2/26 FLT PTL B. 211430H C. AU 837035 D. PTL AT ABOVE LOC, WHEN 1 VCS JUMPED OUT OF BUSHES & STARTED RUNNING TO RIGHT FRONT. E. MAN WAS SHOT AT EST RANGE 75 METERS. APPEARS TO BE 25 YRS OF AGE, NO ID CARD, BLK PJS & SANDALS. WIA BRING MED EVACED. L. 1 VCS WIA.	OPD G-3
211530H		62	210400Z	1/3 SITREP # 032 AS OF 211200H.	
211530H		63	202210Z	FM 1/3 SITREP # 031 AS OF 210600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

21-6

210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AGT
211540H		64	211446H	DIV FWD A. 2/9 S-3 B. 211446H C. TEXT D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/9 CONDUCTING SWEEP OF RTE 558 VIC YD 120559, G/2/9 VIC YD 122563, H/2/9 YD 125558. E-N. NEG.	
211550H		65	210551Z	III MAF COC TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
211555H		66	211530H	FM: DIV FWD. A. 8/2/3 B. 212530H C. YD 187527 E. MAG AT YD 187572 NO CONTACT	
211600H		67	212510H	FM: DIV FWD. A 2/9S-3 B. 211510H C. IN TEXT D. TANKS AND ENGR SWEEP TEAMS CLEARING RT. 558 VIC YD 117564, G/2/9 VIC YD 115563, H/2/9 VIC YD 129554.	
211605H		68	211500H	RECON: A 3B3 B. 211500H C. ZC 143972 D. 3B3 RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND INSERTION ATTEMPT WAS ABORTED. GUNSHIPS STRAFEL AREA AND REPORTED SEEING 7 VC WITH WEAPONS. PATROL WILL BE INSERTED ON 22 NOV.	
211610H		69	150640Z	TASK TSN CHG ONE TALLY NO FRAGO 125	
	210624	70		SPOT REPORT: F 2/5 TRIPPED UNK EXPLOSIVE DEVICE	
	210723	71		COC 3d MARDIV: SPOT REPORT. BOOBY-TRAPPED TABLES IN MARKET PLACE. GIA LT.	
211700H		72		FM. DIV FWD. A. MAG-16 B. 212540 C. YD 087467 D. CH-46 REC'D MODERATE SA AND AW FIRE UPON RECON EXTRACTION. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 ROUNDS .50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.	
211705H		73	211605H	FM: RECON. A. 1B2 B. 211605 C. YC 894988 D. 1B2 REPORTED UNK'S RECEIVED 4 TO 5 RDS FROM A HEAVY WEAPON WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A 57 MM RH AFTER INSERTION COMPLETED. E. UNK'S RETURNED FIRE. 1B2 CALLED IN FIRE MISSION. 164 RDS OF 155 ON AREA. RECON UNABLE TO OBS ARTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001-212400H NOV 68

TIME	REF	INFO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
210045H	72	210045H	FM 2/26. A. 11/2/26 B. 211643H C. AU 822038 D. PLT MOVING IN SW DIRECTION REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE HIGH GROUND 400 METERS LEFT FLANK. E. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT POINT OF FIRE. CONTINUING PATROL.	070
210205H	74	210230H	FM 1/4. A CAC-6 E. 211230 C. YD 817184 D. SEARCH OF EXT PLACE BY CAC-6 TURNED UP ONE MORE BOOBY TRAP. TECHNIQUE UTILIZED ONE M-20 HND GRND. ATTACHED TO BOTTOM OF TABLE TOP. TRIP WIRE FROM PIN TO GROUND. BOOBY TRAP ACTIVATED BY LIFTING TABLE.	MAF 070 6-3
210700H	76	211700H	FM RECON: A. 1B2 B. 211700H C. YC 888996 D. 1B2 FOUND BOX OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINING CALENDARS, ID. CARDS LETTERS, AND MAP OVERLAYS. NO OTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN VICINITY OF DOCUMENTS. ALSO REPORTED HEARING SA FIRE VIC YC 896995.	070
210700H	77	210735Z	PANNER THREE SITEP 93 AS ON 211200H	
210730H	78	210850Z	QUICK RUM ARC LIGHT	
210750H	79		FM: 1/4. REF J#26 OF 19 NOV. OF THE 9 VCS APPREHENDED 4 WERE DETERMINED TO BE VCS. CIT TURNED 4 VCS OVER TO HUONG DISTHQ. THE OTHERS WERE RELEASED.	
210810H	80	212645H	E/2/3 NOW LOCATED AT YD 193526.	
210810H	81		FM: DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 211710H C. IN TEXT D. RECON PATROLED A VILLAGE "CAT", VIC YD 024455 RPT'D EVERY THING NORMAL W/NSG ENEMY CONTACT. RECON PATROLED ANOTHER VILLAGE NAME BATHANH AT YD 030454 RPT'D VILLAGE HAS DOUBLE GATE FOR ENTRANCE W/PUNJI PITS ON ROAD INTO VILLAGE. THERE IS EVIDENCE THAT A PLOW AND SOME FIRE WOOD WERE HASTELY DROPPED IN A FIELD NEAR THE VILLAGE.	070
210830H	82	210901Z	III MAF SPECIAL OPERATING AREA	
211019Z	83		3DIV COG TO III MAF. SPOT REPORT BOOBY TRAPPED IN MARKET PLACE.	
210830H	84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.	
210830H	85		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

21-8

210001-212000H NOV 68

TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS:	ACTION
2100H	85	210335Z	FM: 1/3. KHT SANH INTSUM NO FIGHT	
2100H	87	211205H	FM: DIV FWD. A. F/2/5 B. N/A C. D. REF E-52 (MSG 210624Z) LINE G ADD 1. TOTAL SHOULD BE 4.	MAF CFO
2100H	88	210620Z	DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 204 AS OF 211200H.	
2100H	89	210605Z	1ST BN 3D MAR: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHT SANH TAOR	
2100H	90	210845Z	DIV FWD: ARG LIGHT REQUEST	
2100H	91		DIV FWD: ALL 2/9 ELEMENTS RETURNED TO CP AT 211710H	CFO
211552	92		FM 3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 204 AS OF 211200H.	
21045H	93	210621Z	FM III MAR: DAILY AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 200001-202400H.	
2100H	94	211930H	FM: 1/4. A. CAC B. 211930 C. YD 823181 D. CAC 6 PATROL APPREHENDED 6 VCS AT ABOVE COORD. REF. BELOW RETIRE. E. VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO DISTHO. PF'S SETTING UP A AMBUSH AT YD 823179. THEY HAVE INTELL THAT 10 VC WILL BE COMING INTO THAT AREA.	CFO
2100H	95	211850H	FM: 1/4. A. CAC B. 211850H C. YD 823181 D. CAC 6 REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 4 VC WERE LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. E. MARINES AND PF'S ARE GOING TO CHECK OUT AREA.	CFO
2100H	96	211830	FM: DIV FWD. A. K/3/3 B. 211830H C. XD 985585 D. SCD SIZR PATROL MOVING TOWARDS POSITION WHEN POINT MAN SHOT ONE MAN BREAK AND RUN. POINT FIRED AT HIM WITH UNK RMS. E. 81MM MORT FIRED INTO AREA, WHERE SUSPECT WAS LAST SEEN. AREA IS TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	CFO
2150H	97	211305Z	FM: IIIMAF TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
22200H	98		CG WAS BRIEFED UP TO 2200 BY DUTY OPERATIONS OFFICER	
21230H	99	212100H	FM: 1/4. A. CAC 6-B B. 212100H C. 824178 D. PF'S IN AMBUSH SPOTTED APPROX 30 VC CROSSING ROAD TOWARDS LOI HONG. PF'S OPENED FIRE VC FLED SE TOWARDS DO G TAM YD 831170. PF'S REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SEMI AND AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE FROM 15 METERS PF'S RETURNED 450 RDS SA FIRE. E. CAC-6 SENT PATROL TO THAT AREA TO ASSIST PF'S. WHEN PATROL ARRIVED THE FIRE FIGHT HAD CEASED. CAC-6 CANCELED NIGHT TIME PATROL AND ARE GOING TO SET UP AMBUSH AT YD 824178. TOD 2145. TOR 0030.	CFO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

21-9

210001-212400H NOV 66

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
212245H		100	210830Z	PAWNEE THREE SITREP 94 AS OF 211800H	
	212245H	101	211155Z	48 HR PLANS SUMMARY	
212250H		102	210844Z	AUTH USE OF DELTA RECON ASSETS IN THE KHE SANH AREA	FWD 1/3
212255H		103	211120Z	FM 1/3. SIX HR. SITREP.	
	212350H	104	211505Z	FM 3D MARDIV. PAWNEE III SITREP NR 94 AS OF 211800H.	
212350H		105		FM: DIV FWD. NO AO FLIGHTS FLOWN DUE TO WEATHER.	
212400H		106	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 212400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

22-1

220001-222400Z NOV 66

IN	TIME	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
220001			1	JOURNAL OPENED 22 NOVEMBER 1966	
220010			2	211355Z FR: III MAF ARVN OPN	
220115			3	210611Z FR: III MAF I CORPS RPTS UNSTATED OPEN WTC 1-3	
220200				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE ALL TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>E. D. Smith</i> CAPT, USMC.	
220200			5	ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAPTAIN # 4005 AND CAC-OT-3 & 700 REG'D FOR. <i>R. L. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
220200			6	211330Z FR: DIV TWO PRAIRIE SITREP 205 AS OF 211200H	
220230			7	211600Z OPN PAVNEN SITREP 005 AS OF 212400H	
220230			8	211700Z 3D MARDIV INTSIN FR 325A	
220245			9	210900Z INTSIN STATION TWO	
220245			10	211244Z FR DIV TWO: UNIT DEPLOYMENTS	
220255			11	211415Z FR DIV TWO: AIR OF STN 201000-211000H	
220300			12	210957Z III MAF DTG 121023Z (MS)	
220315			13	211609Z FR INTSIN ARVN 0700	
220330			14	220227H FR 1/A A. MON-7 A. 220227H C. YD896136. 695133 D. OBS 1 VC MOVING ACROSS OPEN FIELD. VC STAGGERED AS IF HIT AND THEN FELL. NOTHING UNUSUAL OBS UNDER FLOOD LIGHTS. 1/A FIRED 4.2.62MM RDS. PSN AT YD899137 STARTED DETECTING MOVEMENT TO LEFT FRONT. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 PROB.	
220400			15	211735Z OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 206 AS OF 212400H	
220440			16	211730Z OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 210001-212400H	
220500			17	212033Z OPN PAVNEN III SITREP NR 95 AS OF 212400H	
220500			18	212030Z OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 205 AS OF 212400Z NOV 66	

DOPM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

22-2

220001-222400H NOV66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211932Z			19 211932Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 205 AS OF 211800HNOV66	
220615			20 212055Z	FR II MAF TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
220650			21 212040Z	FR III MAF : TACTICAL AIRSTRIPS FOR 24 NOV	
220735			22 212115Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 212000H-220600H NOV	
211405Z			23 211405Z	3D DIV: READDRES. SPECIAL OP A EA TO FWD.	
212346Z			24 212346Z	3D DIV: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
220835H			25	ENTER J-14: MCB 7: CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	
220900H			26 220850	DIV FWD A. E/2/3 B. 220850H C. PSN REPT D. NOW AT YL 198538 E-N. NEG.	
220920H			27 220031Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN LONGSTREET.	
22105H			28 222315Z	1/3 SITREP # 035 AS OF 220600H.	
221015H			29	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R.G. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
221005H			30	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 79PRRC FOR. <u>Chas. J. Ryan</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
221009H			31 212211Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP AS OF 220600H.	
221010H			32 212200Z	2/26 OPN PAVNEE SITREP # 96 AS OF 220600H.	
212300Z			33 212300Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: SITREP 3 564 OF 21 NOV 66.	
221018H			34 221000H	DIV FWD A. E/2/3 B. 221000H C. TEXT D. NOW CROSSING PHASE LINE YELLOW. NO CONTACT BUT HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY CROSSING STREAMS. PSN YD 210552. E-N. NEG.	070
221020H			35 221015H	WARNING ORDER TO STANDBY FOR SEVERE WEATHER PASSED TO SOCIALITE.	
221030H			36 211107Z	MACV J2 CIGV TGT RR ARC LIGHT PROGRAM 481 (U)	
221035H			37 221000H	DIV FWD A. L/3/4 B. 221000H C. TEXT D. IN CENTER OF GS YD 1364. E-N. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

22-3

220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	NJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221042H		38	220700H	FWD: INITIAL: A. 2/5 RELAY REPORT OIC 3D A/C B. 220700H C. VIC YD 153702 D. A/C OBS TRUCK THAT APPEAR TO HAVE HIT A MINE. APPEARS TO BE DUMP TRUCK. APPROX 15' LONG AND 6' WIDE. IS SPLIT DOWN THE MIDDLE BLOCKING TRAIL. PILOT BELIEVED IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN BLOWN FM THE INSIDE. 2/5 WILL INVESTIGATE. CHECK BEING MADE WITH 2D ARVN TO SEE IF IT IS ONE OF THEIR TRUCKS. E. RESULTS TO FOLLOW UP REPORT. F-N. NEG.	070
221050H		39	221035H	DIV FWD A. 1/3/4 B. 221035H D. NEG D. PASSED THROUGH TOP LEFT HAND CORNER OF GS YD 1265. E-N. NEG.	070
	220337Z	40	220337Z	COC THIRD MARDIV TO COC III MAF: PAVNET SITREP 096 AS OF 220600H.	
	220105Z	41	220105Z	III MAF MSG 210404Z READDRESSED.	
	220330Z	42	220330Z	FM 3D DIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 207 AS OF 220600H TO MAF.	
221155H		43	221115H	FM FWD: 1/3/4 IN UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER GS YD 1366. E/2/3 LOC YD 225561.	070
221207H		44		FM HUE TOC (LT MATTINGLY) INFO: THE VNMG TASK FORCE IN DONG HA IS BEING REINF BY 1 BN VNMG. THE 2 VN AIRBORNE BN'S (1st & 7th BN'S) ARE BEING WITHDRAWN FM DONG HA AND WILL BE SENT TO SAIGON. NOW INSTEAD OF THERE BEING AN AIRBORNE TASK FORCE AND A VNMG TASK FORCE, THERE WILL BE A VNMG TASK FORCE REINF BY ONE BN. THIS UNIT CHANGE WILL BE HANDLED COMPLETELY BY THE ARVN.	070
221215H		45	212115	DIV FWD A. 3/3 B. 212115H C. TEXT D. ELEMENTS OF HQCO 3/3 ON PERIM, SEC PSN AT YD 06605448 OBS APPROX 7 MOVING FIGURES AT YD 06435340. E. PSN FIRED SA & SEVERAL MINUTES LATER REC SA FIRE FM UNK # OF EN 20-30 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES. EN FIRE CAME FM SAME DIRECTION WHERE FIGURES WERE ORIGINALLY SIGHTED. PSN AGAIN RET FIRE. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT 1st LIGHT. H. 1 AK 47 MAGAZINE WITH 4 RDS.	070

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

22-4

220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	UJ#	MTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221220H		46	202051Z	FM CG FMFFAC: BLT ROTATION (U).	
221347H		47	211616Z	FM 1/3 SITREP # 34 AS OF 212400H.	
221407H		48	221315Z	DIV FWD: B/2/3 VIC GS YD 2555. NEG CONTACT.	07 6-3
221430H		49		DIV FWD A. E/2/3 B. 221410H C. IN YD 265560 D. RECEIVING SA FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. REG APPROX 20 RDS. E. MOVING UP MORTARS FOR COUNTER FIRE. NEG CAS. F-N. NEG.	07 6-3
221435H		50		FM NSGC: AT 1120 G BTRY BROUGHT 1 PLT (2 HOWITZERS) BACK FM GUN PSN # 20. THERE ARE NOW 4 HOW'S BELONGING TO G BTRY IN THE VITAL AREA (YD 884127). AT GUN PSN # 20 (YD 930059) THERE ARE NOW 2 HOW'S.	6-3
221435H		51	221420H	DIV FWD: L/3/4 NOW AT DESTINATION (2/5 CP).	6-3
221445H		52	220405Z	2/26: PAVNEN III SITREP AS OF 221200H.	
221450H		53	220557Z	FM III MAF COC: CHANGE IN VN CP ELMS.	
221450H		54	220505Z	1/3 SITREP # 036-66 AS OF 221200H.	
221520H		55	221410H	REFER J-49: FWD ADVISES TO DISREGARD J-49: A. E/2/3 B. 221410H C. YD 255557. 255551 D. REG SA FIRE, APPROX 140 RDS FM ACROSS RIVER. E. MOVED UP MORTARS & CALLED ARTY MSN AT 255550 & FIRED SAME. MORE TO FOLLOW. I. 3 CONF.	MAF 070 6-3
221423H		56	221225H	INITIAL FINAL A. 3D RECON S-3A B. 221225H C. YD 104467 D. 2A2 PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT YD 104467 TO MAKE BDA OF AREA OF RECENT ACTIVITY (GS YD 1046, 1047, 1146, 1147, 0946, 0947, 0846, ALL 0847). HELOS REG SA AND A/W FIRE FM RIDGELINE FM YD 098472 TO YD 105468. MSN REPORTED. E. UNITS FIRED SA AND ALL RPTS. AO HAS BEEN REQ TO CALL IN ARTY. F-N. NEG.	070 6-3
221526H		57	212332Z	III MAF: HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY DAMANG/HUE COASTAL AREA.	
221526H		58	220335Z	1/3: SUP 3D MARDIV III MAF REP SENDS KHE SANH INTSUM.	
	220225Z	59	220225Z	CG 3D MARDIV: USE OF DELTA RECON ASSETS.	
	220325Z	60	220325Z	CG 3D MARDIV: AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS, 3D MARDIV.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

22-5

220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221540H		61	220603Z	III MAF COC TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
	220647Z	62	220647Z	COC THIRD MARDIV TO MAF: OPN PAVNET SITREP 097 AS OF 221200H.	
221610H		63	221335H	3d RECON. A. 2D1 B. 221335H C. FRIENDLY YD038640 ENEMY YD 041626 D. 2D1 PATROL OBSERVED 4 NVA ON HILL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMETS, AND CARRYING WEAPONS, WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2 RECS OILLESS RIFLES. E. PATROL CALLED ARTY -26 RES OF 105, GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN, A.O..NOW ON STATION.	OPC
221610H		64	221415H	REFER J-55 FWD ADVISER TO DISREGARD J-55: A. F/2/3 B. 221415H C. FRIENDLY YD 265560 ENEMY YD 251552 D. RIGHT FLANK 3RD PLATOON "H" CO REG'D 140 TO 160 MDS AW AND SA FIRE FROM 10 TO 12 VC. E. RETURNED FIRE, ARTY MISSION CALLED ON 6 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE W/3 VC KIA PROB. ENEMY HAD PONCHOS AND CARRYING WPNS. E CO CONT'S TO REC SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE. J. 3 (PROB)	OPC 6-1
221640H		65		FM 3D MARDIV G-2: INTSUM NR. 326.	
221640H		66	220733Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV, WARNING ORDER 166.	
221645H		67	221439H	FM RECON S-3A: A. RECON S-3A B. 221430H C. XD 944609. D. 2D2 PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE AND A NET- WORK OF CRISCROSSING TRAILS VIC XD 944609. CAVE WAS 10 FT. LONG, 5 FT WIDE, AND 3 FT HIGH, AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. A GRAIN GRINDER WAS FOUND AT THE ENTRANCE. STEPS LED TO THE CAVE ENTRANCE.	OPC
221700H		68	221700H	FM: HUE TOC REP J-44 ROTATION OF ARVN UNITS HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	OPC
221725H		69	210400Z	FM CG III MAF. REPORT ON MATERIAL CAPTURED BY ENEMY FORCES.	
221730H		70		FM: XIITA/HQS. DIVISION ADVISE (1/2) ON 221700H ESTIMATE 2 VC BMS WILL BEEN SEEN AT YD 702126. THESE VC WILL MOVE TO COM COM HAMLET VIC YD 705195. XIITA/G-2 COMMENT: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT IS LOCAL ARMED ELEMENT MOVING TO OPERATE. IT IS REQUESTED ADDITIONAL EFFORTS TO UP AND INCREASE DESTRUCTIVE MEASURES THEY CAN HAVE OUR BASES AT AN CHU AND PHU BAT AREAS. (BASED ON 1/4).	C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

22-6

220001-222400H NOV 67

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221800H		71		FM: HUE TOC (USMC LNO) GOLD RPT. PENDING COBINED USMC/ARVN OPN - "BEACH COMBAT"	1000
221800H		72		FM: HUE TOC (USMC LNO) GOLD RPT. PENDING ARVN OPN - "THOA THIEN 407"	1000
221800H		73	221800H	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REG IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.	
221800H		74	221800H	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC QT 3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT. USMC.	
221830		75		FM: DIV FWD. AO DEBRIEF. OIC 1330-1630 3.0 HRS. V. CONDUCTED VR IN RECON ZONES "B" "C" "E". AT 1430 VIC YD 074530 OBSERVED 7 CIVILIAN MEN UNROLLING BARBED WIRE AND PLACING IT IN HEDGES THAT ENCIRCLE A SMALL RECTANGULAR FIELD. 1440; CHECKED YD 113460 F. REP'D VC. NEG SIGHTINGS. 1500; CHECKED WITH RECON ELEMENTS ON REPORTED SIGHTING OF VC R R PLATOON. RECON SIGHTED SAME AT YD 051609. NEG SIGHTINGS. 1600; AIDED 1/2/3 AT YD 255558 AND VIC IN ATTEMPT TO FLUSH OUT AND SIGHT VC. NEG SIGHTINGS AT YD 719160 75 TO 100 FOOT TRENCH RUNNING E TO W APPEARED NEW. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.	6-7
211830H		76		FM 1/4: A. CAC 66 B. 22Nov C. YD 820181 D. INFO FROM DIST HQ THAT 50 VC WITH 1 MORT, AND 3 BAR'S WILL HIT CAC-6 OR 7 TONIGHT.	OPD 0000 6-7
221935H		77	221800	2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 281830H C. ZD 041018 D. H/2/26 HEARD FIRING AT ABOVE COORD. E. "H" CO. SENT S.O.D. OUT TO BRIDGE AT COORD ZD 037026. TALK TO PF LT. AT BRIDGE AND THE LT. TOLD THEM HE HEARD THE FIRING ALSO. FIRING COMING FROM ZD 030020-020005. LT ALSO SAID HE WAS TOLD BY WOODCUTTER THAT HE COULD EXPECT AN ATTACK ON BRIDGE TONIGHT FROM UP TO 2 BN OF VC. THERE ARE TWO PF PLATOONS IN AREA NOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

22-7

2200014222400Z NOV 66

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222010			78	220535Z	FM 3D MAR DIV. PRATTIN SITREP 200 AS OF 221200H	
	222015		79	220355Z	FM CG 3D MAR DIV. OPCON 15th CIT.	
	222020		80	220915Z	FM CG 3D MAR DIV. UNIT DEPLOYMENT.	
222025H			81		DOPO BRIEFED CG.	
222055H			82	221610H	FM DIV FWD. A. E/2/3 B. 221610H C. IN TEXT APPREHENDED ONE VCS VIA AT YD 254556 APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT YD 268567 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED SHIRT UNDER OUTER SHIRT. E. BOTH WERE FORWARDED TO ITT. L.2	ONE
222100H			83		1-FM DIV FWD. AO DEBRIEFS' OIC 1505-1650 1.7Hrs VR. VR OF 2000 "E" NEG SIGHTINGS. 2-FM DIV FWD. AO DEBRIEFS' OIC 1700-1810 1.2 Hrs CHECKED ZONES A,B,C,M. VILLAGE AT YD 1678,1676 CONT TO IMPROVE TRENCH SYSTEMS. NEG SIGHTINGS IN AREA. OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS THROUGH BOMB CRATER AT YD 036653 ALSO OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS AT YD 029656 FOOT PRINTS FORMED A CONTINUOUS TRAIL. CHECKED AREA YD 1046,1146 OBSERVED SEVERAL FRESH SPIDER HOLES. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS.	6
222100H			84	222043	FM 2/26. A. LEO PHU LOC DISTED. B. 222043H C. 220 988993 D. DIST POLICE AGENT REP'D THE 804 BN WAS LOCATED AT LC 988993 TWO DAYS AGO. THEY HAD ONE KIA AND ONE MORT. THEY SENT A RECON PATROL TO LOC BIRM AND THON BACH THACH VIC ZD 037025 TO SEE IF THE TRAIN WAS THERE AND ON THE DEFENSIVE. THERE INTENTIONS WERE TO ATTACK TROU BI BRIDGE AND LATER THIS WEEK THON BACH THACH. E. RELAYED FOR INTELL. PURPOSE.	6
222120H			85	210323Z	FM FLAG ALPHA. OPERATION OF ISA KHE SANH.	
222130H			86	221244Z	FM 3D DIV. SPOT REPORT TO III MAF.	
222135H			87	221255Z	FM III MAF COG	
222220H			88	221345Z	FM III MAF; ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
222230H			89	221030Z	FM 2/26: PAVNEE THREE SITREP 98 AS OF 221800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS

22-8

220001-222400H NOV 66

TIME			DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS:	ACTD
IN	OUT	"J"			
222250H		90	221216Z	PRAIRIE SITEWP 209 AS OF 221800H NOV 66	ACTD
222255H		91	221215Z	48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY.	
	222325H	92	221440Z	PAWNEE III SITEWP N1 98 AS OF 221800H.	ACTD
222400H		93	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

23-1

230001 TO 232400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
230001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 NOV 66	
230035			2	220845Z	FR DIV FWD PRAIRIE INTSUM # 99 (C)	
230045			3	212340Z	FR CG 1ST MAW BDA FOR 21 NOV 66 (C)	
230105			4	221510Z	FR COG OPN PRAIRIE 1800 SIT REP # 209 (S)	
230110			5		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 326A (C)	
230115			6	221630Z	FR COG NGF OPN PRAIRIE (C)	
230120			7	222300H	FR 1/4 A. CAC A-689 B. 222300 C. YD816184 D. WHILE RETURNING FROM AMB SITE AT ABOVE COORD. PF PTL REC A/W FIRE FROM 1 VC APPROX 30 METERS FROM AMB PSN. 1 PF KIA WITH 3 BULLET HOLES IN HEAD. E. PF'S RET 10 RDS SA AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F. 1 PF	
230145			8	221600Z	FR 2/26 OPN PAVNNE SIT REP # 99 (S)	
230200			9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
230200			10		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER - CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC-QT-3 # 798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJ, USMC	
230230H			11	221751Z	FR COG OPN PAVNNE SIT REP NR 99 (S)	
230355			12	220702Z	FR 1ST MARDIV RPT OF INF BN OPNS (C)	
230435			13	221015Z	FR 1/3 KHE SANH SITREP # 07-66 (S)	
230440			14	221752Z	FR DIV FWD OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 210 (S)	
230505			15	221750Z	FR 12TH MAR SITREP (C)	
230515			16	230304	FR DIV FWD A. A/1/3 B. 230304 C. XD820421 D. SQD PTL REC 9 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND OBS 4 VC. FIRED 25 RDS SA, 2 GRENADES AND 2 POP UP FLARES AND 2 81MM ILLUM RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	<i>DogmO</i>
230600			17	222047Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 210 FROM COG TO MAP (S)	
230605			18	222115Z	FR III MAF COG: TROPICAL STORM NANGY REPORT	
230639			19	222205Z	FR III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

23-2

230001 00 230000H NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
230700		20	191400	FR 2/26 A. 1ST CIT B. 191400 C. ZD139022 D. REC REPORT FROM 1ST CIT THAT INFORMANTS REPORTED TUNNELS AND CAVES UNDER NVAC NGOT SCHOOL AT ABOVE COORD. E. DIST CHIEF NOTIFIED AND DISPATCHED TROOPS TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NO CAVES OR TUNNELS FOUND. RESULTS RELAYED TO BN ON 21 NOV 66.	Dop G-2
230705		21	221530Z	FR 1/3 KHT SANH SIT REP # 38 (S)	
230749		22	222150	FR 1/3 KHT SANH SIT REP # 39 AS OF 230600H NOV	
230840H		23	239815H	DIV FWD A. 3/4 B. 230815H C. NEG D. HELLO LIFT OF 2/2/5 FM CON THIEN TO DONG HA COMPLETED 0815H. E-N. NEG.	Op
	221542Z	24	221542Z	COC THIRD MARDIV: THIRD RECON BN SITREP.	
230840H		25	230820H	INITIAL A. FSCC B. 230820H C. YD 964144 D. ARVN ARTY (DONG DA) CONDUCTING FIRE MSN AT REPORTED VC PLT AT ABOVE COORD. AO WILL CONDUCT VR. E-N. NEG.	Op
230840H		26	230835H	A. HUE TOC B. 230835H C. NEG D. HWY # 1 IS OPEN DMZ TO DANANG. E-N. NEG.	
230849H		27	222220Z	DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 211 AS OF 230600H.	
230850H		28	222200Z	2/26: OPN PAVNNE III SITREP # 100 AS OF 230600H.	
230850H		29	230845H	A. FINAL FM FSCC B. 230845H C. YD 964144 D. REPER J-25: AO CONDUCTED VR OF AREA AT THE FIRE MSN. NEG RESULTS, NEG SIGHTINGS. E-N. NEG.	Op
	230110Z	30	230110Z	COC 3D DIV: OPN PAVNNE III SITREP 100 OF 230600H	
230930H		31	230900H	DIV FWD: A. DIV FWD. B. 230900H C. NEG D. CO AND S-3 2/5 DEPARTED DONG HA FOR DANANG VIA FIXED WING A/C	Dop G-2 1st
	230103Z	32	230103Z	COC THIRD MARDIV: OP PRAIRIE SITREP 211 AS OF 230600H	
231000H		33	210323Z	FM FISG ALPHA: OPN OF ISA KHT SANH (U).	
231000H		34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hase</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
231000H		35		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC DT 3 # 798 REC FOR <u>[Signature]</u> MAJOR, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

23-3

230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231020H		36	230145Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: E/G GEN PURPOSE TENTS FOR ROTATING VLTS.	
231020H		37	231000H	DIV FWD A. E/2/3 B. 231000H C. YD 230568 D. BRIPPEA BOOBY TRAP. E. MED EVAC REQ. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. G.1	070
231020H		38	220846Z	CG III MAF: PSY OP REPT	
	222300Z	39	222300Z	CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV SITREP # 565.	
	230300Z	40	230300Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: NGF SUPPORTING COUNTER AMBUSHES	
	22236Z	41	22236Z	CG FIRST MAF: FMAW BDA FOR 22 NOV 66	
	21156H	42		FM HUE TOC, LNO (LT MATTINGLY), TRAIN FM DANANG TO HUE DEPARTED DANANG 0900. WTA HUE UNK. 1/4 & 2/26 NOTIFIED.	070
	31220H	43	230950H	REFER J-37: DISREGARD LINES A, B & C IN J-37: CORRECT INFO AS FOLLOWS: DIV FWD: A. G/2/3 B. 230950H C. YD 237568 D. BOOBY TRAP WAS A MINE WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE, TYPE MINE UNDETERMINED. VERY SMALL EXPLOSION WITH LITTLE SCRAPNEL. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES. MED EVAC COMP 1043H. G. 1 PREV REPTED.	070
	31225H	44	231100H	A. 1ST ARVN TOC & III MAF COC B. 231100H C. YD 489367 D. 1 CIV TRUCK CARRYING RICE HIT MINE, ROAD IMPASSABLE. TRUCK 50% DAMAGED. CRATER IN ROAD (UNK TYPE MINE.) NO GAS. E-N. NEG.	070
	31240H	45	231130H	DIV FWD A. HMM 161 A/C B. 231130H C. GS YD 1447 VIC HILL 66 D. OBS 4-5 MEN RUNNING ACROSS BURNED OUT AREA TOWARDS NW, DRESSED IN GREEN, NO WPNS OBS. APPEARED TO RUN FASTER WHEN THEY SAW A/C. E. CONT MSN. F-N. NEG.	070
	1241H	46	220915Z	1/3 PLAN FOR USE OF PROJ "D" RECON ACCESS IN KHE SANH AREA.	
	1241H	47	231145H	INITIAL A. 3D RECON S-3A B. 231145H C. YD 601246-600242 D. 3A1 OBS 5 MEN IN 3 BOATS MOVED SOUTH ON RIVER FM YD 601246 TO YD 600242. BOATS STOPPED, ONE MAN TOOK SOMETHING ASHORE, AND WENT BACK TO BOATS. ALL BOATS AND MEN THEN HEADED BACK DOWN THE RIVER TOWARD THE VILL AT YD 601246. ALL MEN WORE BLK PJS. E-N. NEG.	070
	1350H	48	1335H	REFER J-42: FM HUE TOC (CAPT BERRY) AT 1325H TRAIN FM DANANG TO HUE LOC AT 2D 1901.	070
	1403H	49	230527Z	FM III MAF: O-1E A/C SUPPORT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

23-4

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231420H			50	1309H	FM HUE TOC: REFER J-44: ROAD NOW OPEN AT YD 23756.	
231420H			51	230539Z	FM III MAF: LIEN KRT 70.	
231454H			52	231325H	2/26 A. 2/26 B. 231325H C. AU 828065 D. CALL REU FM DIV ASST AIR OFFICER REQUESTING CLEARANCE TO HAVE A/ AT ABOVE COORD. ARMY AO REPTED 2 BOATS OFF LOADING SUPPLIES & VC MOVING SUPPLIES INTO HILLS, CLEARANCE GIVEN. AO REPTS 2 BOATS SUNK & SUPPLIES ON BEACH, PLT FM E/2/26 ALERTED TO MOVE INTO AREA TO EXPLOIT A/S. AO THEN REPTED RECEIVING GROUND FIRE & NEW A/S CALLED. HELI SUPPT REQ TO MOVE PLT INTO STRIKE AREA. 2 46'S RESPONDED & PLT IS PRESENTLY IN GENERAL AREA OF A/S. 2nd PLT WILL BE HELI LIFTED. 46'S REPTED THEY REC'D SA FIRE ON 1st INSERTION. 2 GUNSHIPS & 2 F-4'S ON STATION. E-N.NEG.	OPD G-3
230631Z			53	230631Z	III MAF COC: TROPICAL STORM NANCY AS OF 231400H	
231520H			54	231210H	A. 3D RECON S-3. B. 231210H C. XD 875567. XD 883571 D. 202 PAT OBS 3 VC IN KHAKE CLOTHING SITTING ON RIDGE LINE. VC SEEMED TO BE OBSERVING VALLEY. NO EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. E. PAT CALLED ARTY MISSION. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. F THRU N.NEG.	OPD
231550H			55		DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0830-1005 VR TPQ CALIBRATION TPQ'S AT YD 391362. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	OPD
231550H			56		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0700-0830 VR YD 105731 A/S PILOT AS TACA CONDUCTED DROP OF ORDNANCE ON TRAIL IN BRUSH.	OPD
231550H			57		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1022-1146 1.4 VR: NEG SIGHTINGS.	OPD
231550H			58		AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1200-1400 2.0 VR AT 1240H BOMB CRATER CLEARING YD 043697 UNCOVERED 4 FIGHTING HOLES. AIDED GROUND TROOPS IN CON THIEW AREA. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	OPD
231555H			59	230615Z	FM III MAF: III MAF DAILY HIGHLIGHTS FOR 220001-222400H.	
231630H			60	230535Z	2/26: OPERATION PAWNEE III SIT REP 101 AS OF 231200H.	
231635H			61	220412Z	FM: ADMINO FMF PAC. BLT ROTATION (BLT-3/26-BLT-1/4)	
231635H			62	230600Z	FM FIRST MAW. TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26 NOV	
231640H			63	230749Z	FM: 3D MARDIV COC. SPOT REPORT.	
231640H			64	230500Z	FM: 3D MARDIV G2. INTSUM NR. 327	
231645H			65	231620H	FM: HUE TOC. LNO (MAJ. HAWK) GOLD REPORT PENDING ARVN OP TURKEY.	OPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

23-5

230401-232400H NOV 66

TIME IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231655H	67	231645H	FML/4. DANANG-HUE TRAIN HAS A CAR DERAILED AND IS PRESENTLY BLOCKING ENTRANCE TO DIV CP.	
231717H	68		FR: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) PRAIRIE SITREP 212 as of 231200H NOV 66.	
230918Z	69	230918Z	COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT: AIRSTRIKE 2/26	
230910Z	70	230910Z	COC THIRD MARDIV: OP PAWNEE SITREP NR 101 AS OF 231200H	
231800H	71	231803H	FM: 1/3. RECON INSERTION	
231800H	72		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-72 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR USMC.	
231800H	73		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4005 AND CAC QT 3* 798 REC FOR <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT. USMC.	
231800H	74	231715H	FM: LT MATTINGLY. SCHEDULED OPERATIONS. QUANG TRI (1) RF COMPANY CONDUCT RAID VIC YD 415525 AT 232100H (1) INTELL PLT CONDUCT OPERATION AT YD 380502 AT 232100H. THUE THIEN: (2) RF PLT CONDUCT RAID VIC YD 823268 AT 232330H.	
231810H	75	231810H	REF J-67. FM 1/4. DANANG-HUE TRAIN HAS NOW DEPARTED.	
231825H	76	230941Z	REF III MAF COC: GOLD REPORT(OP TURKEY)	
231830H	77	230745Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD. FRAG ORDER 6-66.	
231830H	78	230420	FML/3. 1/3 SIT REP NR 40 A S OF 231200H	
231835H	79	231007Z	FM III MAF. 1ST ARVN DIV REPTS. OF CONVOY AND A/S.	
231845H	80		FR: HUT TOC (SGT SMITH) TRAIN WHICH WAS DERAILED H HAS ARRIVED AT HUE. ONE CAR WHICH WAS DERAILED WAS LEFT AT DERAILMENT SITE.	
231925H	81	231700H	FM. 2/26. A. 1ST CIT B. 231700H C. ZD 130022 REF SPOT REPORT 221805H. SCD OF USMC FROM 8/21/26 AND DET. 1ST CIT CHECKED AREA AROUND SCHOOL FOR REPORTED TUNNELS AND CAVES WITH NEG. RESULTS	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL GOC 3D MARDIV

23-6

230701-232000Z

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMMENTS.

231930H

82 231830H

FM 2/26. A. 2/26 B. 231830H C. AU 820068
 REF J-52 AND J-68. ADTA SEARCHED VIC ABOVE COORD.
 FOLLOWING ITEMS FOUND. APPROX. 1000000000 AND 100
 LBS FISH. 40 BLASTING CAPS, CLOTHING, WATER PROOFING
 EQUIP. ONE THERM, ONE HELMET WITH CAMO. COVER (VC
 TYPE) THREE HAMMOCKS, 4 PONCHOS, ONE RUCK, ONE TANK,
 TWO LINKS OF FISHES, TWO SMALL BOTTLES OF WMD. ALCOHOL,
 MEDICINE, ONE CIV ID CARD AND TWO MILID CARDS. ITEMS
 OF INTELL VALUE WILL BE RETAINED FOR DELIVERY TO S-2.
 E. AT 1815 "H" CO DISCOVERED A SERIES OF PUNCH PITS
 IN VIC AU 820046. BLTH SEVERAL IN PLACE. BEST DEST-
 ROYED BY HAND.

MAF
 by
 phone

231914H

83 231700H

FM 1/4. A. GAC AIO B. 231700 C. YD 960045 D. 12
 VC OBSERVED AT ABOVE COORD. WPNS UNK VC WERE IN CIVIL
 CLOTHING INFO FROM VILLAGE CHIEF WHO RECEIVED WORD
 FROM VILLAGE POLICE. R. NOTIFIED S-2 E-3.

21850H

84 231915

FM. S-3 2/26 A. 2/26 B. 231915H C. IN TEXT. D.
 "G" CO AND CMD GRP "A" CP LOC AT AU 837048 IN
 BLOCKING PSN. "H" CO (-) LOC AU 822049 IN BLOCKING
 PSN. "H" CO LOC. AT AU 834069. WILL COMMENCE S&D
 CP AT FIRST LIGHT. JUNK FLEET BLOCKING COAST.

231950H

85 231007Z

FM III MAF. ARVN DIV RPTS CONVOY FROM QUANG TRI

231955H

86 231030Z

FM 3DIV. OF PRAIRIE SITREP NR 212 AS PF 231200H.

232000H

87 231715H

FM: HUE TOC (LT MATTINGLY) GOLD REPORT FOR OP
 QUANG TRI 236

232025H

88 231207Z

FM 3D MARDIV GOC. SPOT REPORT

232045H

89 232010H

FM: LT MATTINGLY. GOLD REPORT FOR OP LAN SON 229.

232055H

90 230730Z

FM DIV. AND PRAIRIE. INTSUM NR 100.

232055H

91 231945H

FM 1/4. A. MCB-7 B. 231945H C. FR. 920139
 EN YD 909139. D. OLS 2 VCS CRAWLING ON HANDS AND
 KNEES IN FRONT OF WIRE 100 YARDS OUT. FIRED 2 M-79
 AND HAND ILLUM. E. RESULTS. UNK.

232100H

92 231025Z

FM 2/26. PAMREE THREE SITREP 102 AS OF 231800H

232105H

93 231207Z

FM III MAF: TROPICAL STORM NANCY

232140H

94 232130H

FM HUE TOC (LT MATTINGLY) GOLD RPT FOR OP QUANG DIEN 29

1/4 2/26, Feb
 1/66, Soc 4/1/66

232210H

95 231326Z

FM 3D DIV: POWDER THREE SITREP 102 AS OF 231800H

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL CAC 3D MARDIV

23-7

230001-232400H NOV 66

TIME IN COM
232230H

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.

ACTION

96 232100H FM: 2/26. A. PHU LOC DISTHQ. B. 232100H. C. ZD 125098, 125092 D. DISTHQ ADVISOR REC'D REQ FROM JUNK FLEET FOR PHU LOC TO FIRE 105 ARTY. AT VC CACHES AT ABOVE COORD. ^{407/232230} ~~232230~~ C/3 PHU LOC GIVEN PERMISSION TO FIRE. CONTENTS OF CACHES UNK. SOURCE OF INTELL. ~~232230~~ GIVEN TO JUNK FLEET ALSO U.K. E. ~~232230~~ INFO FOR PHU LOC TO FIRE, RECORDED FOR POSS OPERATION IN THAT AREA.

232250H

97 231210Z 48 HRS PLAN SUMMARY.

232255H

98 211800H FM: 1/4. A. CAC CO B. 211800H C. YD 813187 D. CAC 211800H EST 200 VC LABORS WITH ONE VC SUPPORT FLT CROSSED HY# 1 BETWEEN CAC 6,7 GOING SW. PFIE THINK THIS DETAIL MAY RETURN ON NIGHT OF 2324 NOV. REQUEST AMBUSH ON AREA. E. 81 mm MORT CONC ON CALL IN THAT AREA. JARVN AMBUSH IN AREA AT YD 802192. CAC CO REC'D INFO FROM NONG THUY DIST CHIEF

232300H

99 231235Z PRAIRIE SITREP 213 AS OF 231800H NOV 66.

232305H

100 230315Z TALLY HO REPORT. FM 7AF TSN RVN

232305

101 230849Z SPECIAL OP AREA CLEARANCE REQ.

23235H

102 231515H FM: DIV FWD. A. 3D TKS B. 231515H C. YD 038564, 035562 D. TKS FM "A" CO REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS FROM SOUTH SIDE OF HY#9. E. NO FIRE RET. VEH CONTINUED TO 3D TKS PSN.

232345H

103 211110Z FM: MACV. ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.

232345H

104 232250H FM: 1/4. A. CAC 4B B. 232250H C. FR YD 919110 EN 919112. D. LEFT AMBUSH AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT. PATROL WAS FOLLOWED. PATROL SET UP AMBUSH. E. 2 USMC OPENED FIRE ON 2 VC EXPENDING 25 RDS 7.62 NO FIRE RETURNED BY VC. VC FLED IN UNK DIRECTION ~~561PT~~ AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

232400H

105 232400H JOURNAL ^{Closed} ~~Closed~~ of ~~Closed~~ AS 232400H NOVEMBER 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

24-1

240001-242400H NOV 66

IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
240001H		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966	
	240110H	2	231505Z DISP FOR PRAIRIE AREA	
240115H		3	231700Z 3D MARDIV INTSUM NR327A	
	240130H	4	231720Z NGF SUPPORT	
	240135H	5	231623Z 3D RECON BN SITREP 567	
	240135H	6	231552Z OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 213 AS OF 231800H NOV 66	
	240135H	7	231443Z FRAG ORDER 6-66	
	240135H	8	231505Z DISP FOR PRAIRIE AREA	
240140H		9	231403Z SPECIAL ORD AREA CLEARANCE	
240140H		10	231325Z CONFIDENTIAL ARVN OPMS	
240150H		11	231730H A. 2/26 B. 231730H C. AU835049 D. E/2/26 OBS 2 VC ENTER CAVE. COULD NOT GET VC TO COME OUT. CAVE BLOWN RESULTING IN 2 VC (KIA) PROB. J. 2	Depo
240200H		12	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. J. Sucher</i> CAPT, USMC.	
240200H		13	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC0136 # 4005 AND CAC-CT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>V. H. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
240225H		14	231335Z FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR	
240255H		15	231600Z OPN PAVNNE THREE SITREP 103 AS OF 232400Z	
240300H		16	231435Z FR: DIV FWD AIR OF SUM 221900-231900H	
	240355H	17	231925Z OPN PAVNNE THREE SITREP 103 AS OF 232400H	
240415H		18	231315Z CHANGE OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL	
240445H		19	231325Z OPSTAT 019 AS OF 231500Z NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

24-2

240001-242400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
240450H			20 230713Z	RECON BN OPCON	
240450H			21 231645Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26 NOV 66	
240450H			22 231927Z	ARVN UNIT LOCATIONS	
240455H			23 231745Z	SPECIAL OPERAT ING AREA	
240505H			24 231246Z	DEBARKATION ELEVENTH ENGR BN IN RVN	
240550H			25 231300Z	DELTA TEAMS	
240625H			26 231630Z	FR: 3RD MARDIV FWD, PRAIRIE SITREP 214	
240625H			27 231231Z	FR: III MAF, IDENTREP	
240650H			28 232222Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 215 AS OF 240600H NOV 66	
240655H			29 231630Z	FR 12TH MAR: SITREP 230001H TO 232400H	
240657H			30 230156Z	FR III MAF: DEPLOY AND OPCON 1ST ARMD AMPHIB CO	
240710H			31 232230Z	OPN PAVNUE THREE SITREP 104 AS OF 240600H	
240745H			32 232015Z	FR III MAF COC: TROPICAL STROM NANCY	
240750H			33 232221	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENT LOG 232000H-240600H	
232135Z			34 232135Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP # 214 OF 232400H.	
232222Z			35 232222Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP # 215 OF 240600H.	
240010Z			36 240010Z	3D DIV COC: OP PAVNUE SITREP 104 OF 240600H	
240905H			37 231550Z	1/3 SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REV REP SENDS 6 HR SITREP # 042 OF 232400H NOV 66.	
240915H			38 232215Z	1/3 KHE SANH SITREP 43 OF 240600H.	
240955H			39 230900H	DIV FWD: H/2/3 ADVANCED TO YD 315715. ARVN CO IS AT YD 298743.	DGPXO
241000H			40	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
241000H			41	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT 3 # 798 REC FOR. <u>R. G. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

24-3

240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241035H		42		DIV FWD: 4TH MARS S-3: H/2/3 UNITS HAVE TIED UP WITH ARVN TROOPS ON COASTAL OPN AT 240945H VIC YD 884049. NEG ENEMY CONTACT.	
241035H		43	241025H 2/26	A. H/2/26 B. 241025H C. AU 825065 D. FOUND VC EQUIPMENT, COOKING UTENSILS, POT WITH RICE, 2 CHICOM GREENS, 2 BLASTING CAPS, 2 BOOKS (APPEARED TO BE LOGS), A BILLFOLD WITH PERSONAL PAPERS. E-N. NEG.	
241100H		44		DIV FWD A. 3D MARS (S-3) B. TEXT C. RAO VINH VALLEY YD GL'S, 15, 25, 46, 49 D. COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG ORDER 7-66 IN FOLLOWING SEQUENCE: D-1 HVT M&I FIRES, H-90 TO H-40 NEUTRALIZATION FIRE, H-4- TO H-26 ARTY FLACK SUPPRESSION FIRES, H-26 TO H-06 A/S'S, H-06 TO H-01 ARTY PREP ON OBJ & LZ'S, E-HOUR (0902H) 1/3/3 LANDED IN LZ, H PLUS 4 TO H PLUS 15 ARTY PREP SHIFTED 2000 METERS WEST OF LZ, H PLUS 30 1/3/3 RPTS LANDING UNOPPOSED, CONTINUING BUILD UP OF TROOPS IN LZ. E-N. NEG.	
241104H		45	221500Z	1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SAME TAOR.	
241200H		46	241150H	INITIAL A. ⁴⁵ 2/26 B. 241150H C. AU 834058 D. DISC CAVE AT ABOVE COORD. ENTRANCE BLOCKED WITH WHITE AND RED CLOTH. CAVE APPROX 6' HIGH & 6' WIDE, 15' DEEP. CONTAINED 2 CANS OF EVAPORATED MILK AND VARIOUS COOKING UTENSILS. E. CAVE & MATERIAL DESTROYED. F-N. NEG.	
241211H		47	241110H	1/4 A. MCB 7 B. 241110H C. GS YD 9015 D. 2 MEN FM MCB 7 MOVING TO JOIN A PTL. OBS A CHILD PICK UP SOMETHING & START RUNNING. THEY CALLED TO CHILD TO HALT, THEN FIRED IN THE AIR, THEN FIRED NEAR THE CHILD. CHILD REC 1 MINOR FLESH WOUND IN CALF OF THE LEG. E. CHILD GIVEN 1ST AID BY CORPSMEN & CARRIED BACK TO VILL. F-N. NEG.	
241340H		48	241240H	DIV FWD A. L CO PROV BN B. 241240H C. YD 145723 D. PIT PTL DISC 1 BUNKER. E. DUST BUNKER. F-N. NEG.	
241345H		49		DIV FWD: (THIRD MAR) F 2/9 COMP HELO MOVEMENT AT 1312H TO 3/3 CP.	
241345H		50		DIV FWD: A. 3D TK BN, C CO CP B. 241210H C. FR YD 242598 EN YD 242585 D. REC'D 13 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK # EN. E. G 2/3 PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

24-4

240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241457H		51	241355H	DIV FWD A. L/3/4 PROV BN B. 241355H C. YD 147718 D. PTL FOUND 5 BUNKERS, DEEP, LARGE & WELL COVERED. SOME WERE NEW. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. F-N. NEG.	
241510H		52		3D MARDIV LMSUM # 328 232400-241200H NOV 66.	
241522H		53	240631Z	III MAP: DAILY HIGHLIGHTS FOR 230001-232400H NOV 66.	
241525H		54	241452H	DIV FWD A. L/3/4 PROV BN B. 241452H C. YD 147716 D. APPREH 1 VCS MOVING NW ON RTE 75. E. WILL FWD TO 4TH MARS. L. 1	
241540H		55	240610Z	FIRST MAW OPNS: TACTICAL AIRSTRIKES FOR 27 NOV 66	
241545H		56	241320H	DIV FWD A. 3/3 ROCKPILE OP B. 241320H C. XD 981543 D. 12 VN (10 MEN, 2 WOMEN) WERE OBS MOVING S ALONG HWY 9. BLK PJS WITH WHITE HELMETS, CARRYING 3 LARGE BASKETS & 2 PACKS. E. CHECKED WITH 2/9 & THEY REPTED NO ONE CROSSED THE BRIDGE. POINT OF ORIGIN OF MOVEMENT UNDETERMINED. F-N. NEG.	
241545H		57		DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF: OIG 1020-1325 VR AT YD 125725 OBS FRESH DIGGINGS, AT YD 087467 COLLECTED A/S FM 1230- 1240 ON SUS EN PSN, 100% COVERAGE ON TGT.	
241545H		58		AO DEBRIEF: OIG 1243-1457 VR OF AO RZ B & C. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
241545H		59		AO DEBRIEF: OIG 0908-1110 VR OF AO RZ A, & B. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
241545H		60		OIG (AO DEBRIEF): 0800-0953 VR AO RZ A, B, C & E. NEG SIGHTINGS. ALSO CHECKED RIVER TRAFFIC CAU VIET RIVER.	
241550H		61	240601Z	FM: III MAP. TROPICAL STORM NANCY.	
242659H		61	240407Z	FM: 2/26. OPERATION PAWNEE THREE SITREP 105 AS OF 241300H	
241710H		62	240407Z	FM: 2/3. FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR.	
241740H		63	240515Z	FM DIV FWD. PRAIRIE SITREP 216 AS OF 241200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIV

24-5

240001-242000H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
241820H	64	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>W. H. HUGHES</u> MAJOR USMC.	
241820H	65	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT-34798 REC'D FOR. <u>W. H. HUGHES</u> CAPT. USMC.	
241830H	66	FM: 2/26 (MAJ. FULLER) DIST CHIEF (PHU LOC) DESIRES TO RUN A GO SWEEP BETWEEN 0800L AND 1000L FM HY # 1 SOUTH TO ZC 975. BETWEEN 241900H AND 250200H. 2/26 HAS CLEARED THE SWEEP. ARVN REQUEST CLEARANCE TO CALL ON ARTY SUPPORT (ARVN ARTY) IN SWEEP AREA IF NECESSARY.	
241835H	76	240900Z CHANGE 3 TO TALLY NO FRAG ORDER 128	
241835H	77	241820 FM FWD. H/2/3 SECURED OF BEACH COMBER AND RETURNED TO CP AT 241520H.	OPD DOPO
241840H	78	FM FWD. AT 1810 OF TURKEY CO APPROACHING OBJ-C (Ø) OBJ-C AT 076468 NO CONTACT.	OPD DOPO
241840H	79	240430Z FM 1/3. KHE SANH SITREP NR. 44 AS OF 241200H	
241845H	80	FM FWD. "I" AND "M" 3/3 ARE ESTABLISHING NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS VIC 088467.	OPD DOPO
241855H	81	241735H FM DIV. WORD PASSED TO 2/26 AND TO HUE TOC NOT TO RUN SWEEP. BOTH ACKNOWLEDGED. REF J# 66	
241900H	82	241825H FM DASC. A. DASC B. 241825 C. YD 602349 D. AO FLYING LOW LEVEL ORIENTATION FLIGHT REC ASP AND A/W FIRE VIC YD 602349 A O MADE TWO ADDITIONAL PASSES OVER AREA AND EACH TIME REC INTENSE SAF AND A/W FIRE. AO EST CONTACT TO BE VC COMPANY OF APPROX. 100 VC. E. NO USMC ARTY WITHIN RANGE PASSED TO HUE TOC.	OPD DOPO
241930H	83	241825H FM MAJ HUGHES: ADVISED THAT 20 PEOPLE-REFERRED TO AS A PRU TEAM ARE IN SPECIAL AREA VIC PHU LOC AND HAVE LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH THEM. 2/26 ADVISED NEG ON SPEC OP BY ARVN CO ON THIS AREA.	OPD DOPO
242000H	84	FM: HUE TOC (MAJ HAUCK) LAM SON 329 MADE CONTACT WITH EXT. GO OF VC AT 1930H	OPD DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

24-6

140001-242400H UTC AR

TIME IN OUT

REF

DEG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

LOCATION

242025H 85 241935H FM HUP TOC (MAJ HAUCK) HAM NGHT 25 GOLD REPORT
 242030H 86 FM MCB-7. SWITCHBOARD OPERATOR. ADVISED THAT
 CHAPLIN JOHNSON OF MCB-7 DEPARTED FOR HUP TOC
 NIGHT AND WILL RETURN IMMEDIATELY. INCOMER.
 SHIRLEY XO, MCB-7 CONFIRMED THEIR DEPARTURE. PRIOR
 PERMISSION WAS NOT GRANTED.

OPO
DoPO

242030H 87 FM FWD. AO DEBRIEF. OIC 1538-1640 1.0 VR.
 YD 128698 SEARCHED FRONT AND PLACES OF L/4/L
 REQ. SIGHTINGS.

OPO
DoPO

242035H 88 FM FWD. AO DEBRIEF. OIC 1610-1643 2.2 VR.
 REQ OF BP TURKEY AREA REQ SIGHTINGS.

242035H 89 241950 FM FWD. A. 3/3 CP B. 241950 C. YD 064577 D. 4/4
 RI 100 PLATOON OBSERVED LIGHTS. T. 20 YDS 51
 MORE. HE FIRED LIGHTS WITHIN ONE.

OPO
DoPO

242040H 90 241640H FM FWD. A. 120TH AVIA CO. B. 241640H C. X
 D. REC'D AV FIRE FROM FOLL AT ABOVE COORD. 1/4
 FIRE W/22 2.72 ROCKETS. 200 RDS .50 CAL. 1000 RDS
 7.62 RDS. RESULTS UNK.

OPO
DoPO

242045H 91 241815H FM DIV FWD. A. 6-130 B. 241815 C. 63 YD 3060
 REC'D AV FIRE UPON APPROACHING DONG HA AIR FIELD.

OPO
DoPO

242100H 92 242050H FM 1/4. A. 1/4 B. 242050H C. YD 045070 D. FM
 UNIT NEAR TROU BRIDGE RESP'D TO CAC A 20 THAT AN
 EST. VC CO WAS MOVING N. REQUESTED ARMY FIRE.

OPO
DoPO
CE

242115H 93 241145Z FM DIV FWD. 48 HRS PLANS SUMMARY.

242115H 94 240400Z FM 1/3. KRM SAME INTENT

242115H 95 241034Z FWDIV. PRAIRIE SITREP 4216 AS OF 241200H.

242120H 95 241015Z FM DIV. PAVNTH III SITREP FR. 105 AS OF 241300H.

242135H 96 FM DIV. SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT.

242135H 97 FM DIV. SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT.

242135H 98 242055H FM 1/4. A. B/1/L B. 242055H C. YD 708120
 D. ONE INCOMING MISSILE HITTING. AM 1/4-TH STATION. YD 707121
 ONE USMC KIA. AMERICAN COMING IN W/ATA.

OPO
DoPO

242140H 99 242010H FM 1/4. A. B/1/L B. 242010 C. YD 711155
 D. EXPLOSION POSS INCOMING MISSILE. RD ON 242115
 ONE USMC SLIGHTLY WOUNDED DID NOT REPORT WITH EVAC.
 H. USMC CHECKED AREA ONE NO WHITELY FIRE THAT AREA
 REQ FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED TROU BRIDGE. AM
 TROU COMMAND.

OPO
DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIN

24-7

240001-242400H M

242200H

100 242057H FM FSCG. CG DIRECTED AO AND GUNSHIP TO BE LAUNCHED AND ILLUMINATION TO FIRED. ARTY HE AUTHORIZED IF ACTUAL SIGHTING OF VC MADE. REF J # 92.

242200H

101 242125H FM 1/4. A. GAG -6 B. 242125H C. FR YD 820181 EN YD 817180 D. VC BELIEVE TO BE APPROX SQD SIZE WERE YELLING IN AREA OF YD 818180 TELLING PEOPLE NOT TO CUT DOWN HEDGES. REC'D ONE RIFLE GRENADE AND APPROX. 220 RES SA FIRE. E. FT'S SHOT M-79 AT AREA AND VC STARTED FIRING BACK. MARINES SET UP DEFENSIVE AND RETURNED FIRE. VC CEASED FIRE BUT ARE BELIEVED STILL IN AREA.

242205H

102 240215Z FM 7AF TSN RVN. TALLY HO FOR 23 NOV

242235H

103 241225Z FM MAJ FRYE 110. 1800 PRAIRIE SITREP.

242245H

104 240840Z FM CG III MAF. DEPLOY OF ARMORED AMPHIB CO.

242305H

105 242345H FM FSCG: AO UP, 18 RES ILLUMINATION FIRED AT 2245 WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NOTIFIED G43.CG (REFJ#92) AND 100)

242307H

106 241020Z FM 1/3. SIX HOUR SITREP #045. AS OF 241800H

242310H

107 240835Z FM CO FIRST AMTRAC BN. REF 162220Z. DATA BEING SUBMITTED BY ELEVENTH MARINES.

242330H

108 242319H FM MAJ HAUCK HUE TOG. GOLD REPORT ALLIGATOR ONE BA LONG 20.

242345H

109 242300H FM FWD. A. 1/3/4 B. 242399H C. YD 243607 TRUCKS PROVIDING SECURITY BETWEEN DONG HA COMBAT BASE AND LGU RAMP REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

242340H

110 241005Z FM 2/26. OP PAWNEE THREE SITREP 106 AS OF 241800H.

242400H

111

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 NOVEMBER 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

25-1

250001-252400H NOV 66

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS TAKEN
IN	OUT			
250001H			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1966	
250010H		1 241433Z	3D RECON BN SITREP 568	
250025H		2 241231Z	FR III MAF: VALID ARG LIGHT TARGETS	
250025H		3 241407Z	FR III MAF: TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
250100H		4 240601Z	FR III MAF: TROPICAL STORM NANCY, AS OF 241400H	
250110H		5 242240H	FR DIV FWD A. 2/3 B. 242240H C. YD246606, 249608 D. 2/3 TRUCKS RNC SNIPER FIRE FR VIC OF ABOVE 2 COORDS. E. RET FIRE, ALERTED OP37 AND ALERTED PERIMETER.	DoPo
250110H		6 241600Z	OPN PAWNEE THREE SITREP 107 AS OF 242400H	
250120H		7 241600Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 328A	
250130H		8 241225Z	SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT (SERIOUS)	
250130H		9 241408Z	SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT	
250145H		10 241407Z	SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT	
250145H		11 241507Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 217 AS OF 241800H NOV 66	
250200H		12	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC.	
250200H		13	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC-138 # 4005 AND CAC-OT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
250220H		14 241700Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 218 AS OF 242400H	
250450H		15 241705Z	OPN PAWNEE THREE SITREP NR 106 AS OF 241800H	
250450H		16 241722Z	OPN PAWNEE THREE SITREP NR 107 AS OF 242400H	
250500H		17 230717Z	FR 1ST MARDIV: BMT ROTATION	
250500H		18 241505Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26 NOV 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

25-2

250001-252400H NOV 66

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
250510H		19 241509Z	AIR STRIKES FOR 27 NOV 66	
250525H		20 240640Z	OPN PRAIRIE INTSUM NR 101 231200-241200H NOV 66	
250530H		21 240707Z	FR COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG: DONG HA RESUPPLY	
250530H		22 241315Z	POSSIBLE SERIOUS INCIDENT	
250535H		23 241225Z	NO FIRE ZONE- SPECIAL OPERATING AREA	
250535H		24 241955Z	FR III MAF: ARVN OPNS	
250555H		25 241801Z	FR III MAF: ARVN OPNS	
250600H		26 242000Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 218 AS OF 242400H NOV 66	
250600H		27 241945Z	FR III MAF: TROPICAL STORM NANCY	
250610H		28 241810Z	OPN PRAIRIE 12TH MARINES SITREP 2400012242400H	
250615H		29 241430Z	TAC AIR ST IKES FOR 26 NOV FM 1/3	
250625H		30 241957Z	LAM SON 329 ARVN OPNS	
250625H		31 241821Z	ARVN OPNS LAM SON 329	
250625H		32 241915Z	ARVN OPNS LAM SON 329	
250625H		33 242115Z	ARVN OPNS LAM SON 329	
250630H		34 241819Z	FR III MAF: AIR STRIKE INFO	
250715H		35 242210Z	DIV FWD: OP PRAIRIE SITREP 219 AS OF 250600H	
250735H		36 242227Z	FR III MAF: SIGN EVENTS LOG 242000-250600H NOV 66	
242352Z		37 242352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 219 AS OF 250600H.	
242150Z		38 242150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NGF OPN PRAIRIE (U).	
250845H		39 242210Z	FM 2/26: OPN PAWNEE THREE 108 AS OF 250600H	
250845H		40 241600Z	FM 1/3: XEH 8ANH SITREP 046-66 AS OF 242400H	
250850H		41 250835H	A. FSCG B. 250835h C. YD 974158 D. ARVN ARMY (DONG HA) CONDUCTING FIRE MSN AT REPTED VC GO AT ABOVE COORD. AO NOT AVAILABLE (BELOW MINIMUM FLYING WEATHER). E-N. NEG.	
250106Z		42 250106Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN PAWNEE III SITREP # 108 AS OF 250600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

25-3

250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250935H		43	242200Z	1/3: 6 HR SITREP # 047 AS OF 250600H.	
250936H		44	250100Z	FM 1ST MAW OPNS: TACTICAL A/S'S FOR 28 NOV 66.	
250950H		45		1/4 FOLLOW UP A. CAC 689 B. REFER J-101 OF 24NOV66 C. FR YD 820181 D. 60MM MORT RDS WENT THROUGH ROOF OF VN HOUSE BUT DID NOT GO OFF. APPROX 30 VC FIRED ON CAC 689 CP WITH 60MM MORTARS, K-9 GREENE GUN & SWEDISH K-47. E. CAC 689 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF IMMEDIATE AREA AFTER VC BROKE CONTACT, WITH NEG RESULTS. HOWEVER VC ARE STILL BELIEVED IN THAT AREA. F-N, NEG.	Dop Cp
251000H		46		A. 1/4 CAC 689 B. REF J-101 24NOV & J-45 25 NOV C. NEG D. NUMBER OF 60MM MORT RDS FIRED IS UNK. CAC 6 HAS 1 DUD RD. EST OF 30 VC AND TYPE OF WPMS USED CAME FM PP'S. F-N, NEG.	Dop Cp
251000H		47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
251000H		48		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 # 4005 AND KAC QT 3 # 798 REG FOR. <u>C. H. Brown</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
251020H		49	250201Z	FM III MAF: VALID ARC ALIGHT 471 TARGETS.	
251035H		50	250225Z	FM III MAF: THUA THIEN 407.	
251040H		51	230345H	FINAL A. A MED B. 230345H (REF J-61 21 NOV 66) C. NEG D. WOUNDED VCS CAPTURED BY R/2/26 ON 211430H DIED. VCS WAS CAPTURED AT AU 837035H. I. 1 CONT. BODY WAS REMOVED TO MILITARY HOSP RVN.	Dc Cp
251045H		52	250050Z	FM AF TAN SON NHUT AB RVN: SKY SPOT TGT	
251108H	241145Z	53	241145Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SIR (LATE ENTRY).	
251110H		54	240702H	III MAF: OPNS IN THE DMZ; REPORTING OF.	
251148H		55	251120H	FM HUE TOG LNO (LT MATTINGLY) GOLD RPT. NO OPN NAME- REACTION TO VC INITIATED ACTION.	Dc Cp
251154H		56	241145Z	FM 1/3: PROJ D	
230645Z/		57	230645Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: SUPPT OF ARMY UNITS IN I CTZ (U).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

25-4

250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251304H		58 251120H	DIV FWD A. 3D MARS 3/3 S-3 B. 251120H C. TEXT D. ARVN 3/1/1 BN LOC VIC YD 085437, I/3/3 HAS SECURED OBJ C. CP FOR CMD GRP A 3/3 VIC YD 085437, M/3/3 LOC VIC 082472, 3/3 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF ARMA AROUND OBJ C. NEG HN CONTACT. E-N. NEG.	
251345H		59 250845H	DIV FWD A. I/3/3 B. 250845H C. UNK D. REC 5 WIA FM PR ARTY. 1 EMERGENCY MED EVAC, 2 ROUTINE MED EVAC & 2 NON EVAC. E. FO WITH 3d PLT I CO, REQ FIRE VIC YD 085471 WHILE PLT WAS MOVING TO OBJ B. 2 RDS IMPACTED VIC YD 089468. G. 5.	
251400H		60	FM FWD REF J-59: RDS WERE 105. C/1/12 WAS PROVIDING ARTY SUPPORT.	
251423H		61 250427Z	FM 1/3: KHE SANH SITREP #48 OF 251200H.	
251425H		62 250315Z	FM 3D DIV FWD: REDALIDATION OF ARC LIGHTS.	
251425H		63 250400Z	FM 2/26: PAXNEN III SITREP AS OF 251200H.	
251425H		64 231010Z	CG USASC QM RVN: SUPPORT IN I CTZ (U).	
251525H		65 251330H	DIV FWD A. A DONG HA RESIDENT B. 251330H C. YD 21606 D. REPT WAS GIVEN TO A USMC OFFICER THAT AN UNDETERMINED # OF VC WILL ATTACK ACROSS RAILROAD TRACKS & CEMETERY NEAR THE MAIN GATE OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE DURING NIGHT OF 25 NOV. THE SOURCE BELIEVED THE VC INTEND TO USE PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES NEAR AIRFIELDS. E. RATED F-3 BY G-2. F.M. NEG.	
	242300Z	66 242300Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: SITREP # 567 AS OF 0001H-2400H.	
251530H		67 250600Z	3D MARDIV FWD: PRARIE SITREP # 220 AS OF 251200H.	
251530H		68 250500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 329 242400-251200H.	
251543H		69 250623Z	FM III MAF: DAILY HIGHLIGHTS FOR 240001-242400H NOV66.	
251558H		70 250652Z	3 LIV GOC: SPOT REPORT (SHORT RL 105MM)	
251558H		71 250644Z	3 DIV GOC: OP PAXNEN SITREP 109 OF 251200H	
251630H		72 250130H	FM DIV FWD. A. HMM 161 S-2 B. 251030H C. YD 245596 D. TWO SENTRIES IN PARKING AREA OF RUNWAY OBSERVED MEDIUM SIZE FIGURE AROUND UH-1H AIRCRAFT. E. SENTRIES FIRED SEVERAL BURSTS IN THE ARR. (CDRS EVAL) POSS ENEMY RECON OF HMM-161 AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

25-5

250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251720H		73 250831Z	III MAF COC: TROPICAL STORM NANCY, AS OF 251400H	
250934Z		74 250934Z	3D DIV COC: PANTEE SITREP ERRONEOUS REPORT	
250923Z		75 250923Z	3d DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/4 CAC UNITS 6 AND 9)	
250902Z		76 250902Z	3D DIV BOC: PARIRIN SITREP 220 OF 251200H	
251800H		77 251640H	FM. 1/4. A. B/1/4 B. 251640H C. YD 783119 D. CO REPORT AT YD 790118 HEARD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. (BELIEVED NOT FIRE AT PAT) E. REQUESTING ARTY MISSION ON CALL ON AREA. AO UP FOR OBS.	090 623 2058
251800H		78 242125H	FM CAC 6,9. FOLLOW-UP REPORT ON DIVISION JOURNAL NR 100 CAC COMPOUND REC'D AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SA FIRE. AN EXPLOSION OCCURRED ABOUT 200 METERS TO THE SE. OF THE COMPOUND. CAC 6,9 ACTUAL (SGT. CARTER) EST THAT REC'D FIRE FROM ABOUT ONE SQD OF VC. SGT CARTER ALSO EST THAT THE EXPLOSION WAS A RIFLE GRENADE. CAC 6,9 REC'D ABOUT 200 RDS SA AND EXP'D 220 RDS OF 7.62. THE VC WERE HEARD SHOUTING TO THE PEOPLE NOT TO CUT DOWN THE HEDGES AND UNDERGROWTH. (A PROGRAM RECENTLY PUT INTO EFFECT BY HUONG THUY DISTRICT). CAC 6,9 SWEEP AREA FROM WHICH FIRE WAS REC'D WITH NEG RESULTS. THE MORNING OF 25 NOV CAC 6,9 SWEEP AREA AGAIN AND QUESTIONED THE PEOPLE. VILLAGERS INDICATED ABOUT 30 VC IN THE ATTACKING GROUP. THE INITIAL EST OF TYPES OF WEAPONS WAS AN EST ONLY BY USMC AND PF NCO'S BASED ON THE SOUND OF THE VC WPNS. A SWEEP OF THE AREA TO THE SE HAD REVEALED NO SIGN OF AN EXPLOSION. A SECOND SWEEP ORDERED BY CAC COMMANDING OFFICER REVEALED NOTHING. CAC 6,9 FOUND ONE M RTAR ROUND AT YD 819183. THIS RD HAD PASSED THROUGH THE ROOF OF A HOUSE WITHOUT DETONATING. IT WAS A CORN, GRAY, SMALL RED TIP AT THE HEAD. COUNTER- INTELLIGENCE EXAMINED THE ROUND. ROUND WAS BLN AT THE CLOSEST SAFE AREA.	623 090 2058
251815H		79	FM: HUE TOC(LT MATTINGLY) BEACH COMBER 1 TERMINATED 251400H NEG RESULTS.	090 090
251820H		80	FM: HUE TOC(LT MATTINGLY) GOLD RPT. PENDING COMBINED OPN. COMMENCING 260700. ONE DAY OPN.	090 090
251825H		81	FM: HUE TOC(LT MATTINGLY) XAM SON 329 TERMINATED 251200H FRIENDLY LOSSES 6 KIA 63 WIA. ENEMY LOSSES 23 KIA. WPNS CAPTURED 11 INDIV WPNS, 2 CREW SERVED WPNS. FIGURES ARE US CONFIRMED.	090 090

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D WARDIT 600

25-6

250001-252400H NOV 68

TIME IN OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTIONS
251830H	82 250925Z	FM III MAF: LAM SON SPOT REPORT.	
251835H	83 251500H	FM DIV FWD: A. 3/3 B. 251500H C. YD 991589 D. 3/3'S S-2 SCOUTS LOCATED ENEMY PROPAGANDA MATERIAL AT OP SITE. MATERIAL WAS RECENTLY PLACED THERE. PROPAGANDA WAS PHOTOS AND THE GENERAL VC PROPAGANDA MATERIAL E. MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3RD MARINES S-2.	070
251837H	83 251740H	FM FWD: A B/1/4 B. 251740H C. FR 792118, VN. 785119 D. REFJ-77. B/1/4 FLT SIZE PATROL RECD SA AND AW FIRE FROM HST 6-7 VC. E. RETURNS SA FIRE. REQUESTED ARTY AND REC'D 21 RDS HR. RESULTS UNK WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	070 G-3
251845H	84 250843Z	REF J-82 FM III MAF LAM SON SPOT REPORT.	
251845	85	FM HHH TOC (MAJ. HAUCK) NO FIRE ZONE REQUEST FROM ARVN EFF: 251800H-251200H. AREA: YD 2740, 2744, 3140, 3144.	070
251840H	86	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
251840H	87	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT-3#798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT. USMC.	
251920H	88 251005Z	FM II MAF COC. REPORT OF DAMAGE TO PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL	
251925H	89 250750Z	FM 1/3. TBCON PLANS SUMMARY	
251925H	90 250232Z	FM 1/3. KHE SANH INT-UM NR. 12.	
251945H	91 251700H	FM FWD. A. C/1/12 B. 251700H C. YD 145592 D. VEH IN ROUTE TO CAM CARROLL FROM DONG HA SLOWED TO AVOID BUS GOING EAST ON HY# 9 OBSERVED EXPLOSION ON SIDE OF ROAD 25 METERS IN FRONT OF VEH AT ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED TO BE A GRENADE. ALSO OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GRENADE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD AT YD 078570. E. DID NOT STOP DUE TO POSS AMBUSH.	1000
252105H	92 251030Z	FM 2/26. OPERATION PAWNEE III SITREP 110 AS OF 251800H.	
252105H	93 230730Z	FM VJJC TA. TIGER HOUND FRAG ORDER 346 FOR STEEL PIGE 750.	
252140H	94 252110H	FM 2/26. A. PHU LOC DIST. B. 252110H C. XN 15010 D. PHU LOC ADVISOR RT'S BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD RECD UNK NR OF MORT. RDS FROM SR DIRECTION. NEG. DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. E. MORT IMPACT HEARD BY 2/26 CP 4ST. 8-10 RDS. ARTY BATTERY ALERTED TO FIRE COUNTER BATTERY FIRE IF SOURCE WAS DETERMINED.	0-3 0-300
252130H	95 251239Z	FM III MAF. TROPICAL DEPRESSION MANGY AS OF 251632H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIV

25-7

250001-252400H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252240H	96	251000Z	FM DIV FWD: OPERATION PRAIRIE INTSUM NR 10	
252240H	97	252145H	FM 2/26: A. PHU LOC LIST. B. 252145H C. ZD 152010 D. RHP J4-94 PHU LOC LIST REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE ARVN ARMY AT ZC 153003 SUSPECT VC FORCES THAT MORTARED BRIDGE ARE AT THOSE COORDS. E. PERMISSION GRANTED. ARVN FIRED TWO ROUNDS HE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	0000
252250H	98	251235Z	FM DIV FWD: OPERATION PRAIRIE SITREP 213 AS OF 231800H	
252250H	99	251216Z	FM DIV FWD: 48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY	
252330H	100		FM FWD: NO AO MISSIONS DUE TO WEATHER.	
252330H	101	251335Z	FM 3D MARDIV: OPERATION PRAIRIE THREE SITREP 114 AS OF 251800H	
252330H	102	251410Z	FM 3D MARDIV: SPECIAL OP AREA CLEARANCE	
252355H	103	250750Z	FM 7AF TSN RVN: TALLY HO FOR 24 NOV.	
252400H	104	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

26-1

260001-262400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	#J# DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
260001H				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1966	

260115H	10	251526Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 221 AS OF 251800H NOV 66	
260120H	2	251700Z	3D MARDIV IN'SUM NR 3294 251200-252400H NOV 66	
260125H	3	251610Z	3D RECON BN SITREP NR. 159	
260145H	4	251645Z	OPN PANTEE THREE SITREP 111 AS OF 252400H	
260200H	5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57.5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT. USMC.	
260200	6		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. CAG-138 # 4605 AND # 708 RECD FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC	
260235H	7	251700Z	FR DIV FWD: OLN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 222 AS OF 252400H	
260310H	8	251615Z	FR III MAF: ARUN OPNS	
260315H	9	251645Z	FR 12TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 250001-252400H	
260320H	10	251421Z	FR DIV: NO FIRE ZONE- SPECIAL OPERATING AREA	
260320H	11	250845Z	OPCON ADCON RECON/ 1/4	
260320H	12	251305Z	FR DIV: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26 NOV 66	
260325H	13	250821Z	FR DIV: OPNS IN THE DMZ; REPORTING OF	
260325H	14	250447Z	FR 1/3 : AIR STRIKES FOR 27 NOV 66	
260345H	15	251646Z	FR 12TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	
260355H	16	251800Z	OPN PANTEE THREE SITREP 111 AS OF 252400H	
260400H	17	251920Z	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 222 AS OF 252400 H NOV 66	
260450H	18	251010Z	FR USASG QN RVN: SUPPORT IN 1 CTZ	
260630H	19	251053Z	FR 3RD AT BN: BLT ROTATION	
260620H	20	252101Z	FR III MAF COG: TROPICAL STORM NANCY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

26-2

260001-262400H NOV 66

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
260645H			21 252200Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAVNEE SITREP 112 AS OF 260600H	
260645H			22 252211Z	FR III MAP: SIGN EVENTS LOG 252000-260600H NOV 66	
			23 252335Z	3D MARDIV COC: PAVNEE SITREP 112 AS OF 260600H.	
260858H			24 260850H	A. 2/26 B. 260850H C. AF 833004 D. LANDSLIDE HAS PARTIALLY BLOCKED RTW # 1 AT ABOVE COORD. STILL PASSABLE TO 1 WAY TRAFFIC. E-N. NEG.	COC G-4 MAP HUE TOC
260917H			25 260900H	A. HUE TOC B. 260900H C. VD 520348 D. PHO TRACH BRIDGE IS OUT DUE TO HIGH WATER. E-N. NEG.	COC G-4 MAP
260945H			26 252215Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP # 223 AS OF 260600H.	
261015H			27	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R.A. Hall</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
261015H			28	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT 3 #798 REG FOR. <u>CR</u> MAJOR, USMC.	
			29 260230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 223 AS OF 260600H.	
261111H			30 261105H	FM MAP FOR INFO: THERE WILL BE A SCHEDULED POWER FAILURE AT 1400H FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES. THIS WILL EFFECT TT BUT NOT TELEPHONE.	OPO
261200H			31 260245Z	FM 1ST MAW: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 29 NOV 66.	
261205H			32	FM 2/26 (MAJ PULLER) NO LONGER HAVE REQUIREMENT FOR COAST GUARD CUTTER. UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITH CUTTER TO SO NOTIFY. REQ DIV COC PASS WORD TO NAVY, DANANG, TO RECALL CUTTER. (WORD PASSED BY DIV COC)	OPO
261220H			33 261205H	FM FWD: POSITION REPORT: K/3/4 RETURNED TO K/3/4 CP AT 0934.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

26-3

260001-262400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261250H			34 261205H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 261205H C. AU 835069 D. REF SPOT REPORT NR 52 FOR 23 NOV 66. SWEEP COMPLETED TO END OF PENINSULA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. COMPLETED SEARCH AND DESTROY OF ALL UNITS RETURNING TO DEFENSIVE POSITION BY FOOT MARCH. REMAINING COAST GUARD CUTTER TO BE RELEASED. UNABLE TO MAKE RADIO OR VISUAL CONTACT WITH BOAT. REQUEST 3D MARDIV INFORM NECESSARY COMMAND TO SECURE BOAT.	OPO C-3
261320H			35 260800H	FM 1 ARVN DIV TOC G-2 B. 260800 C. IN TEXT D. VC RALLIER GAVE FOLLOWING INFO: VC BN (808TH AND 814TH) LOCATION: YD 318635, 350625, 365615, 375600 AND 385590. (RATED F/3 BY 1ST ARVN DIV TOC G-2.)	OPO
261325H			36 261230H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 261230H C. 2D 059019 D. 1 USMC "H" CO SHOT IN CHEST AND KILLED WHEN M-14 RIFLE OF ANOTHER USMC ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED. E. DR. DISPATCHED TO SCENE. ARRIVED TO LATE TO BE OF ASSISTANCE. AS THE MAN DIED ALMOST INSTANTLY AFTER THE SHOOTING. DEAD USMC WILL BE EVAC VIA AMBULANCE INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED, AND REQUIRED REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED.	OPO C/S C-3 G-1 MA
261350H			37 251200Z	FM 1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR.	
261350H			38 251350H	FM HUE TOC: REF J-30 CANCELED	DUPD
261410H			39 260513Z	FM III MAF: III MAF HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 250001-252400H.	
261500H			40 251322Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD: G-1E AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.	
261505H			41 251345H	FM 2/26: (MAJ FULLER) KILLED-PVT RONALD DAVID MILLS 2278521. 1/CPL SEVERINO GARZA 2126844 IN A STATE OF SHOCK PRESENTLY. HAPPENED IN "H" CO'S BASE CAMP. (REF-J# 36).	OPO C-3 C-4 C/S
261510H			42 260658Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: TO III MAF REF J-41 AND J-36. SPOT REPORT.	
261515H			43 260611Z	FM III MAF GOC: TROPICAL STORM NANCY, AS OF 261400H.	
261540H			44 251240Z	FM FIRST BN, THIRD MARS: III MAF REP KHE SANH: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR	
261545H			45 260723Z	III MAF GOC MSG: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

26-4

260001-262400H NOV 66

TIME		IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261610H				46 260600Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 224 AS OF 261200H	
261610H				47 251645Z	FR 1/3: KHE SANH SITREP AS OF 252400H	
261615H				48 260400Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAVNEN THREE SITREP 113 AS OF 261200H	
261615H				49 260500Z	FR DIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 330	
261615H				50 262200Z	FR 1/3: KHE SANH SITREP 061 AS OF 260600H	
261630H				51	FR 3D RECON BN A. 2B-2 B. 261510H C. YD740132 D. 2B-2 SIGHTED 5 VCS MOVING WEST WEARING RAINCOATS AND COOLIE HATS WITH 2 WATER BUFFALOES	OPD
261635 H				52 261510H	FR DIV FWD A. H26 2/9 B. 261510H C. YD060555 D. CONVOY RETURNING FR DONG HA REC 1 RD S/A FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DISPATCHED PTL TO SEARCH AREA. PTL RETURNED W/NEG RESULTS.	OPD
261635H				53 230730Z	FR ZEN/TASE: TIGER HOUND VRAG ORDER 346 FOR STEEL TIGER 750	
261635H				54	FR 2Z SF BN: HUE CO. CO ROAD CONDITIONS. SUBJECT ROAD FLOODED WITH TWO OR THREE FEET OF WATER VIC FOLLOWING AREAS: YD75228, YB811295 YD215298, AND YN218295. RECOMMEND THE FOLLOWING: A. DISPATCH ONLY EMERGENCY TRAFFIC. B. 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OR LARGER C. USE EXTREME CAUTION. WILL ADVISE CHANGES IN ROAD CONDITION.	OPD G-4 DIV ENG FLS-2
261645H				55 261658Z	THE FOLLOWING IS THE TEXT OF MESSAGE REFERRED TO IN JOURNAL ENTRY #42: A. H/2/26 B. PVT DONALD DAVID MILES 2278521 (DEAD AS A RESULT OF GUNSHOT WOUND) L/CPL SEFERINO GARZA (M-14 ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED). C. PVT MILES SHOT IN CHEST WHEN M-14 RIFLE OF L/CPL GARZA ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED. PVT MILES DIED ALMOST IMMEDIATELY. D. 261270H E. H CO. BAST CAMP ZD059019. F. THE EXACT CAUSE OF THE ACCIDENT WAS NOT YET BEEN DE- TERMINED. L/CPL GARZA IS PRESENTLY IN A STATE OF SHOCK. G. DR WAS DISPATCHED TO SCENE OF ACCIDENT BUT ARRIVED TOO LATE TO ASSIST. BODY IS TO BE EVACUATED BY AMBULANCE. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. REQUIRED REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED. H. NONE I. NONE.	MAF
261655H				56 261415H	FR DIV FWD A. DIV FWD-D (CIDG PTL) B. 260415H C. XD977422 D. SITED 2 VC IN KHAZI UNIFORMS MOVING FOOD STOCKS WITH MONTAGNARDS. E. CALLED 1550S* GOOD TGT COVERAGE WITH 6 RDS VT. CIDG PTL SEARCH TGT A REA.	DO
261705H				57 261145H	FR DIV FWD: A. PROV BN I CO B. 261145H C. YD104688 D. LOC NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORD AND ALSO AT YD094694. HOLES APPROX 20 METERS APART ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD.	OPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

26-5

260001-262400H NOV 66

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
261710H		58 261130H	FR IV FWD: A. PROV BN I CO B. 261130H C. YD92687 D. DISCOVERED A 250 LB DUD. E. WILL REQUEST EOD TO BLOW IT.	070
261710H		59 260915H 261600H	FR 3D RECON BN A. 26-2 E. 260915H/261600H G. EXXD389558, FR XD888555 D. PTL OBS 23 NVA AT XD889558 AND EST 60 NVA TO BE IN AREA. PTL OBS MEN AND WOMEN W/PACKS AND RIFLES. WMS APPEARED TO BE AK-47'S AND M-50'S. ONE WFN RESEMBLED A US M-79. NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI W/RAINCOAT, E. CALLED ARTY-COULD NOT OBS. AT 261600H PTL MOVED TO XD890555 AND CALLED ARTY UNSUSPECTED EN PSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	070
261715H		60	REC'D BY TELEPHONE: PROJECT DELTA 48 HR RECON PLANS SUMMARY.	
261755H		61 260930H	OPN PAVNET THREE SITREP AS OF 261200H	
261755H		62 260823Z	NKPS MISSION REQUEST	
261820H		63	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
261820H		64	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COI WATCH OFFICER. KAC-138 #4003 AND KACQF-3 #798 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC.	
261845H		65 261843H	A. 2/26 B. ALL 2/26 UNITS RETURNED TO DEFENSIVE PSNS AS OF 261843H	070 070
261900H		66 251145Z	FR VJJC CASE TSN: TALLY NO FRAG ORDER 130 FOR RT 520-015	
261900H		67 261027Z	OPN FRAILIE SITREP NR 224 AS OF 261200H NOV 66	
261900H		68 261040Z	PROPOSED RECON INSERTIONS FOR PROJECT DELTA	
261930H		69	PLANNED COUNTYFAIR OPNS- REG REPORT	
261950H		70 261000Z	FR 2/26 OPN PAVNET THREE SITREP 114 AS OF 261800H	
261955H		71 260125Z	TALLY NO REPORT FOR 25 NOV 66	
262000H		72 261150Z	PLANNED COUNTY FAIR OPNS- REG REPORT	
262025H		73 261003Z	FR III MAF: MACV UNIT WATER LIST	
262025H		74 261203Z	OPN PAVNET THREE SITREP 114 AS OF 261800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

26-6

260001-262400H NOV 66

TIME		"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
262040H		75 261155Z	FR III MAF: ARVN OPN	
262115H		76 260930Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE INTSUN NR 103 251100-261200H	
	262150H	77 261330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: NGF SUPPORT	
262155H		78 261200Z	FR DIV FWD: 48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY	
262155H		79 261159Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 225 AS OF 261800H	
262220H		80 260600Z	TALLY HQ FRAG ORDER 131 FOR RT 52C-015	
262230H		81 262150H	FR DIV FWD A. 2/9 B. 262150H C. YD063551 D. REC 1 RD BELIEVED TO BE 81MM FR UNE DIRECTION. NOT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FRIENDLY SHORT RD. E. WILL CONDUCT ANALYSIS FIRST LIGHT.	Done
262300H		82 261337Z	FR III MAF: ARVN OPNS	
	262300H	83 261410Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 225 AS OF 261800H	
	262300H	84 261433Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PROPOSED RECON INSERTIONS	
262320H		85 260600Z	FM VJJC TASN TSN: TIGER HOUND FRAG ORDER 349 FOR STEEL TIGER 753.	
262335H		86 262245H	FR DIV FWD: A. 2/9 B. 262245H C. YD069555 D. 2/9 CP REC 1 RD UNE TYPE MORT E. COUNTER- MORT PLAN MADE READY. WILL CONDUCT COUNTER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.	Done
262352H		87 262350H	DIV FWD: NO AO DEBRISFS TODAY DUE TO WEATHER.	
262400H		88	JOURNAL CLOSED 26 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

27-01

270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 27 NOVEMBER 1966.	
270013H		2	241347Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV REIN: CHANGE OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL.	
270053H		3	262145H	A. 3D MARDIV FWD TO 3D MARDIV B. 262145H C. TEXT D. 3D MARDIV REQ ALL AVAILABLE INFO REGARDING 81MM SHORT RD REPORTED IN 3D MAP SITREP # 157 AS OF 251200H. REPLY: (262220H) AS RPTD BY 3/3 81MM PLT, MORE CREW WAS FIRING H&I MSN. NOTICED THAT AS RD LEFT TUBE INCREMENTS WERE STILL BURNING. MOST OF CREW TOOK COVER. THE RD IMPACTED ABOUT 45 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN CAUSING VERY SLIGHT FRAG WOUNDS TO 2 CREW MEMBERS. INCREMENTS WERE NOT WRT AS THE RD HAD BEEN INCASSED. LOT WAS NOT FAULTY AS 2000 RDS OF SAME LOT WERE FIRED WITHOUT INCIDENT. R-E. N7G.	ORDO
261700Z		4	261700Z	CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM # 330A 261200-262400H.	
270128H		5	260206Z	CG III MAF: INTSUM AS OF 251600H NOV 66.	
270200H		6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN CG A.D ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. J. Sander</i> CAPT. USMC.	
270200H		7		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER, KAC 136 #4005 AND KAC OF 3 #798 REG FOR. <i>R. G. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
261525Z		8	261525Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: 3D RECON BN SITREP # 571.	
270205H		9	261600Z	FM 2/26: PAVNNE SITREP 115 AS OF 262400H.	
270206H		10	260410Z	FM 1/3: SITREP # 052 OF 261200H NOV 66.	
270250H		11	261434Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 226 AS OF 262400H.	
270250H		12	261432Z	CG III MAF: EXPANSION OF LONG RANGE PTL ASSETS.	
261435Z		13	261435Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS.	
261315Z		14	261315Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: ONE ACFT SUPPORT.	
261301Z		15	261301Z	CG THIRD MARDIV: DEPLOYMENT OF LVTH 6 TO PRAIRIE OPERATING AREA	
270306H		16	252210Z	1/3: SITREP 051 OF 260600 NOV 66.	
270307H		17	261527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD: AIR STRIKES FOR 27 NOV 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

27-02

270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270445H		18	261601Z	III MAP: 271000H 90 VEH CONVOY & LITH KET JUPC OPN	
	262010Z	19	262010Z	3D DIV: PAVNNE SITREP 115 AS OF 262400H.	
	262015Z	20	262015Z	3D DIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 226 AS OF 262400H.	
270545H		21	261730Z	12TH MAR: SITREP 260001H TO 262400H	
270609H		22	232251Z	CGT SEVEN NINE: INTRA THEATER ROTATION PLAN FOR BLT 2/26.	
270610H		23	220504Z	CG III MAP: EXPLOITATION OF PWS AND RALLIERS.	
270650H		24	262225Z	III MAP: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 262000-270600H.	
270730H		25	270020H	INITIAL-FINAL A. HUE TOC B. 270720H C. NEG HUE TOC RPTS RTE # 1 PASSABLE TO ALL TRAFFIC. EXCEPTION-PHO TRACH BRIDGE (YD 520348) OPEN TO VEH 2 1/2 TONS AND LARGER ONLY. BRIDGE UNDER SOME WATER- CURRENT TOO SWIFT FOR ANY VEH LIGHTER THAN 2 1/2 TONS. E-N. NEG.	CPO G-4
	270015Z	26	270015Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: RPT OF INT BN OPS.	
	270930H	27	270015Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: REPORT OF INT BN OPNS.	
	270945H	28		FM FWD: AO DEBRIEF. OLC 0715-0815 VR. CONDUCTED VR OP OF LONG HA TAOR ATTEMPTED TO FIND BRACK IN WEATHER TO CAL. ABRATTE TPO'S. AT 0800 YD 177653 SIGHTED ONE VCS ON TRAIL VCS MOVED INTO BUSHES FOR CONCEALMENT. LAST SIGHT OF VCS CEILING POOR, VIS POOR, 15-20 KTS WIND, AND SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS ABORTED MISSION.	
	271000H	29		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hove</u>	
	270100H	30		MAJ. USMC. ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 # 4005 AND KAC QT 3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>C. D. Haged</u> MAJ. USMC.	
	271015H	31	270930H	FM DIV FWD: A. M/3/4 B. 270930H C. YD 1362 D. M/3/4 WAS IN GRID SQUARE YD 1362 HEADING FOR PROV 4 POSITION AT ABOVE TIME.	
	271030H	32	271015H	FM FWD: M/3/4 POSITION RPT 271010H CENTER OF GS YD 1363	
	271035H	33	262225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD: CP PRAIRIE SITREP AS OF 270600H	
	271035H	34	262210Z	FM 2/26: CP PAVNNE SITREP 116 AS OF 270600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

27-03

270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTJ	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271050H		35	220545Z	FM: USRV TAN SON NHUT: TIGER HOUND PRAGO 345	
271055H		36	260600Z	FM WJRT TASE TSN: TALLY HO PRAGO 151	
271100H		37	220806Z	FM III MAF: SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE CP'S.	
271115H		38	271100H	FM RECON: A. 2B1 B. 271100H C. 903027 D. PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCS IN CAMO. UNIFORM MOVING NORTH ON ROAD.	OPD
271115H		39	270314Z	FM 3D MARDIV: / OP PAVNHE III SITREP NR. 116 AS OF 270600H.	
271215H		40		FM FWD: M/3/4 IN THE LOWER LEFT HAND CORNER OF GS 1264	DOPO
271225H		41		FM DIV: DELETE JOURNAL ENTRY 26 (DOUBLE ENTRY).	
271230H		42	271030H	FM FWD: A. 3/4 PROV BN B. 271030H C. YD 126716 D. FOUND FIGHTING HOLE, BUNKER AND PUNJI PIT. ALL ABOUT ONE TO THREE MILES OLD.	OPD
271230H		43	271040H	FM FWD: A. 1/3/4 PROV BN B. 271040H C. YD 180723 D. FOUND 18 RDS FOR 9 MM PISTOL AND ONE CHI COM CARTRIDGE BELT IN HUT AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FOUND ONE PUNJI PIT IN SAME AREA. E. NEW PUNJI PIT AND WILL FWD OTHER GEAR.	OPD
271310H?		44	271205H	FM FWD: A. 1/3/4 B. 271205H C. YD 111722 D. FOUND ONE VCS HIDING IN HOLE WITH NO WEAPON OR ID CARD. E. VCS BROUGHT INTO 4TH MARINES CP BY PATROL.	OPD
271320H		45	271315H	FM 1/4: A. C/1/4 B. 271315H C. YD 931051 D. 9 VN PERSONNEL WALKED TOWARDS C/1/4 CP REQ. FOOD AND TRANSPORTATION TO SAIGON. INTERVIEWED BY CAG-8 AND HELD FOR FURTHER INTER. BY ITT. E. ITT GOING DOWN TO C/1/4 CP. L. 9	OPD
271315H		46	270415Z	FM 2/26: OP PAVNHE THREE SITREP 177 AS OF 271200H.	
271400H		47		FM HUB TOC (CAPT BERRY) GOLD RPT, ARVN S AND D OPN, ONE DAY, BEGAN 271000H.	
271405H		48		FM PWI (LT MEHAN) G/2/9 LOCATION YD 047525 RETURNING.	DOPO
271405H		49	270445Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 227 AS OF 27 0600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

27-4

270001-272400H NOV 66

TIME		*J* DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
271425H		50 270543Z	FR III MAF: GOLD RPT REF J-47	
271430H		51 270343Z	FR III MAF: ARVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 260001-262400H NOV 66	
271530H		52 271440H	FR DIV FWD: M/3/4 ON LOWER LEFT HAND CORNER OF GS 1265	DOTO
271530H		53 271500H	FR HUE TOC (SGT BRENNER) LAM SON 330 TERMINATED AT 1430H W/NEG RESULTS.	OPO
271530H	271530H	54 270722Z	FR 3D DIV COC: OPN FAWNEE III SITREP NR 117 AS OF 271200H	
271550H		55	FR FSOC: VIA 12TH ARTY, THUA TIEN HQ ARVN AMBUSH SITES FOR NIGHT OF 27 NOV 66. ONE SITE AT 785217 797217, 797204. SINGLE SITES AT 786225, 824169, 850160, 824174, 848170, 824179, 820192, 818183, 824225, 823247, 825226. INFO HAS BEEN SENT TO 1/4.	OPO
271600H		56 271100H	FR RECON: A. REF J-38 S-3 3D RECON BN. B. 271100H C. YD903027 D. EB-1, 1 VCS PRISONER, YD903027, 271100H, VCS DRESSED IN TIGER STRIPES, SAID HE HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY VC. (MORE INFO TO FOLLOW ONCE INTERR IS COMPLETED.) E. BRING INTERR BY ITT AT C/1/4 PSN.	OPO
271610H		57	FR 1/3: KHE SANH INTSUM NR 13 251200-261200H	
271620H		58 271500H	A. HUE-TOC B. 271500H C. YD556320 D. 10 VC AMBUSHED CIVILIAN BUS. VC WITHDREW TO SOUTH. G. 3 VN H. 2 VN.	OPO
271635H		60 271600H	A. HUE-TOC B. 271600H C. IN TEXT D. MY CHANH BRIDGE YD462399 PARTIALLY UNDERWATER. PASSABLE BY 2 1/2 TON TRKS AND LARGER. PHO TRACH BRIDGE (YD520348) UNDER 3 FT OF WATER AT BOTH ENDS. IMPASSABLE TO TRAFFIC.	OPO G-4 DIV ENG
271645H		61	FR DIV FWD A. 3D MAR B. 262150H, 262245H, 270219H C. YD06305520, 0605560 D. CRATER ANALYSIS OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED UNEXPLAINED EXPLOSION REVEALED: 2 CRATERS FOUND, MOD IDENT FRAGS AS US 105MM. GRID AZIMUTH OF FIRE DETERMINED TO BE 1005M AND 1035M. SUSPECT FIRED BY FRIENDLY ARTY. 12TH MAR ADVISED. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.	OPO
271710H		62 271453H	FR 1/4 A. C/1/4 B. 271453H C. YD931059 D. REF J-45, ITT TM QUESTIONED SUSPECTS. E. RESULTS SUSPECTS STATE THEY ARE RVN SPECIAL FORCES, CAPTURED AND RELEASED BY VC. 1 CLAIMS TO BE RVN SPECIAL FORCES CAPTAIN. ITT TOOK CAPT. OTHER 8 WILL BE RETURNED TO DIV MP VIA 1600H RESUPPLY RUN.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IS	CSN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION PART
271710H	63	271510H	FR 1/4: A. 0/1/4 B. 271510H C. YD931049 D. CAPTURED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WEARING SAME CLOTHING AS OTHER 9 VCS CAPTURED AT 271250H (REF J-45). E. WIFE STAY WITH 1 SUSPECT TO DIV NO. IN 1600H RE-SUPPLY RUN WEATHER 8 SYSTEMS (REF J-61).	070
271715H	64	261705Z	FR 1/3 SIX HOUR SITREP	
271715H	65	260540Z	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN: AMTRAC OPSTAT REPORT	
271750H	66	271500H	FM: 2/26 A. 2/26 (CAPT GROSSBY) B. 271500H C. YD553320 D. 10 VC AMBUSHED CIV BUS. VC WITH- IREW TO THE SOUTH. (REF J-58). G. 1 ARVN, 2 CIV E. 2 ARVN	070
271755H	67	270947Z	FR III MAP: LAM SON 330	
271755H	68	271750H	FR HON TOC (SGT BRENNER): OPN HAM NGHI 25 TERMI- NATED 271700H. FINAL RESULTS: FRIENDLY 3 KIA, 4 WIA. ENEMY 2 KIA, 4 VCC. 9 M-16 MINES DESTROYED. US CONFIRMED.	020
271755H	69	270929Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: 10 VN FR SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT ASHAU.	
271800H	70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Ch. J. J. J.</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
271800H	71		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. KAC-138 # 4005 AND KAC-OT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <i>Q. J. J.</i> CAPT. USMC.	
271825H	72	270500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 331	
271830H	73	270959Z	FR 3D MA BDIV COG: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 228 AS OF 271200H NOV 66	
271850H	74	260635Z	FR 1/3: 48 HR RECON PLANS SUMMARY	
271850H	75	262200Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP	
271850H	76	261000Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP	
271900H	77	262930Z	FR 1ST MAW : AA OF ENEMY AA FIRE IN RF-ONE AND 2 CORPS, WEEKLY ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

27-6

270001-272400H NOV66

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
IN	OUT		
271905H		78 271035Z	FR III MAF: ASHAU CAPTIVES
271905H		79 270930Z	FR 1/3: 48 HOUR RECON PLANS SUMMARY
271905H		80 271000Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP- SITREP NR 057 OF 271800H
271905H		81 261710Z	FR 1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR
271905H		82 270400Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP NR 056 OF 271200H
271930H		83 271025Z	FR III MAF: ASHAU CAPTIVES
271940H		84 270825Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE INTSUM NR 104 261200-271200H NOV 66
272000H		85 271005Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAVNEE III SITREP AS OF 271800H
272035H		86 271225Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PAVNEE III SITREP AS OF 271800H
272055H		87 271235Z	FR III MAF: NGFS MISSION REQUEST
272100H		88 271110Z	FR 1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR
272130H		89 271232Z	FR DIV FWD: 48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY
272140H		90 271550H	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 271550H C. YD063483 D. 1 CO (PLT SIZE PTL) LOC A SHELTER FOR 10-15 PEOPLE, RICE GRINDER, MALLETS, AND FIGHTING HOLES.
272140H		91 272000H	FR DIV FWD: A. M/3/4 B. 272000H C. YD120668 D. 2 VC APPROACHED LINES AT ABOVE COORD. OPENED FIRE AND REC S/A FIRE FR VC. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 CART- RIDGE BELT, 1 KNIFE, 1 CANTEEN, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 20 LBS OF RICE, AND 1 HELMET.
272145H		92 271315Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR.
272210H		93 260225Z	FR 1/3: KHE SANH INTSUM NR 13 251200-261200H
272215H		94 272145H	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 272145H C. ZD112009 D. BN CP REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR UNK NR OF VC. E. NO FIRE RETURNED.
272245H		95	FR 3D MARDIV COC: NGF SUPPORT
272245H		96 271230Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 229 AS OF 271800H

G-2

G-2

2/10
2/10
6-32/10
2/10
6-3

2/10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

27-7

270001-272400H NOV 66

IN	TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
272310H			97 272000H	FR DIV FWD: A. 2/3 OP37 B. 272000H C. YD246608 D. A/W FIRE REC FR ABOVE COORD. SOUNDED LIKE 50 CALIBRE FIRE.	Dopo
272315H			98 272220H	FR DIV FWD: A. 2/3 B. 272220H C. YD248606 D. REC A/W AND CARBINE FIRE FR VIC OF ABOVE COORD.	Dopo
272315H			99	FR DIV FWD AO DEBRIEF: OLC 1033-1128 .9VR CONDUCTED VR OF RT #1 FR LONG HA TO YD5134. FOUND PONTOON BRIDGE AT YD519348, UNUSABLE. RIVER WAS SWOLLEN APPROX 50 FT FR BRIDGE TO EAST BANK AND 20 FT FR BRIDGE TO WEST BANK. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
272320H			100 271502Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: NGF SUPPORT	
272400H			101	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 NOVEMBER 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

28-01

280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 28 NOVEMBER 1966.	
280009H		2	272300H	DIV FWD M. 2D ARVN REGT B. 272300H C. TEXT D. REC RPT FM AGENT THAT VC PLAN TO AMB AT THUONG BA THUNG HAMLET AT YD 114559. US CHECKS TRANSPORTING DTGW & SAND FM THIS AREA. NON RATED. 12-N. NEG.	DOPT
280010H		3	271535Z	III MAP: ARVN CPES.	
	271508Z	4	271508Z	3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP # 209 AS OF 271800H.	
	271533Z	5	271533Z	3D MARDIV: THIRD RECON BN SITREP 571.	
280052H		6	270615Z	FM VJJC TASE TSN: TIGER HOME/D PRAG ORDER 350 FOR ST-EL TIGER 754.	
280115H		7	271633Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 230 AS OF 272400H.	
	271630Z	8	271630Z	3D MARDIV: INTERIM # 331A 271200-272400H	
280122H		9	271610Z	1/3: SITREP 057-66 AS OF 272400H.	
280135H		10	272306H	KHE SANH: FINAL: A. A/1/3 B. 272306H C. YD 042655 D. SQD PUL FM A/1/3 REC 1 RD SA FWD. W. DTH DTGW. SEARCHED AREA WITH HRC PPS. 12-N. NEG.	WPT
280200H		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS JOURNAL ENTRIES 01-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS SET IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>1st LT SUMMA</u> COMPANY, 12TH.	
280200H		12		ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG MASTER LOGSHEET. 142 128 28005 AND 280 000 280 000 280 000. <u>1st LT SUMMA</u> MASTER, 12TH.	
280205H		13	271629Z	III MAP: GOLD DTH. 142 128 280 000.	
	271719Z	14	271610Z	3D MARDIV: ADD INFO ON AREA BATTLES.	
	271733Z	15	271733Z	3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 230 AS OF 272400H.	
	271825Z	16	271825Z	3D MARDIV: PLAN FOR 1ST BATT 11 RECON ACTING IN THE AREA.	
	271843Z	17	271843Z	3D MARDIV: INTERIM 023 AS OF 272400H 12-N. NEG.	
280245H		18	261302H	III MAP: PLANNED MASTER LOGSHEET 1022.	
280300H		19	270024Z	1/3: MASTERED A/1/3.	
280300H		20	270207Z	1/3: KHE SANH INTERIM & IN 271200-272400H 12-N. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

28-02

280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280322H		21	271600Z	2/26: PAWNEE SITREP 119 AS OF 272400H.	
280323H		22	271710Z	12TH MARS: SITREP 270001-272400 OPN PRAIRIE 12TH MARS (-) REIN.	
280328H		23	270615Z	FM VJJC TASE TSN: TALLY HQ FRAG ORDER 32.	
	271945Z	24	271945Z	3D MARDIV: PAWNEE SITREP 119 AS OF 272400H.	
280615H		25	271348Z	FM CG III MAF: SITSUM AS OF 271600H	
280615H		26	272150Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 272000H - 280600H	
280648H		27	271200Z	FM MAG 16: DREAMHOUR ISUM NR 58 262000-272000H.	
280825H		28	272240Z	FM 2/26: PAWNEE THREE SITREP 120 AS OF 280600H.	
280826H		29	272232Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 131 AS OF 280600H.	
	280835H	30	280028Z	FM 3d MARDIV: NGFS.	
280910H		31	272200H	FM III MAF: A. III MAF B. 272200H C. YD330658 D. RVN COASTAL PATROL CRAFT REC. APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE. NEG CAS.	opo AUE T
280915H		32	272400H	FM RECON: A. RECON 13F1 B. 272400H C. YD 614217 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT OF EST. 5-10 VC ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED ARTY, 3 RDS FIRED, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT DETECTED. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT NEG. RESULTS.	Dopo
280930H		33	280850H	FM FWD: A. E/2/9 B. 280850H C. FROM YD 035565 TO YD 036567 D. FOUND ENY TRENCH LINES APPROX 6' DEEP 4' WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY.	Dopo
281000H		34	280113Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST.	
	281007H	35	280150Z	FM 3D DIV: PAWNEE III SITREP NR 120 AS OF 280600H.	
	281010Z	36	280141Z	FM 3D DIV: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 231 AS OF 280600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

28-3

280001-282400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
281015H	37	272306H	FM FWD: A. A/1/3 B. 272306H C. XD 847425 D. 3QD PATROL PROCEEDING ALONG STREAM TURNED NORTH AND HEARD MOVEMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF PATROL. E. PATROL THREW 2 GRENADES, AND SPRAYED BOTH SIDES W/AW FIRE. PATROL REC'D 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE IN RETURN. MOVED IN TO CHECK AREA AND REC'D 4 MORE RDS CARBINE FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	Dopo
281020H	38		FM HUE TOC: MY CHANH BRIDGE YD 460399 IS PASSABLE. PHO TRACH BRIDGE YD 519349 IS EXPECTED TO BE OPEN BY 1200.	Dopo G-4
281020H	39		FM FWD: 1ST ELEMENTS OF 2/3 "E" ARE PREPARING TO LIFT OFF LIFT OFF COMPLETE AS OF 0900H.	Dopo
281024H	40		FM FWD: M/3/4 NOW AT YD 120688.	Dopo
281025H	41	270855Z	FM 3D DIV: REQUIREMENT FOR 3D RECON BN TO INCLUDE DELTA TEAM OP KHE SANH IN DAILY SITREP.	
281026H	42	271325Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PLAN FOR USE PROJECT DELTA RECON ASSETS IN KHE SANH AREA.	
281027H	43	270857Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PROPOSED NVMC TASK FORCE OP.	
281030H	44		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Bell</u> MAJ. USMC.	
281030H	45		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT 3# 798 REC FOR. <u>R. G. Bell</u> MAJ. USMC.	
281100H	46	280930H	FM 1/4: A. C/1/4 B. 280930H C. FR YD 931059 EN NONE D. 2 VN MALES WEARING TIGER STRIPES WALKED INTO "C" CO OP. BELIEVED TO BE ARVN SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL RELEASED BY VC ON 19 NOV 66. WILL RETURN TO DIV HQ'S VIA G/3/12 RESUP. RUN. ETA DIV CP 1030H.	OPO
281102H	47	280930H	FM FWD: A. M/3/3 B. 280930H C. YD 140497 D. M/3/3 IN OBJ AREA FOUND 6 CHI COM GRENADES AND A PACK IN A HUT. E. WILL DESTROY GEAR AND FWD PACK.	OPO
281105H	48	280150Z	FM FWD: PROPOSED NVMC TASK FORCE 270857Z.	
281110H	49	281000H	FM FWD: A. M/3/3 B. 281000H C. YD 105497 D. M CO MOVING TO OBJ "A" REC'D SA FIRE FM HUT 100 METERS AWAY. E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 AND SA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COG 3D MARDIV

28-4

280001-282400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281120H	50	280950H	FM FWD: A. CMD GPP "A" 3/3 B. 280930H C. YD 094475 D. OBS 3 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED GPP MISSION GOOD COVERAGE ON TGS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	070
281125H	51	280310Z	FM 3D DIV: SPOT REPORT TO III MAF.	
281140H	52	281140H	FM HHC TOC: A. HHC TOC B. 281140H C. JW MTFM D. MY CHANH BRIDGE YD 461399 NOW PASSABLE PHO TRACH BRIDGE YD 520348 NOW PASSABLE.	070
281205H	53	N/A	FM DIV ENGR OFFICER: A. DIV ENGR OFFICER B. N/A C. HWY # 1 D. DIV ENGR OFF REPORTS THAT HWY # 1 FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA AND THAT MY CHANH AND PHO TRACH BRIDGES ARE PASSABLE.	070
281217H	54	281150H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 281105H C. AU 808017 D. 3 MEN WERE IN TENT CLEANING WPNS. A PISTOL WENT OFF AND HIT ONE MAN IN HEAD. MAN DIED WITH- IN 15 MINUTES. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AND REPORTS SUBMITTED ASAP. E. EMERGENCY MED EVAC REQUESTED THEN CANCELED AS MAN DIED.	070
281230H	55	280910H	FM FWD: A. FWD B. 280910 C. DIV FWD CP D. E/2/26 RECON IN FORCE SOUTH OF DONG HA CANCELED DUE TO DELAY OF HEL. LIFT CAUSED BY WEATHER.	070
281230H	56	281130H	FM FWD: A. L/3/3 B. 281130 C. XD 985565 D. SQD SIZE PATROL FOUND A HOLE COVERED BY BOARDS POSS SPIDER HOLE. DEPTH NOT DETERMINED BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PREPARED DURING THE NIGHT.	070
281234H	57	280409Z	FM 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT TO III MAF.	
281235H	58	281120H	FM 1/4: A. C/1/4 B. 281120 C. YD 931095 D. 4 VN MALES CAME TO CO OP DRESSED IN PARTS OF TIGER UNIFORMS. E. WILL FORWARD TO DIV MP'S ON FIRST TRANSPORTATION.	070
281240H	59		KHE SANH INTSUM NR 15	
281315H	60	281135H	FM 1/4: A C/1/4 B. 281135H C. YD 931059 D. 3 VN MALES ENTERED CO OP WEARING TIGER UNIFORMS. VN PERSONNEL SAY 10 MORE OF THEIR GROUP ARE AT YD 903023 UNABLE TO CROSS STREAM AND REQ ASSISTANCE. E. WILL SEND ARMED PATROL TO BRING BACK 10 VN PERSONNEL TO C CO CP. WILL SEND ALL 13 TO DIV MP'S VIA TRUCK WHEN PATROL RETURNS.	070

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT IN DATA 947 001- ENCLOSURES MSGS ORIGIN

281320H	61	280321Z	FM III MAF: MAP DAILY AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 170001E-272400H.	
281325H	62	281245H	FM FWD: A. M/3/4 B. 281245H C. IN TEXT D. ARRIVED AT DESIGNATION AT 281245H.	
281326H	63	272349Z	FM COM NAV SUPPORT DANANG: PROPOSED VMS OP (S)	
281330H 281330H	64	280522Z	FM 3D DIV: TO III MAF: CURRENT INFO AVNVA RETURNERS.	
281340H	65	281200H	FM FWD: A. K/3/3 B. 281200H C. XD 981507 D. "K" CO DISCOVERED OLD ENEMY FORTIFICATION, CONSISTING OF BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES. COMPLEX DESTROYED.	070
281350H	66	281058H	FM FWD: A. I/3/3 B. 281058H C. YD 114506 D. "I" CO WHILE MOVING TO OBJ "C" OBS ONE ENEMY IN BROWN SHIRT AND TROUSERS. HE HAD RIFLE AND PACK MOVING IN NW. DIRECTION. E. ENEMY ESCAPED BEFORE PLATOON COULD MAKE CONTACT.	070
281342H	67	281220H	FM FWD: A. MAG-16 AIR CRAFT UH-34. B. 281220H C. YD 023634 D. HELO RECD SA FIRE IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. NEG NO ACTION TAKEN.	070
281400H	68	281245H	FM FWD: A. I/3/4 B. 281245H C. YD 114714 D. FOUND 1,000 TO 1,500 LBS OF RICE IN BURNED CUT HUT. RICE WAS STORED IN UMS. E. DESTROYED RICE.	070
281440H	69	280607Z	FM III MAF: LAM SON 331 IS POSTPONED UNTIL 300500H.	
281445H	70	280435Z	FM 2/26: OP PAVNIE SITREP AS OF 281200H	
281450H	71	280601Z	FM III MAF COC: REPORT INF BN OP 20-26 NOV 66	
281505H	72	281225H	FM FWD: A. 3/3 AND ARVN 1/1 B. 281225H D. 3/3 UNITS RECEIVING CONTINUOUS SNIPER FIRE AS THEY CONDUCT S AND D OP IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN 1/1. I/3/3 KILLED ONE NVA WITH CHI COM CARBINE AT YD 114504. M/3/3 FOUND CACHES OF RICE IN HOUSES VIC YD 105497 WITH AS MUCH AS 500 LBS IN ONE HOUSE. I. ONE CON (NVA) M. ONE CHI COM CARBINE.	070
281510H	73	260347Z	FM 1ST MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

28-5

280001-282400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281540H	74	280727Z	FM 3D MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	
281605H	75	281435H	A. 3D REGON BN S-3 B. 281435H C. YD709147 D. 3B-2 PTL WALKED INTO HASTY AMBUSH SET UP BY THREE VC. ONE CHICOM GRENADE THROWN BUT DID NOT EXPLODE. S/A EXCHANGED. VC BROKE CONTACT. VC ARMED WITH 3 AK-47'S. E. PTL JALIED ARTY IN ATTEMPT TO DRIVE VC BACK TOWARDS PTL PSN.	OPO
281630H	76	281500H	FR DIV FWD: A. 4TH MAR B. 281500H C. YD242498 D. ARVN/ E/2/3 OFN WHICH WAS CANCELLED THIS AM WILL NOT BE RESCHEDULED DUE TO OTHER ARVN COMMITMENTS.	OPO
281630H	77	281225H	FR DIV FWD: A. 3/3 B. 281225H C. IN TEXT UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF ABOVE TIME: I/3/3 LOC VIC YD114306; M/3/3 AND CMD GRP A VIC YD105500; 2 COS OF ARVN BN VIC YD130900; ARVN CMD GRP AND 1 CO VIC YD120430; ARVN BLOCKING FORCE FR IL-5 IN PSN YD110525.	OPO
281635H	78	280752Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: OPN PAVNEN III SITREP NR 121 AS OF 281200H.	
281640H	79	281620H	FR HUE TOC (CAPT STEVIE): OFN DONG HA R: CANCELLED.	OPO
281650H	80	281425H	FR 1/4: A. C/1/4 B. 281425H C. YD991039 D. PTL RESULTS-NEG CONTACT. NOTE: TOTAL ARVN SPECIAL FORCES RETURNED TO D.T MP FOR THIS DATE IS 9). REF 4-60.	OPO
281650H	81	280801Z	FR CG 3D MARDIV: PROPOSED USAC CP	
281650H	82	280733Z	FR CG 3D MARDIV: LAMSON 332 POSTPONE UNTIL 300600H NOV 66.	
281700H	83	280500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 332	
281700H	84	280640Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAVUE SITREP 232 AS OF 281200H NOV 66	
281710H	85	281555H	FR DIV FWD: A. I/3/3 B. 281555H C. YD115516 D. 1 CO WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION MADE CONTACT W/ESTIMATED SQD SIZE ENEMY FORCE. E. RET S/A FIRE AND M-79 F. 1 G. 4(MED VCS)	OPO
281715H	86	281600H	FR DIV FWD: A. K/3/3 B. 281600H C. YD988935 D. SQD PTL K CO MADE CONTACT/ ESTIMATED EN SQD. PURSUED AND REC S/A FIRE. 81MM MSN UNDER V.Y. F. 0 G. 1 (SLIGHTLY)	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIV

28-7

Z0001-282400g

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281735H		87	280922Z	SPOT REPORT, CURRENT INFO ASHUA RETRAKTES	
281805H		88	261003Z	FR III MAF: MACV UNIT WATCH LIST	
281840H		89	281650H	FR DIV FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 281650H C. YD119513 D. I CO DESTROYED 1 PUNJI TRAP AT ABOVE COORD.	GoPo ofo
281915H		90		FM 1/4 S-3: CAC A CO. B. 281830H C. YD 885169 D. VEH (WRECKER) STUCK AT COORD YD 885169. SEC. PROVIDED BY CAC 1, STILL TRYING TO RETRIEVE VEH. NOTIFIED F CO AND FLSU OF ACTIVITY TO THEIR FRONT.	GoPo ofo
281945H		91		FR 1/4 S-2: A. C CO B. 281725H C. YD931059 D. 1 VN IN TIGER STRIP UNIFORM PICKED UP AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL FWD TO DIV MP COM- POUND.	6-2 ofo
281945H		92		FR SP: CONDITION HUE-COLCO ROAD. ROAD IMPASSABLE TO ROAD TRAFFIC REGARDLESS TYPE/ SIZE VEH. SECTIONS COVERED WITH 4-5 FT WADDER. WILL ADVISE ANY CHANGES.	6-4 ofo
281945H		93	281010Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 232 AS OF 281200H	
281945H		94	280545Z	FR 12TH MAR: ROUGH RIDER	
281945H		95	280547Z	FR IIV FWD: FRAG ORDER 7-66	
281950H		96		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-96 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>C. D. Hagan</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
281950H		97		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAC-138 # 4005 AND KAC-GE-3 # 79 8 REC'D FOR. <i>J. J. S. Hagan</i> CAPT, USMC.	
281950H		98	281055Z	FR III MAF COC: LAM SON 331	
281950H		99	281118Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT K/3/3	
281955H		100	281117Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPORT 1/3/3	
281955H		101	281113Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ASHUA CAPTIVES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

28-8-

280001-282400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	*J*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
282000H			102	281809H	A. HUE-TOC (LT MATTINGLY) B. 281809H C. IN TEXT D. REC INFO FR RELIABLE SOURCE (CIV AGENT)- VC CO AT YD 133716. RPID DUG IN FIELD FORTIFICATIONS. LMG'S, AR'S, MORTARS (TYPE UNKNOWN). E. PASSED TO FWD.	
282000H			103	281930H	FR 1ST MARDIV: H/2/26 PLT SENT TO DANANG A S ROUGH RIDER SECURITY ARRIVED DANANG. AT 281930H.	
282020H			104	281907H	A. HUE LNO (LT MATTINGLY) B. 281907H C. IN TEXT D. REC'D CALL FR LNO STATING VN WILL BE OPERATING IN AREA FR G.L. YD77-79 AND 13-15. NOTIFIED 1/4 S-3 (MAJ BOYD). 1/4 HAS AMBUSH IN THAT AREA AND REQUESTED VN KEEP OUT. G-3 W.O. CALLED HUE TOC APPRISING THEM OF SITUATION. TOC W.O. SAID HE WOULD NOTIFY VN AND THAT THEY WOULD STAY OUT OF THAT AREA.	
282035H			105	281035Z	FR III MAF COC: LAM SON 331 (ZRL)	
282035H			106	281133Z	FR III MAF COC: OPN TURKEY	
282045H			107	282030H	FR 1/4: A. CAC CO B. 282030H C. YD885169 D. VRH CANNOT GET OUT TONIGHT E. 1 SQD (6MEN) FR CAC-1 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY OVERNIGHT. REFER J-90.	
282110H			108	270615Z	FR VJJC TASE TSN: TIGER HOUND FRAG ORDER 350 FOR STEEL TIGER754 REACTION.	
282115H			109		FR LT MATTINGLY: GOLD REPORT	
282125H			110		FR LT MATTINGLY: RAID REPORT	
282140H			111	281330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REPORT OF INF BN OPS 20NOV-26NOV66	
282210H			112	281229Z	FR DIV FWD: ARC LIGHT VALIDATION	
282210H			113	272145Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP NR 059-66 OF 280600H	
282215H			114	261331Z	FR 1ST AMERAC BN: OPSTAT AS OF 261400Z NOV 66	
282215H			115	270930Z	FR CG THIRD MARDIV: CHANGE OPERATIONAL CONTROL	
282225H			116	281317Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS	
282235H			117	281257Z	FR DIV FWD: 48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

28-9

280001-282400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
282240H			118	280335Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP NR 060-66 OF 281200H	
282250H			119	280520Z	FR 1/3: PROJECT DELTA FIVE DAY RECON PLAN	
282250H			120	281437Z	FR III MAF COG: ROUGH RIFER SCHEDULE	
282250H			121	280645Z	FR AIR TASE TSN: TALLY NO FRAG ORDER 155 FOR 520-018	
282315H			122	281258Z	FR DIV FWD: SITREP NR 293 AS OF 281800H NOV 66	
282340H			123		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 010 1043-1243 2.0VR/TPQ NEG SIGHTINGS	
282340H			124		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 010 0715-0830 1.3 VR/TPQ NEG SIGHTINGS	
282340H			125		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 010 1230-1430 2.0 VR CONDUCTED VR OF ZONES B AND C. CONDUCTED TPQ CALIBRATION FOR DEV D (YD41649). NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
282340H			126		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 010 1245-1330 .8 VR FLEW VR OF RT#1 FR PHU DAI TO MONG HA. ROAD PASSABLE. WATER HAS OVERFLOWED MY CHANH BRIDGE YD460400. WATER IS OVER RAMP AT NORTHERN SIDE OF BRIDGE.	
282345H			127		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF 010 0830-1040 1.8VR/TPQ FR 1000-1040 OBS TPQ IN SECTOR C AT YD041649. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
282345H			128	270225Z	FR 7AF TSN RVN: DISUM (TALLY NO) FOR 26 NOV 66	
282400H			129		JOURNAL CLOSED 28 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

29-01

290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 29 NOVEMBER 1966.	
290043H		2	281600Z	2/26: PAWNEE SITREP 123 AS OF 282400H.	
290044H		3	280645Z	FM VJJC TASE TSN: TIGER HOUND FRAG O 351 FOR STEEL TIGER 755.	
290045H		4	280349Z	1/3: KHE SANH INTSUM # 15 271200-281200H.	
290046H		5	280840Z	FM AF TAC TSN RVN: TALLY HO NIGHT VR RPT FOR 26NOV66.	
290138H		6	281355Z	1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR.	
290139H		7	281400Z	12TH MARS: OPSTAT 007 AS OF 281500H NOV 66.	
	281700Z	8	281700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM 332A 281200-282400H.	
290145H		9	281015Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE INTSUM 105 271200-281200H.	
290150H		10	290055H	1/4 A. F/2/26 SQD PTL B. 290055H C. YD 903140. 903143 D. OBS 2 VC AT 903143. VC THREW 1 DUD M-26 GREM. E. SQD FIRED 10 RDS SA. 3 M-79. 3 M-26 GRENS. CHECKED LINES WITH NEG RES. F-N. NEG.	
290200H		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. G. Smith</i> CAPTAIN, USMC.	
290200H		12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC QT 3 #798 REC FOR. <i>K. G. Hall</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
290225H		13	281000Z	PAWNEE SITREP 122 AS OF 281800H FM 2/26.	
290226H		14	281420Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: AIR OP SUM 271900-281900H.	
	281531Z	15	281531Z	3D MARDIV: THIRD RECON BN SITREP # 572.	
	281750Z	16	281750Z	3D MARDIV: PAWNEE SITREP 123 OF 282400H.	
290230H		17	281455Z	III MAF: ASHAU CAPTIVES.	
	281745Z	18	281745Z	3D MARDIV: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR.	
290232H		19	281555Z	III MAF: SPECIAL OPERATING AREA.	
	281550Z	20	281550Z	3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 233 AS OF 281800H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

29-02

290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290322H		21	281625Z	1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP 062 OF 282400H.	
290323H		22	281500Z	12TH MARS: FRAG ORDER.	
290324H		23	281139Z	1/3: 48 RECON PLANS SUMMARY.	
290400H		24	281155Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: CPN LAM SON 331	
290407H		25	281745Z	THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 234 AS OF 282400H.	
290438H		26	281600H	DIV FWD A. K/3/3 B. 281600H C. XD 982598 D. LOC A BASE CAMP & SEVERAL BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES & TRAILS LEADING NW. CAMP NOT RECENTLY USED. E. WILL DESTROY AT A LATER DATE. F-N. NEG.	Depo
290440H		27	281600H	REFER J-86: DIV FWD: A. K/3/3 B. 281600H C. XD 988597 D. PTL REC A/W FIRE FM REAR. E. REAR POINT RET FIRE, PTL BEGAN SEARCH, LOC 3 POOLS OF BLOOD & BLOOD TRAILS. PURSUED & CONTACT MAINTAINED. 81MM & ARTY MSN CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. I-3 H. 1 PAIR KHAKI TROUSERS & 1 KHAKI COVER & A US BATTLE DRESSING.	Depo
290516H		28	290515H	FM HUE TOC: PHO TRACH & MY GHANH BRIDGES ARE BOTH PASSED	
	281855Z	29	281855Z	THIRD MARDIV: PAWNEE SITREP 122 AS OF 281800H	
290550H		30	290530H	A. III MAF B. 290530H C. NEG D. ROAD OPEN FM LOI TO TO DANANG. RR OPEN FM HUE TO DANANG. E-N. NEG.	
290610H		31	280818Z	FM CTF 76: DEBARKATION 11TH ENGR BN.	
	282127Z	32	282127Z	THIRD MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 234 AS OF 282400H.	
290730H		33	282215Z	3D MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 235 AS OF 290600H.	
280745H		34	282145Z	FM III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
290750H		35	281005Z	FM 1/3: SIX HOUR SIT REP	
290751H		36	280732Z	FM III MAF: AUGMENTATION FOR SELF ENGAGED IN RIVERINE OPS	
290754H	290754H	37	281455Z	FM 3D MARDIV: ADDITIONAL ALO/PAC ASSETS	
	290755H	38	281425Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PROPOSED VNMC OP	
290755H		39	280615Z	FM CTF SEVEN NINE: INTER THEATER ROTATION ORDER FOR BLP	
	290800H	40	281427Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PROPOSED VNMC OP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

29-3

280001-292400H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
290820H	41	270140Z	FM CTG 79.5: INTRA THEATER ROTATION BIT 3/26.	
290910H	42	282200Z	FM 2/26: PAWNEE III SITREP 124	
290930H	43	290820H	FM FWD: A. F/2/3 B. 290820H C. YD 242598 D. COMMENCED HELIO LIFT TO CON THIEN.	Demo
290930H	44	290805H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 290805H C. N/A D. HIGHWAY # 1 IS OPEN DONG HA TO DANANG.	Demo
290931H	45	290730H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 290730H C. N/A D. ROAD RECON HAS BEEN CONDUCTED ON RTE# 1 THROUGHOUT PAWNEE III CP AREA. ROAD IS OPEN.	Demo
290940H	46	282045Z	FM 12 MAR: ARTY BNS. UNDER CONTROL OF.	
290945H	47	290930H	FM 1 MARDIV: ROUGH RIDERS DEPARTED 0930H.	Demo, G-3, G-4 1/4, 2/26 MAF DIV FWD
290945H	48	290920H	FM FWD: A. F/2/3 AND M/3/4 B. 290920H C. IN TEXT D. F/2/3 LIFT TO 4TH PROV BN COMPLETED. M/3/4 LIFT TO 3/4 CP COMPLETED.	Demo
291000H	49		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>R. G. Hall</u> MAJOR USMC.	
291000H	50		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, KAC 138 #4005 AND KAC-QT 3 #798 REC'D FOR. <u>C. J. [Signature]</u> MAJOR USMC.	
291015H	51	290114Z	FM 3D MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
291015H	52	290117Z	FM 3D MARDIV: OP PAWNEE III SITREP NR 124 AS OF 290600H.	
291025H	53	290125Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 235 AS OF 290600H.	
291145H	54	290300Z	FM HGF: GROUP 10, AND 20.	
291215H	55	282212Z	FM 1/3: KHE SANH SIT REPORT 63 290600H.	
291235H	56	291110H	FM FWD: A. 163RD AVIN USAF, AND MAG-26. B. 291110H C. YD 928405H D. UPON RECON EXTRACTION OBSERVED 4 GREEN SMOKE GRENADES IN SAME AREA. TEAM WAS NOT IN AREA WHERE SMOKE WAS OBSERVED.	
291245H	57	290353Z	FM III MAF: DAILY AVN HIGHLIGHTS.	
291245H	58	290415Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PROJECT DELTA 5 DAY RECON PLANS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

29-4

290001-292400H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
-------------	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

291325H	59	281600H	FM FWD: A. K/3/3 B. 281600H C. XD 988597 D. REF J-27 CHANGE LINE "I" FROM 3 KIA (CONF) TO 1 KIA (CONF) AND 2 KIA (PROB).	OPO DOPO 6-3 MAF
---------	----	---------	--	---------------------------

291330H	60	281555H	FM FWD: A. I/3/3 B. 281555H C. YD 115515 D. REF-J-85 28 NOV 66. "I" CO OBSERVED VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. "I" CO OPENED FIRE AND SAW 2 VC FALL. AS MARINES ADVANCED THEY RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE RIGHT FRONT. WHILE RETURNING FIRE "I" CO SAW THE TWO FALLEN VC BEING DRAGGED OFF. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. AN AREA SEARCH FOUND ONE UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE. F. 1 G. 5 (EVAC) J. 2	OPO DOPO 6-3 MAF
---------	----	---------	---	---------------------------

291305H	61	291145H	FM FWD: A. M/3/3 B. 291145H C. YD 112515 D. "M" CO WHILE SEARCHING GULLY REC'D 2 S/A RDS. E. ELEMENTS PULLED BACK 200 METERS, AND AREA WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 60 MM MORT. ONE RD FELL SHORT RESULTED IN ONE ROUTINE MWD EVAC.	OPO MIF 6-1 DOPO
---------	----	---------	---	---------------------------

291355H	62	290350Z	FM 1/26: SIX HOUR STREP.	
---------	----	---------	--------------------------	--

291440H	63	290330Z	FM 1/3: KHE SANH INTSUM NR 14.	
---------	----	---------	--------------------------------	--

291500H	64	280645Z	FM VJJC TASH TSN: TALLY HO FRAG ORDER.	
---------	----	---------	--	--

291500H	65	290643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: CHANGE IN CASUALTIES.	
---------	----	---------	--	--

291515H	66	291414H	FM 1/4: A. C/1/4 B. 291414 C. YD 931059 D. 1 VN MALE IN TIGER STRIPE UNIFORM WALKED INTO "C" CO OP. VN SAID HE IS A VC. VN FE- IN AREA SAID HE IS A VC. E. WILL FWD TO DIV MP'S COMPOUND, UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED.	6-3 OPO DOPO
---------	----	---------	--	--------------------

291530H	67	291524H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN. CONDITION RUE-COLCO ROAD WATER CONDITION HAS RECORDED BELOW ROAD NOW PASSABLE FOR 1/4 TON TRUCK. FINAL REPORT UNLESS CONDITIONS GETS WORSE.	6-4
---------	----	---------	--	-----

291540H	68	290725Z	FM 3D MARDIV: SEARCH OF CRASH SITE:	
---------	----	---------	-------------------------------------	--

291605H	69	291500H	FM FWD: A. K/4/12 B. 291500H C. GS YD3353 D. K/4/12 HAS REACHED DESTINATION QUANG TRI CITADEL.	OPO
---------	----	---------	--	-----

291620H	70	291600H	FM FWD: ROUGH RIFERS ARRIVED DONG HA 291600H.	MAF, MT, G-4 2/26, 3-3A OPO, DOPO 1ST MARDIV
---------	----	---------	---	---

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

29-5

290001-292400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291855H			71 291530H	FR DIV FWD: A. HMM-161 B. 291530H C. YD389690 D. OBS 15 PEOPLE IN KHAKI UNIFORM MOVING WEST AT ABOVE COORD.	010 010
291855H			72 290500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 333	
291700H			73	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAC-138 # 4005 AND KAC-QT-3 # 798 REC'D FOR. <u>29 Sucha</u> CAPT, USMC.	
291715H			74	FM DIV FWD: A. M3/3 B. 291330H C. YD 103506 D. FOUND ONE BAMBOO MINE. E. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND ONE GRASS HUT WAS BURNED DOWN BY THE BLAST.	
291735H			75 291545H	FR DIV FWD: A. B/2/9 B. 291545H C. YD026562 D. VEH DRIVER OF USA TRK #410 SWEEP DOWNSTREAM BY CURRENT AFTER ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER. E. VEH STALLED. F. 1 REIN SQD WAS DIS- PATCHED TO NO BANK OF STREAM TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND RECOVER SUBJECT DRIVER. AO ON STATION. STATEMENT WAS OBTAINED FROM ASS'T DRIVER.	010 010
291740H			76 291505H	FR DIV FWD: A. I/3/3 B. 291505H C. YD107502 D. UNIT MOVING IN SW DIRECTION REC A/W FIRE FR THEIR FRONT FR EST 3 ENEMY. E. RET S/A FIRE. F. 1 G. 0 H. 0 I. 2 J. 0 M. 1 CHICOM AK (TYPE UNK), 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 CLIPS FOR CARBINE, 4 PACKS.	010 G-3
291745H			77 290642Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 236 AS OF 291200H	
291745H			78 280545Z	FR DIV FWD: PROPOSED ARC LIGHT TOTS ARE SUBMITTED FOR CLEARANCE.	
291750H			79 290935Z	FR DIV FWD: ARTY MSN IN THE DMZ INCIDENT REP	010 G-3 Readdressed to M/10
291750H			80 290445Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAWNEE III SITREP 125 AS OF 291200H	
291755H			81 290849Z	NR III MAP: LAM SON 331	
291755H			82 290925Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
291800H			83 280645Z	FR VJJC TASE TSN: TALLY HQ FRAG ORDER 133 VOR 520-018	
291810H			84 291800H	FR DIV FWD: A. DIV FWD B. 291800 D. REF 4-75 DIV FWD REPORTS UNITS AT CAM LO BRIDGE HAVE BEEN ALERTED TO WATCH FOR DRIVER. AS OF 291800H DRIVER HAS NOT BEEN FOUND. NAME: PIERCE, T.A. (E-3) USA UNIT: HQ BAT, 2/94 FA	010 010

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

29-6

290001-292400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291820H			85	291015Z	FR 3D MARDIV READRESSAL: ARTY MSN IN THE DMZ INCIDENT REPORT.	MMF
291820H			86	291010Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: OPN PAVNHE III SITREP 125 AS OF 291200H	
291820H			87	290953Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 236 AS OF 291200H NOV 66	
291825H			88		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLC 0634-0846 2.2VR 0700 RT #1 SOUTH. ROAD RECON SHOWED ROAD CLEAR. ALL BRIDGES NORTH OF MY CHANH BRIDGE STILL UNDER WATER BUT PASSABLE FOR VEH TRAFFIC. COVERED DONG HA TAOR. WORKED W/ PROV BN 3/4 IN THAT AREA. NO SIGHTINGS.	6-2
291830H			89		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLC 1440-1630 3.0VR 1600 AO WAS ON HIS WAY TO A FIRE REGISTRATION IN GS YD2153. STARTED TO TURN BACK DUE TO BAD WEATHER AND REC PRIORITY MSN TO CHECK. FIRE FIGHT IN GS YD1040. ACTUAL NIGHTING TURNED OUT TO BE IN GS YD1151.	6-2
291900H			90		1ST CIT: A. 1ST CIT B. 291900H C. REFER J 66 D. REPORT THAT VN MALE PICKED UP IN J #66 IS NOT A VC. VN IS ANOTHER ASHAU RETURNEE.	6-2
291920H			91		DIV FWD: A. M3/3 B. 291640H C. YD 101499 D. H 3/3 FOUND BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. ONE BUNKER HAD A BAMBOO MINE AND A PUNJI PIT. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.	OPD NOPO
291945H			92	291930H	FR G-2: A. 1ST ARVN G-2 B. 240800H C. YD895218 D. AGT RPT (G/3). EST VC CO ARMED W/UNK NR 60MM MORT AND WELL EQUIP W/IND WPNS. WAS SEEN AT AN LUU HAMLET WHERE THEY WERE PREPARING LADDERS TO PASS OVER THE BARBED WIRE FENCES. E. (G-2 COMMENT) THIS IS A GOOD RPT. IT WAS CONFIRMED AND DOUBLE CHECKED (CALLED 1/4 AND PASSED ON RPT.)	6-2
291955H			93		FR 1/4 A. C/1/4 B. 291800H, 291815H, 291920H C. YD931059 D. 1 VCS TAKEN AT 291800H, AND 4 VCS TAKEN AT 291815H. EVACUATED TO A MED. AT 291820H ANOTHER VCS TAKEN AND MEDEVAC REQ AND COMPLETED. E. PMO NOTIFIED, A MED NOTIFIED. I. 6	6-2 MMF
291955H			94	291119Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
291955H			95	291118Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
292000H			96		FR 3D MARDIV COG: ASHAU CAPTIVES	
292000H			97		FR HUE TOC LNO(LF MATTINGLY): ARVN OPNS FOR 290300NOV	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

29-7

250001-292400H NOV 66

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	LOCATION
292035H			98	291315H	FR 3D RECON BN: A. 2D-2 B. 291315H C. YD011657 D. 2D-2 OBS 3 VC AT 291315H. COORD YD030653 W/WPNS. BLACK PJ'S AND SOFT COVERS. E. CALLED ARMY W/GOOD COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA CONF. 1. 3	
292045H			99	291415H	FR 3d RECON BN: A. 2D-2 B. 291415H C. YD004637 D. 2D-2 AT 291415H OBS 35 VC AT COORD YD011657. MOST HAD WPNS, BLUE PJ'S, BLACK PJ'S, R GREEN UNIFORMS AND SOFT COVERS. E. CALLED ARMY WHEN ADD VC MOVED FR AREA.	
292100H			100	291219Z	FR III MAP COC: US AIR STRIKES	
	292140H		101	291320Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SEARCH OF CRASH SITE	
292145H			102	291025Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAVNHE III SITREP 128 AS OF 291600H	
292145H			103	291025Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE INTSUM LOC 251200-291200H	
292205H			104	291215Z	FR DIV FWD: LOCATION OF PATROLS AT 300000H	
292205H			105	291140Z	FR 1/3: RECON PLANS SUMMARY, KHE SANH	
292205H			106	291000Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP 065 OF 291600H NOV 66	
292250H			107	291214Z	FR DIV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 237 AS OF 291600H	
292250H			108	291010Z	FR 1/3: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TACR	
	292305H		109	291420Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REPORT OF NON-HOSTILE DEATH	
	292305H		110	291410Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PAVNHE III SITREP 128 AS OF 291600H	
	292310H		111		FR 3D MARDIV COC: ASHUA CAPTIVES	
	292310H		112		FR 3D MARDIV COC: 4 ARVN ESCAPED FR VC	
292330H			113		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF CIG 1030-1250 2.4VR LOCATED SMALL HUTS AND WHEAT USED TRAIL AT YD032643. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
292345H			114	291246Z	FR CG III MAP: SITSUM AS OF 291600H NOV 66	
292400H			115		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

30-01

300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
300001H		1	JOURNAL OPENED 30 NOVEMBER 1966.
300016H		2	291414Z THIRD MARDIV FWD: AIR OP SUM 281900-291900H.
300055H		3	292230H LATE ENTRY: DOPNO INFORMED BY CAPT BURIN PSGO AIR OFFICER THAT IFMAV WAS OVER COMMITTED ON HELOS FOR 30NOV AND HAD REFERRED PRIORITY QUESTION TO III MAF FOR DECISION. III MAF MADE DECISION. ROUGH RIDER WAS TO USE LOCALLY AVAILABLE HELLO ASSETS.
300055H		4	292245H LATE ENTRY: DOPNO CALLED III MAF. LTCOL JACKSON CONCERNING ALLOCATION OF HELLO ASSETS FOR ROUGH RIDER. LTCOL JACKSON SAID HE WOULD CALL BACK WITH A DECISION.
300055H		5	292345H LATE ENTRY: COL BARRETT III MAF G-3 CALLED DOPNO AND STATED THAT OTHER HIGH PRIORITY DEMANDS REQUIRED ROUGH RIDER HELLO REQUIREMENTS MUST COME FM LOCAL HELLO ASSETS. ONE CH-34 CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE BY FWD AND DELAYING MORNING RECON INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS.
	291509Z	6	291509Z 3D MARDIV: 3D REGON SITREP # 573.
300107H		7	291641Z FM III MAF: LAMSON 331.
300135H		8	291600Z FM 2/26: PAVNNE SITREP 127 AS OF 292400Z.
300135H		9	291540Z 1/3: SITREP 066 OF 292400H.
300200H		10	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPTAIN, USMC.
300200H		11	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAG 138 04005 AND KAG 01 3 0798 REC FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.
300410H		12	291710Z 12TH MARS: 290001-292400 PRAIRIE 12 MARS (-) (RETN).
300410H		13	291645Z THIRD MARDIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 238 AS OF 292400H.
291535Z		14	291535Z THIRD MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 237 AS OF 291800H.
291918Z		15	291918Z THIRD MARDIV: FUTURE PLANS FOR ANK SANH TAOR.
291939Z		16	291939Z THIRD MARDIV: ASHAW CAPTIVES.
291915Z		17	291915Z THIRD MARDIV: PAVNNE SITREP 127 AS OF 292400H.
291926Z		18	291926Z THIRD MARDIV: ASHAW RETURNING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

30-02

300000-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	ETC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	292025Z	19	292025Z	THIRD MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 238 AS OF 292400H.	
300542H		20	291630Z	12TH MARS: PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF 175MM GUN (SP) M-107.	
300544H		21	290050Z	III MAF: ENGINEER SUPPORT.	
300644H		22	280645Z	FM VJJC TASE TSN: TIGER HOUND FRAG O 351MR STEEL TIGER 755.	
300820H		23	292200Z	FM 2/26 : PAVNNE SITREP 128 AS OF 300600H	
300821H		24	292247Z	DIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP 279 AS OF 300600H	
300824H		25	292155Z	FM 1/3: KHE SANH SITREP 67 AS OF 300600H	
300825H		26	290600H	FM VJJC: TASE TSN: TALLI HO FRAG ORDER 134	
300830H		27		FM FWD: AO DEERIEP: OIC 1135-1300 2.4 HRS FR. VR IN RZ "A" AND "B". SUPPORTED 3/3 GROUND FORCES EC OF ROCKPILE AND SE OF PLATEAU. AT 1230H VTC TD 033644 DEFOLIATION HAS UNCOVERED 4 LARGE STRAY HOUGHES HIDDEN IN HVY. BRUSH, APPEARED TO BE NEW. WELL USED TRAILS LEAD INTO AREA. TD 040659 DEFOLIATION UNCOVERED ONE LARGE STRAY HOUGH HIDDEN IN THICK VEGETATION.	
300830H		28	292351Z	FM III MAF: LAM SON 331.	
300930H		29	300930H	FM FWD: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED LONG HA. 0930H	1ST DIV, M14 6-3, 6-4, 2/26
300945H		30	300100Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 239	
300945H		31	300115Z	FM 3D MARDIV: PAVNNE III SITREP NR 128	
300945H		32	300015Z	FM FIRST MAF: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 3 DEC 66.	
300945H		33	292229Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG.	
302000H		34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
301000H		35		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. FAC 198 (MOOS AND TAC OF 2 4TOR WTC FOR. MAJOR TSMO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

30-3

300001-302400H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
301035H	36	300855H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS OFFICER B. 300855H C. 2D 107004 D. 3B2 OBSERVED 25 VC WEARING MIXED CLOTHING, COOLIE AND BUSH HATS, RIFLES AND CARP BELTS CARRIED BY 15 OF THE VC. THEY APPEARED TO BE IN- TURING 15 YOUNG PEOPLE. VC DIVIDED INTO 4 GROUPS, 3 WENT SW, ONE WENT NW. E. RE- QUESTED ARTY, MISSION DENIED. AO SAID HE DIDN'T THINK SIGHTING WAS VC.	OPU
301040H	37	300946H	FM RECON: 3D RECON BN OPNS OFFICER. B. 300946H C. YC 990033 D. 1A2 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. E. NO MISSION FIED, NO WEAPONS VISIBLE.	OPU
301050H	38	301015H	FM FWD: A. DIV FWD B. 301015 C. IN WYTT D. AO RPT'S BRIDGE VIC YD 520342 MAYBE OUT. ENG WORKING ON BRIDGE.	
301100H	39	300955H	FM DIV FWD: PROJECT "D" INSERTION SGH.	
301100H	40	291631Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SPOT REPORT.	
301100H	41	301025H	FM FWD: A. 2/26 14 B. 301025H C. CRPT NO 2/26 14 ROUGH RIDER, REPORT ONE VEF BEING TOWED.	
301105H	42	301055H	FM 3D MARDIV: 1/4 AND DIV MP NOTIFIED ON ROUGH RIDER AT CR PT # 30.	
301130H	43	300315Z	FM 3D MARDIV: NCFS MISSION REQUEST.	
301130H	44	301030H	FM 2/26: A. RECON TEAM 3B2. B. 301030H C. ZC 117992 D. RECON TEAM APPREHENDED 2 VCS AT ABOVE COORD. E. HELO REQ TO EX- TRACT VCS.	OPU
301140H	45		ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF KAC-QT 30 427 AND KAC 138 #3805.	
301150H	46		ROUGH RIDER DELAYED AT CR 65. UNITS NOTIFIED: DIV MP'S, DIV NT, FSCC, DASC, 1/4, 1ST MARDIV, MAF.	
301230H	47	300340Z	FM 3D MARDIV: ANSWER TO 3D MARDIV 291926Z NOV.	
301235H	48	301200H	FM 3D MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER UNDERWAY AGAIN. AT CHECK POINT 65. UNITS NOTIFIED. DIV MP'S, FSCC, 1/4, 1ST MARDIV, MAF AND G-3	OPU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIV

30-4/

300001-302400H NOV 66

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
301245H	49	300345Z	FM III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
301245H	50	290700Z	FM VJJC TASE TSN: TIGER HOUND FRAG ORDER 352 FOR STEEL TIGER 756.	
301245H	51	291230H	FM ROUGH RIDER: ROUGH RIDER REQUESTED FORK-LIFT AND A 1 1/2 TON TRK AT THE STAGING AREA AT 1320H. PASSED TO G-4 FOR ACTION.	
301310H	52	300920H	FM FWD: A. 1/3/3 B. 300920H C. YD 113512 D. "I" 2ND FLT SWEEPING S. AT ABOVE COORD AFTER 1ST FLT MADE CONTACT AT YD 114514. SAW 5 MEN W/PACKS RUNNING SOUTH AT A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS. E. OPENED FIRE AND OBSERVED ONE MAN FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. J. 1	OP0
301330H	53	301300H	A. B/1/4 B. 301300H C. PRI YD 814140 BH814146 D. FOUND HEAVY UNDER BRUSH WITH HOLES WITH PASSAGEWAYS THROUGHOUT. E. REQ ARTY. FIRED ONE NR OF HB AND WP ROUNDS.	OP0
301335H	54	300441Z	FM III MAF: LAMSON 331. AT 291630H BLACK PANTHER COMMITTED NO OPN.	
301340H	55	271900H	FM FWD: A. 2ND ARVN REEF. B. 271900H C. YD 173702 D. AT 271900H 1 VC CO AND LOCAL GUER, STRENGTH OF ABOUT 100, MOVED IN A NW DIRECTION TO ABOVE COORD. THEY ARE REPORTED TO HAVE 2 60 MM MORT AND UNK NR OF INDIVIDUAL WPNS. G-2 RATED F/3	OP0
301340H	56	300530Z	FM 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
301415H	57	300430Z	FM 2/26: PAWNEE 3 SIT REP NR 129.	
301415H	58	301345H	FM ROUGH RIDER: NOW IN PHU BAI AREA. NOTIFIED MAF, 1ST DIV, DIV MP, DIV MT, FSGC AND G-3	
301420H	59	300910H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON OPNS OFFICER B. 300910H C. XD 910517 D. 3C1 (DONG HA) OBSERVED A LARGE TRAIL AND HUTS. ALSO A LOT OF MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE CAVE.	OP0
301420H	60	301000H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS OFFICER B. 301000H C. ZC 119985 D. 3B2 INTERCEPTED 4 VCS, WRAPPING UTILITY TOPS AND SHORTS. ONLY 2 HAD ID CARDS E. REQUESTED HELOS TO EVACUATE VCS. (REF J-44)	OP0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC 3D MARDIV

30-5

300001-302400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301430H	61	301300H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS B. 301300H C. YD 714153 (EN) (FR) YD 722152 D. 1B1 OBSERVED 6 VC WITH WPNS MOVING WEST ON STREAM. WEARING PJ'S WITH BUSHES AS CAMOUFLAGE. E. SA FIRED AND AIR STRIKE CALLED. MORE TO FOLLOW	070
301440H	62	301230H	FM ROUGH RIDER: ROUGH RIDER MOVING OUT OF STAGING AREA. NOTIFIED MAP, 1ST DIV, 1/4, FSCG, DASG, G-3	
301445H	63	301300H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS B. 301345H C. YD 713150 (FR) YD 722152 D. 1B1 OBSERVED 10 VC WITH WPNS. VC WERE CROSSING STREAM E TO W. PJ'S BUSHES AS CAMOUFLAGE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, VC OUT OF RANGE.	070
301444H	64	300551Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	
301500H	65	300914H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS B. 300914H C. YD 910517 D. AT DONG HA TEAM 301 FOUND A GROUP OF HUTS AND A LARGE TRAIL. SIGNS OF HEAVY MOVEMENT WERE OBSERVED. A POSSIBLE CAVE WAS ALSO SIGHTED. E. PATROL CALLED ARTY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (REF J-59)	070
301515H	66	301300H	FM 1/4: A. B/1/4 B. 301300H C. FR 814140 WH 814146 D. PLT REQUESTED ARTY PREP FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AREA. AREA IS DENSE WITH TROPICAL GROWTH WITH PASSAGeways AND HOLDS THROUGHOUT (REF J-53) E. ARTY FIRE CALLED. FIRED 61 HZ, 7WP AND 1 HZ SMOKE FROM 105MM.	070
301530H	67	300530Z	FM DIV FWD: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 240 AS OF 301200H.	
301535H	68	301300H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS B. 301300H C. YD 713150 D. REF J-63: CHANG LINE W. TO HEAD: 1B1 PATROL ENGAGED ENEMY WITH LONG RANGE S/A FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	070
301550H	69	301300H	FM RECON: A. 3D RECON BN OPNS B. 301300H C. YD 714153 D. DURING INSERTION OF 1B1 6 VC WERE OBSERVED MOVING WEST ACROSS STREAM AT YD 713150 WEARING PJ'S AND CARRYING BUSHES.	070
301550H	70	301420H	FM FWD: M/3/3 B. 301420H C. YD 102499 D. M CO OP OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PONCHO, PITH HELMET, AND CARRYING CARBINE APPROACHING FROM THE SOUTH. E. FIRED S/A LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.	070
301555H	71	300425Z	FM 1/3: SIX HOUR SIT REP.	
301600H	72	300415Z	FM 1/3: KHE SANH INTSUM.	
301600H	73	300355Z	FM: 7AF TSN RVE: TALLY HO FOR 29 NOV 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

30-6

300001-302400H NOV 66

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
301635H		74	301600H	FR 3D RECON BN: A. 3D RECON BN B. 301600H C. YC987999 D. 1A-2 EXCHANGED SA FIRE W/ 2 ARMED VC IN PROXIMITY OF 1A-2 PSN. RESULTS UNK. OBSERVATION DIFFICULT DUE TO TALL GRASS. E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EN CAS.	070
301640H		75	301630H	FR 2/26 S-2 A. 2/26 B. 301630H C. REF J-44 AND J-60 D. DISPOSITION OF 4 VCS APPREHENDED BY 3D RECON TM 3B-2: 2 VCS W/ID CARDS RELEASED BY RECON TM; 2 VCS W/O ID'S, 16 YRS OLD, HELD LIFTED OUT OF AREA AND TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ FOR FURTHER CHECKING. NOTE: ID'S ISSUED TO 18 YR OLDS AND ABOVE.	070
301645H		76		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF OLD 291330-291530 2.0VR DONG HA TAOR, TRAILS IN HELICOPTER VALLEY (G.S. YD0364) APPEARED TO BE USED RECENTLY. NEG EN SIGHTINGS.	
301645H		77	252340Z	FR 131 AVN CO PHU BAI: TALLY NO MSG DEBRIEF	
301645H		78	271610Z	FR 1/3: SIX HOUR SITREP 058 AS OF 272400H NOV 66	
	301650H	79	300827Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PAVNEX III SITREP 129 AS OF 301200H	
301655H		80	300500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 334	
301655H		81	301630H	ROUGH RIDER AT CHECK POINT 27 (HAI VAN PASS). 1ST MARDIV ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY. NOTIFIED-MAF, 1ST MARDIV, DIV MT, G-4, FSCC, DASC, 2/26.	070
301715H		82		1ST MARDIV: LT HILL, WATCH OFFICER AT AT 1655H ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED.	070
301718H		83	300743Z	III MAF COC: ARVN HIGHLIGHTS PD 290001-292400H NOV	
301735H		84		COC W.O.: CANCEL J-69	
301740H		85	301630H	A. 3D RECON BN B. 301630H C. YC987999 D. 1A-2 SEARCHED AREA. ONE LARGE INTESTINE AND BODY DRAG MARKS WERE FOUND. ONE SLIPPER AND A BLOOD TRAIL INDICATED THERE WAS ONE VC KIA (CONF). E. WILL PURSUE AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 REF J-74	070
301755H		86		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTERLOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> MAJOR, USMC.	
301755H		87		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. KAC-138 #S 4005, 3805 AND KAC-QT-3 #S 798, 427 REC'D FOR. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

30-7

300601-302400H NOV 66

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
301820H			88	300825Z	FR DIV FWD: OPCON W BTRY TO PROV ARMY BTRY	
301822H			89	300807Z	FR DIV FWD: PRAIRIE INTSUM 107	
301846H			90	300810Z	FR 1/3: FUTURE PLAN FOR KHE SANH TAOR	
301848H			91	300920Z	FR 1/3: SITREP 69 AS OF 301800H (KHE SANH)	
	301905H		92	301041Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ASHAU CAPTIVES	
	300910H		93	301022Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 240 AS OF 301200H NOV 66	
	301920H		94	301055Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: FUTURE PLANS FOR KHE SANH TAOR	
301935H			95		FR 1/4: INTELL RPT: RPT CAME VIA 1/4 VIA CAC-8 VIA VILLAGE CHIEF VIA POLICE CHIEF FROM VILLAGERS. 50 VC MOVING NO TO SO FR CAC-8 PSN. 60-70 VC SEEN AT 1720H AT YD950044. HAD 1 81MM MORT. OTHER WPNS AND UNIFORMS UNK. 1/4 NOTIFIED C CO WHA HAVE A SQD (REIN) AMBUSH SET UP IN AREA.	G-2
302000H			96	300815Z	FR 3D MARDIV: ROTATION BLT 1/4-T/O	
302000H			97	300819Z	FR 3D MARDIV: EFFECTIVE OF ORDERS/ PLANS	
302000H			98	300817Z	FR 3D MARDIV: AREA CLEARANCE	
302005H			99	300351Z	FR 3D MARDIV: AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	
302025H			100	301143Z	FR III MAF COC: LAM SON 331	
302040H			101	301213Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
302055H			102	301239Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
302120H			103	301015Z	FR 2/26: OPN PAVNTE III SITREP 130 AS OF 301800H	
302120H			104	301110Z	FR 1/3: RTCON PLANS SUMMARY	
302120H			105	301125Z	FR DIV FWD: 48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY	
	302135H		106	301330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PAVNTE III SITREP 130 AS OF 301800H	
302150H			107	301945H	FR DIV FWD: A. G/2/3 2D PIF B. 301045H C. YD252592 D. 1 INCOMING GRENADE LANDED 30 M OUTSIDE OF DITCH. LIVE WIRE AND EXPLODED. MOVEMENT WAS THOUGHT TO BE SEEN IN AREA OF EXPLOSION. E. RTT 5 RDS SA. FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NTG RESULTS.	o/p o/p
302150H			108	301236Z	FR USS REPOSE: LOCAL MOVREP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

30-8

300001-302400H NOV 66

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
302210H		109	302142H	FR 1/4: A. MCB-7 B. 302142H C. YD899137, 901136 D. AT 302142H OBS 1 VC MAKE SUDDEN MOVEMENT NEAR HEDGEROW. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62MM, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 HAND ILLUM. VC MOVED FOR COVER UNDER FIRE. AT 302150H OBS MOVEMENT AT YD903149. THREW M-26 GRENADES. NO WPNS OR EQUIP SIGHTED. E. RESULTS UNK.	Done
302230H		110	302215H	GOLD REPORT FR HUE TOC	
302235H		111	302215H	GOLD REPORT FR HUE TOC	
302240H		112	302135H	FR 1/4: A. F/2/26 B. 302135H C. YD902048 D. EXPLOSION 75-100 M (YD904149) IN FRONT OF VITAL AREA PERIMETER. NO INCIDENTS BEFORE OR AFTER EXPLOSION. SPRAYED SHRAPNEL AROUND DEFENSIVE PSNS IN VIC. FROM SIZE OF EXPLOSION SUSPECTED TO BE ARTY RD OR MINE. NO GAS. E. CALLED MCB-7, CAG-1, AND FLSU- ALL HEARD EXPLOSION. WILL SEND PTL TO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Done
302310H		113	301447Z	FR III MAP COC: ARVN OPNS	
302340H		114		FR DIV FWD: AO DEBRIEF: 2 OLC'S-3.5VR 1 OLD 1.0 VR NEG SIGHTINGS OF AO RECON ZONES A AND B. 3/4 RPTD AT 300758H A MISCALCULATION OF 10,000M IN TPQ DROP. NO GAS.	
302345H		115	301245Z	FR IV FWD: OPN PRAIRIE	
300001H		116		JOURNAL CLOSED 30 NOVEMBER 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED